KALMBACH PUBLISHING CO.

RAILFAN

DECEMBER 1983

$1.75

# RAILFAN & RAILROAD

48760

- NRHS Richmond convention
- 100 years of Standard Time
- Canada 1959

KODACHROME RICHARD KUNDERT

**ATLANTIC COAST LINE** E3 501, owned by Glenn Monhart, displayed her authentic ACL colors—nose herald yet to come—for six fantrips with former-CM&N F7 564 on the Central Wisconsin over July 2-3, 1983, out of Monroe, Wis., as part of the town's 101st anniversary celebration.

# Railnews

**WESTERN PACIFIC** F7s 917 and 921 were repainted at UP's North Platte Shops for donation to the California Railway Museum at Rio Vista Junction (917) and the new Feather River Rail Society museum at Portola (921). They were westbound at Salt Lake City on July 27, 1983 (**right**). All of the WP's "Fabulous Four" Fs are now in museums.

KODACHROME JOHN C. BENSON AND RYAN BALLARD

KODACHROME FRANK SZACHACZ

KODACHROME ROGER KOSCIK

**SQUAW CREEK COAL'S** sole FM H16-66 721001 was at Schiller Park, Ill., on the Soo Line on May 15, 1983, en route to new owners, the Alberta Pioneer Railway Assn. in Edmonton, Alberta.

**CANADIAN PACIFIC'S** first road diesel, Baldwin DS4-4-10 8000, retired in June 1975, has been cosmetically restored to its 1948 colors for CPR's Community Centennial Train. The unit is intended for static display and has had motors and gears removed.

KODACHROME ROGER DURFEE

**MAD RIVER & NKP RR** Museum's recently-donated NKP RSD12 329 was out in fresh paint trailing the ex-PRR sleeper *Catalpa Falls* to greet the *Best Friend of Charleston* and NKP 2-8-4 765 for the Cherry Festival in Bellevue, Ohio, on June 25.

**HAROLD H. CARSTENS**
publisher

**JAMES A. BOYD**
editor

**MICHAEL A. EAGLESON**/columnist
**GEORGE M. SMERK**/columnist
**JOE L. DIAZ**/columnist
**E. MICHAEL MERUSI**/maps
**ROBERT O. COSGROVE**/director of advertising
**TIMOTHY E. DOHERTY**/advertising sales manager
**JUDY D. LOVAS**/office manager and bookkeeper
**PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS**/assistant to the publisher

**Circulation Manager:** Linda Headley. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Paula Kurilla, Lisa Kwietniewski; **Advertising Production:** David Case, Deborah Koch, Mary Ann Lengle. **Computer Service/Bookkeeping:** Joanne McMickle. **Reader Service/Receptionist:** Catherine Streeter. **Dealer Service:** Judith E. Koester. **Mail/Bookkeeping:** Peg Gardner. **Shipping:** Zerah S. Westbrook, Stephen Graham.

### From the Publisher's Desk:
### Thoughts while splicing movie film

It had been too long since my last movie editing session, and it was time that I not only spliced assorted scenes into their proper order but also time to bring order out of chaos by going through the entire collection and keeping a review of each film in a handy little notebook. Editing of movie film is a relatively simple process, and it's possible to juggle various scenes around at will, to make any given film flow more smoothly. Editing equipment for videotape is more complex and expensive, so most video shooters leave the tape pretty much as they shoot it, without titles and maps and other things which enhance viewing. At this point I have also fallen way behind in shooting titles for the movies (though I try to do this when I'm on location). Conrail's "Ore Dock Tower" makes a nice title, as does "Canadian Pacific Winnipeg Diesel Shop". It isn't as easy when you're shooting train pictures at some point where the depot has been torn down. Somehow town names on highway signs don't set the mood.

One blessing occurred when I switched from the old 8mm format to Super 8 and later to Super 8 sound. Eveything is now on 400 foot reels, a far cry from the old 200 and 300 foot reels which were pretty much standard back in simpler days. Not long ago I saw a Super 8 projector that used 1200-foot reels providing almost a 90-minute showing. Several others accept 600-foot. If you have both 8mm and the newer Super 8 format, its handy to have a projector that accommodates both. Silent film that has been lap spliced (one end over the other with glue) will invariably jam in sound projectors designed for thinner butt-end tape splicing.

I hadn't looked at Reel 28 in some time and was thoroughly enjoying East Broad Top's M-1 gas-electric loading mail at Mount Union back in 1950, along with early Edaville, Huntington & Broad Top Mountain, plus a short sequence of Tweetsie when it ran as the Shenandoah Central. I was not prepared for some D&RGW I had shot in November 1957 at Alamosa and near La Manga Pass which I had forgotten although I knew I had slides of the same scenes. My notebook, as it becomes complete, will note all this footage for posterity. That low No. 28 tells me that the reel is old 8mm. Super 8 is all on reels designated with three digits. I keep family reels separated from the railroad and have a group of numbers allotted for oddball non-railroad things such as hobby shows, old toy trains in action, and Morgan Motor Cars. (What kind of locomotive will I have to drive the Morgan up to in order to get Boyd to print a photo of it in RAILFAN & RAILROAD and have him think he thought up a good idea?). I don't separate trolleys from railroads as I did with my old still black & white, though I feel I should probably separate commercial footage from stuff I shoot myself or have had copied from friends. Number allotting makes retrieval of selected films easier, but if you make the numbering system too complex, you lose anything you might have gained.

I find that I shoot more film today than back in 8mm days. I also noticed that we would shoot more footage back then staying at one location because we'd often be without a car and more trains were running. I enjoy shooting movies from a moving train and find it gives a different feel than shooting moving trains from the ground.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

november 1983/vol.5 no.1

RAILROAD/founded 1906/vol.107 no.7

## features

34 **Richmond's triple crossing**/Jim Boyd
I **Index to Volume 4**/November 1981-September 1983
37 **NRHS Richmond Convention**/Jim Boyd
42 **Portage la Prairie: 1959**/Don Krofta
51 **Wm. F. Allen and Standard Time**/Wm. H. Earle
54 **KCS' Sulphur Springs F-units**/Robert W. Courtney

## departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
4 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
6 **Timetable**/events
16 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
26 **Camera Bag**/photography tips
28 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /author sketches
30 **Railnews**/items of current interest
40 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
58 **Markers**/editorial commentary
66 **Not on the Wheel Report**/Joe Easley artwork
68 **Switch List**/classified advertising
70 **Advertising Index**/where to find it

## cover

At about 9:30 on the evening of July 19, 1983, flashbulbs lit up the darkness as trains of the Chessie, Seaboard and Southern posed for a group night session at the legendary triple crossing at 16th and Byrd Streets in Richmond, Virginia. Over 85 photographers participated in the event sponsored by RAILFAN & RAILROAD on the opening night of the NRHS 1983 National Convention. Read more about it in the features on pages 34 and 37 and in CAMERA BAG and MARKERS. Kodachrome by Jim Boyd.

**RAILFAN & RAILROAD** (ISSN 0163-7266) is published bi-monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Fredon-Springdale Road, Fredon Township, New Jersey. Mailing address: P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860. Phone: 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Maria L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Controlled circulation postage paid at Sparta, Illinois 62286 and Newton, New Jersey 07860. Copyright © 1983 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in the United States of America.

**POSTMASTER:** Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS:** U.S.A. and possessions: $9.00 per year, $17.00 for two years, $24.00 for three years. Single Copies $1.75. Postage outside U.S.A. $1.50 extra per year. All communications regarding subscriptions and changes of address should be sent to: Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860. Please allow six weeks for change of address.

**CONTRIBUTIONS:** Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. RAILFAN & RAILROAD assumes no responsibility for unsolicited material. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine must not be reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

**ADVERTISING:** Main advertising offices: P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860. Phone: 201/383-3355.

**Pennsylvania's Street Railways**

An illustrated history of the street railway, interurban and rapid transit industry of the Keystone State, from 1854.

272 - 8½x11 pages with 48 ½-page color and over 500 b&w photos!

Soft-cover

$22.50

(Pa. Res. add Sales Tax)

BEN ROHRBECK
TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Road
West Chester, Pa. 19380

**ORIGINAL ILLINOIS CENTRAL TABLECLOTHS**

ILLINOIS CENTRAL

From the commissary cars of the IC to you as a rare collector's item. These are the *originals* from the IC, purchased when the IC stopped passenger service. There is no other supply.

Irish or Belgian linen in good condition with raised IC logo in the center and date (1957-1960) in corner.

*Available in two sizes:*

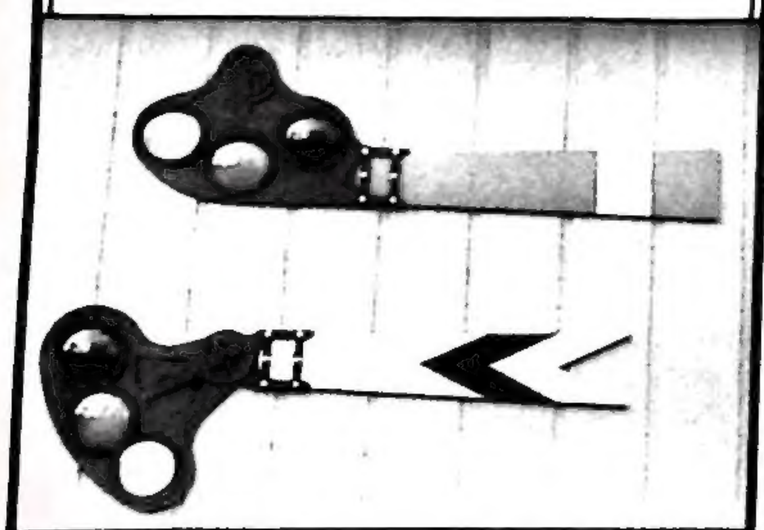
- 52" × 54" – only $23.50 each
- 34" × 42" – only $19.50 each

Matching napkins – only $7 each.

Include $1.50 shipping and handling for each item ordered. Allow one week from receipt of order for delivery. Other IC artifacts — send SSAE for information.

**J. Clark**
584 N. Division St., Braidwood, IL 60408

**RAILROADIANA REPRODUCTIONS**

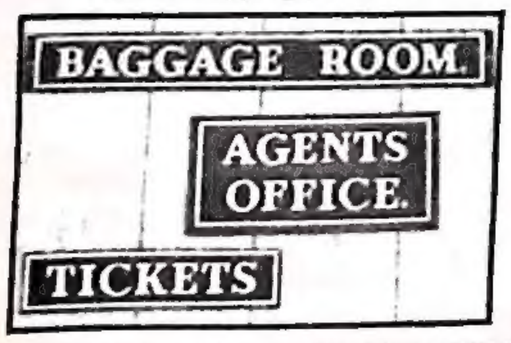


FULL SIZE WOOD REPLICA
**SEMAPHORES**

Upper or lower quadrant—real roundels. Blades in variety of authentic colors. $149.95 each plus $20 shipping.

SEND FOR our full list of semaphores and vintage railroad sign reproductions: $1.

Black & yellow depot signs, $5.95 ea. Plus $3 shipping per order.




RAILWAY TREASURE REPRODUCTIONS
1606 West Third Street
Dixon, IL 61021 815/288-5629

# Fanmail

### The TP&W

Lloyd Rinehart's "The Tip-Up" Part One about the Toledo, Peoria & Western is extremely well done and interesting. Two little additions which could be made concern the second map of TP&W connections and the attempt to buy the TP&W by the M&StL in 1955-56. I believe the map should show the C&NW line from Oskaloosa to Peoria. This line was formerly the M&StL and was an important segment of Time Freight 20's run on the Peoria Gateway Road, as the M&StL was called. Both the Illinois Terminal and the Minneapolis & St. Louis roads protested the Santa Fe and Pennsylvania agreement for joint ownership of the TP&W and made overtures themselves for ownership. The denial by the ICC of the M&StL bid to extend their lines farther eastward was a blow to the forward-looking management at that time and probably was a factor in the eventual take-over of the M&StL by the Chicago & North Western.

GEORGES DENZENE
Albert Lea, Minn.

The article on the TP&W brings up two questions for me: (1) What is the source and meaning of the name "Tip-Up?" The only nickname for the TP&W that I'm familiar with is the humorous but affectionate Peoria appellation of "Teepee & Wigwam." (2) Why was "Toledo" included in the name? Did the railroad ever have aspirations to reach that Ohio city?

STEPHEN PILEWSKI
Aurora, Ill.

✏ *It is doubtful that anyone can give the specific origin of the name "Tip-Up," but it is definitely universal along the railroad and used by nearly everyone—and it predates most folklore about how the name came into being, most particularly after the cars "tipped up" in the Chatsworth wreck of 1887. Prof. Fred Soady says that his grandfather, Fred W. Soady, went to work for the Peoria, Pekin & Jacksonville in 1882 and remembers that those railroaders referred to the neighboring TP&W as the Tip-Up at that time. It is most likely a simple phonetic corruption of the initials TP&W. Under J. Russel Coulter, the TP&W introduced a cartoon Indian character, Tee-Pee Willie, that became a symbol of the railroad and was used in a herald and for advertising and promotional purposes in the 1950s and 1960s.*

*Toledo became part of the name in the Civil War era when the railroad was envisioned as part of the "Great Midland Route" from Lake Erie—at Toledo—to the Mississippi River and westward. The original lines were split up in corporate battles, with the east end of the route becoming what we know as the Wabash and the Illinois segment developing into the TP&W*—J.B.

### A tale of El Paso

The picture of the TP&W at El Paso, Ill., on the July 1983 cover brings back some memories. In the mid-1930s I was a salesman for Washburn Crosby, makers of Gold Medal Flour. We had a contest for several weeks involving making a three-letter word out of a sentence, and when I had winners in my territory the company sent the checks to me to deliver in person.

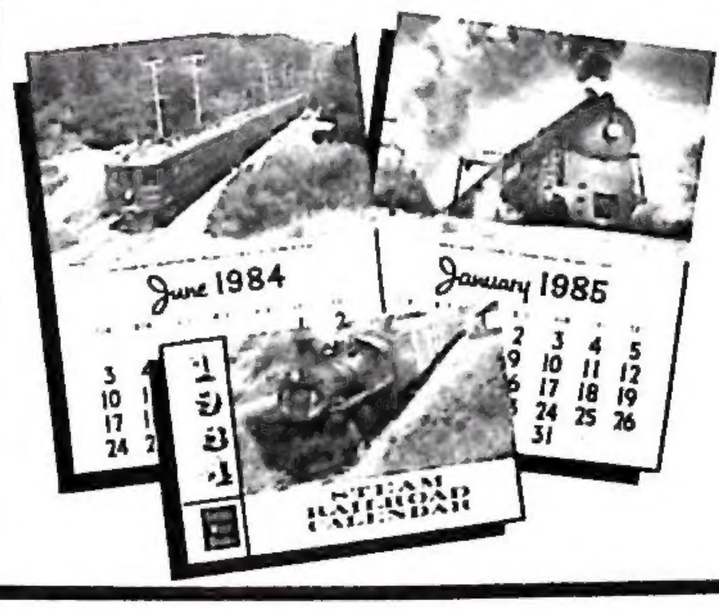
I had one for a farmer who lived outside of El Paso on a country road. I was coming down the highway from Streator, and nearing El Paso had to stop to get directions. I found the farm, and a little girl answered the front door. She said her dad was in town but Mama was home. I gave her mother the check—which was one of the larger amounts.

The mother started to cry and asked me to take her into El Paso, as her husband was

**1984**

**OUR FAMOUS 1984 STEAM and ELECTRIC RAILROAD CALENDARS**

NEW LOW PRICE




Two types of 8½x11½-inch monthly wall calendars featuring a scene with each month. Runs 14 months from December 1983 to January 1985.

**$2.95 EA.**

PLUS 55 CENTS SHIPPING — TOTAL $3.50 PER CALENDAR.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD ADDITIONAL 20 CENTS
STATE SALES TAX — CALIFORNIA TOTAL $3.70 EACH CALENDAR.

Golden West Books

**GOLDEN WEST BOOKS**
**P.O. Box 80250, San Marino, California 91108**

there at the bank trying to borrow some money for the farm. I did, and we went to the white building on the corner that shows so clearly in the R&R cover photo. She went looking for her husband, and I told the banker about the check. He called in the mayor of El Paso and the local weekly newspaper, who sent a woman to take a photo of me presenting the check to the farmer with the others looking on. It made a lot of papers in that part of Illinois.

Main Street in El Paso looks the same as it did back in the '30s; the cover caption says the photo was taken in 1975, but to my memory that street hasn't changed much.

ROBERT B. EDWARDS
Edgewater, Fla.

### Steam in China

I just returned from a month in China, where lots of steam was to be seen: 0-6-0s, 4-6-2s, 2-8-0s, 2-8-2s and 2-10-2s. Datong is building over 200 QJ 2-10-2s this year as well as some 2-8-2s. The new QJs are being built with 12-wheel tenders. Datong plans to continue building steam for three to five years.

At Shanghai, four Baldwin 1945 2-8-0s switch a large hump yard. However, they are to be withdrawn by year's end when the yard will be dieselized. Changchun has an extensive trolley system including some interurban-like country running.

STEVE SINGER
Philadelphia, Pa.

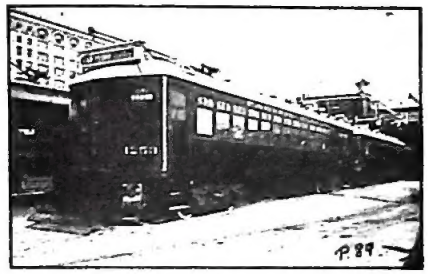
### The speed of a J

Reader Tim Zukas on page 4 of the July issue raises questions about the credibility of the 110-m.p.h. speed recorded with a Norfolk & Western J Class 4-8-4 with a 1025 ton passenger train.

Mr. Zukas should refer to page 335 of *Railway Age* August 24, 1946, for documentation by Mr. C. E. Pond. Ralph Johnson in the *Steam Locomotive* on pages 196-197 presents a table showing the resistance at various speeds of various passenger cars. These cars were 70-ton four-axle coaches on which the resistance at 100 m.p.h. is approximately 12 pounds per ton. A 1025-ton train would have a resistance of 12,300 pounds.


*The Life and Times of Pacific Electric*
★ ★ ★
*"The World's Greatest Interurban"*

A delightful album of official Pacific Electric photographs of its interurban and local electric cars, a variety of freight locomotives, crews, stations, yards, facilities and lines, most taken in the 1920s, when the "P.E." was still the primary transportation system for Southern California.



**THE LIFE AND TIMES OF PACIFIC ELECTRIC, The World's Greatest Interurban. 11" x 8½" (album format). 48 pages. Soft cover. Artistic cover design by John Signor, noted rail illustrator. 38 photographs, map. Add 85¢ shipping/handling per book (outside U.S.A., $1.35).** **$7.95**

**ORANGE EMPIRE RAILWAY MUSEUM, Dept. R**
**P.O. Box 548, Perris CA 92370**

**"THE RISE AND FALL OF THE STEAM LOCOMOTIVE"**

This tape traces the milestones of 150 years of British steam development. From the humble origins of Stephenson's "Rocket" you will thrill to the sight and sound of no less than 27 legendary locomotives: "LION", "GLADSTONE", "LORD NELSON", "CITY OF WELLS", "MALLARD", "STOWE", "EVENING STAR" and many more. Beautifully photographed, this tape will surely be a treasured addition to your railroad video library.

**ALSO ON THE SAME TAPE - "The Biggest Little Railway in the World"**

**The Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway**
Big time railroading with 4-6-2's and 4-8-2's in 15 INCH gauge! You won't believe it!
Total running time for both programs - 53 min.
**Both for only $59.95 in VHS or BETA**

**Hopewell Productions**
345 Brandon Avenue
Struthers, Ohio 44471

MasterCard VISA

**N&W ENGINE 611**

**Buckle No. 19**

The Norfolk & Western Engine 611 ran on N&W's **POCOHONTAS** for many years and Railfans will be seeing it for many years to come on excursion trains.

This is the second buckle of our streamlined "**Famous Steam Engine Series**". The other three are, C&EI Engine 1008, SP Engine 4449 and ATSF Engine 3460. The set of four will be available in October 1983 and will sell for *$80.00*, in a solid walnut box.

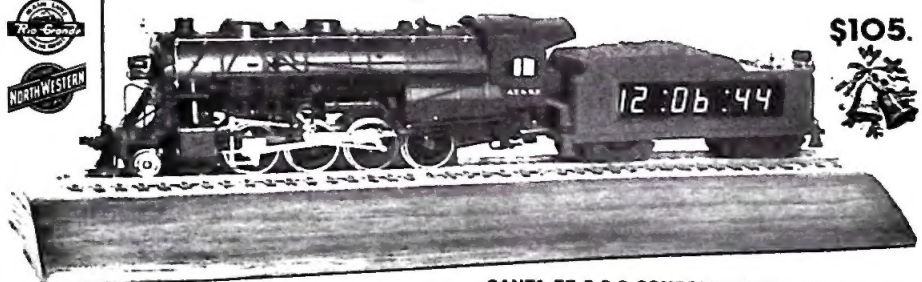
Each set will be numbered & limited to 300 buckles. Individual buckle without numbers will sell for *$14.00* each plus *$1.00* each UPS charges.

***Order From:***

**The Railroad Buckle Club**
P.O. Box 861
Beecher, IL 60401

WRITE FOR A COPY OF OUR
**FREE CATALOGUE**
LARGEST SELECTION OF
**RAILROAD BOOKS**
WEST OF THE MISSISSIPPI
WE CARRY AN EXTENSIVE LINE OF QUALITY
**RAILROAD MERCHANDISE**
**GIFTS & JEWELRY**
A FINE SELECTION OF
**LITHOGRAPHS**
WE STOCK TOY TRAINS
BOOKSHOP OF THE CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
**MILEPOST 1**
115 I STREET · (916) 447-9665
OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814

DIGITAL — *Railroad* — CLOCKS




$105.

—SANTA FE 2-8-0 CONSOLIDATION (HO SCALE)—

**-Christmas Ideas-**

- HAND FINISHED WALNUT-STAINED OAK BASE WITH FELT BOTTOM
- NICKEL SILVER TRACK
- HAND LAID BALLAST
- SIX MONTH WARRANTY
- 12 OR 24 HOUR VERSIONS
- CUSTOM VERSIONS AVAILABLE
- SOLID STATE CIRCUITRY
- CHOOSE ANY ROAD NAME PICTURED IN AD

ORDER YOUR ***Gift*** CLOCK TODAY

**Steam & DIESEL** VERSIONS ALSO AVAILABLE

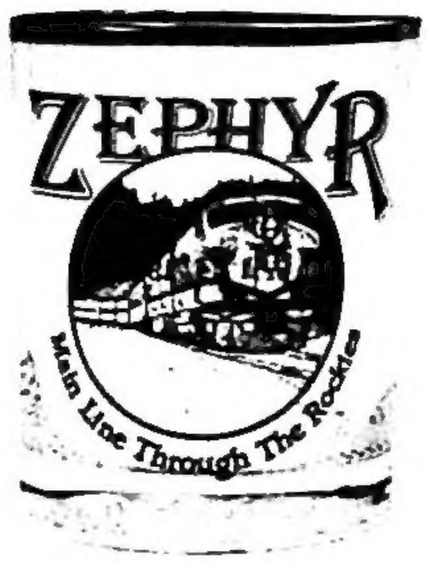
B&O Santa Fe Rock Island Union Pacific

★SEND CHECK OR M.O.
★ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING
★ALLOW 4 TO 6 WEEKS DELIVERY
★C.O.D.'S REQUIRE 25% DEPOSIT
★COLORADO RESIDENTS ADD 5½% SALES TAX

Brochures available
VISA MasterCard

COLORADO SHOWPIECE
2839 Hartford Ave.
P.O. Box 1194 (303)245-6082
Grand Junction, Colorado 81502

## Commemorate The Spirit & Tradition Of The Zephyr




An artist was commissioned to create a design which captures the spirit and elegance of the Zephyr era. As shown above, this beautiful design has been permanently embossed on a handsome 14 oz. glass which has an intricate diamond cut pattern on its base and which is rimmed with a 22k platinum band. Opposite the design is the final run date April 24, 1983.

This commemorative glass, sold in sets of 4, will make an excellant gift or a significant addition to your collection.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Please send me _____ sets of 4 Zephyr Commemorative Glasses

| | TOTAL |
|---|---|
| Price per set $19.95 | $ _____ |
| CO residents add 3.5% sales tax | $ _____ |
| Postage and Handling $3.00 per set | $ _____ |
| Total amount enclosed (check or money order) | $ _____ |

Please charge my
☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa Exp. Date _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

Payment required prior to shipment
**Send to:**

**ZCC**
**P.O. Box 1472**
**Golden, CO 80402**


The drawbar pull of the Class J with 300 pounds steam pressure, tested with the N&W dynamometer car was about 12,500 pounds. Since the engine tested had driving wheel diameter of 68½ inches due to tire wear, the drawbar pull, no doubt, was more than 12,500 pounds at 100 m.p.h. and sufficient at 110 m.p.h. to handle a train of 1025 tons on level track at 110 m.p.h. I don't believe that the N&W diminished its credibility, and as you said, Mr. Pond would not permit himself to be quoted without documentation.

However, I do believe Zukas has a point in the ability of the Class A 2-6-6-4 to handle 7500 tons on level track at 64 m.p.h. With 90-ton cars, the resistance would be about 7.5 pounds per ton at that speed, requiring a drawbar pull of 56,250 pounds. The drawbar pull as tested in the 1952 steam vs. F7 diesel tests was reported at about 32,000 pounds at 60 m.p.h. However, Mr. Pond never made this claim in his paper presented to the Southern and Southwestern Railway Club on May 16,1946.

LLOYD E. STAGNER
Newton, Kan.

### The Virginian in color

Page 2 of the July issue was sensational. I was surprised to see a WP unit in UP paint lettered WESTERN PACIFIC, but the high point of the whole magazine was, of course, the Virginian electric in color. It is all I've dreamed of, and more.

JAY BURKGART
Osburn, Ida.

### Hoosac, etc.

Enjoyed the May issue very much, but am afraid you'll be inundated with letters advising you that it's *Hoosac* not Hoosic.

CHARD L. WALKER
Hesperia, Cal.

Binghampton? Hoos*i*c Tunnel? Ex-*LV* GP39-2? SP*BO*?

Gads, Jim, I shudder to think what you'll do to us when the Mellon mergers actually go through.

SCOTT HARTLEY
Glastonbury, Conn.

## Railfanning is:

**Still thinking in terms of the IC and GM&O instead of the ICG.** ⇐

# Timetable

## NOTICE

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by Jan. 15 for May issue, Mar. 15 for July issue, May 15 for Sept. issue, July 15 for Nov. issue, Sept. 15 for Jan. issue and Nov. 15 for March issue.

## RAILFAN EVENTS

**NORFOLK SOUTHERN,** 1983 excursions. The following listings indicate: **Date,** locomotive, route and (sponsoring organizations). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. Locomotive 611 is N&W streamlined Class J 4-8-4, 750 is Savannah & Atlanta 4-6-2, FP7s are green and gold SR diesels.

**October 1-2,** 750 Knoxville, Tenn.-Asheville, N.C., and return each day (OSRM); **October 8,** 611 Bluefield-Radford, Va., and return (POCN); **October 9,** 611 Bluefield-Cedar Bluff, Va., and return (POCN); **October 15,** 611 Roanoke-Glade Springs, Va., and return (RCN); **October 16,** 611 Roanoke-Bluefield and return (RCN); **October 15-16, 22-23,** 750 Chattanooga-Crossville, Tenn., and return each day (TVRM); **October 22,** 611 Norfolk-Lynchburg, Va., and return (TCN); **October 29,** 611 Atlanta-Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **October 30, November 5,** 611 Atlanta-Chattanooga and return each day (ACN); **November 6,** Atlanta-Toccoa and return (ACN); **November 12-3,** 611 Jacksonville, Fla.-Valdosta, Ga., and return each day (NFCN); **November 19-20,** 750 New Orleans-Hattiesburg, Miss., and return each day (NOCN).

**The sponsoring organizations** are: (OSRM) Old Smoky Railway Museum, P.O. Box 601, Knoxville, TN 37901; (POCN) Pocahontas Chapter NRHS, 1604 Jefferson St., Bluefield, WV 24701; (RCN) Roanoke Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 13222, Roanoke, VA 24032; (TVRM) Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; (TCN) Tidewater Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7185, Portsmouth, VA 23707; (ACN) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 87246, College Park, GA 30337; (NFCN) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245; (NOCN) New Orleans Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 4355, New Orleans, LA 70178.

**THE MYSTERY EXPRESS,** New York-Montreal, September 23, October 21. Unusual entertaining weekend on board Amtrak trains between New York's Penn Station and Montreal. A murder mystery scenario will be staged aboard the train for the passengers to "solve." Price per person, double occupancy, $350. (These trips were initially advertised to run on Delaware-Otsego lines but were changed to Amtrak.) Contact: Madison Travel Bureau, 212/690-0955 or 201/377-2462; or write The Mystery Express, 28 Waverly Place, Madison, NJ 07940.

**READING, PENNSYLVANIA,** September 29-October 10. Reading Steam Rambles celebrating the 150th Anniversary of the Reading Company sponsored by The Historical Society of Berks County and featuring CPR 4-6-0 972. Ferry

## Prints of the Clinchfield

In 1959, the Traffic Department of the Clinchfield Railroad arranged for two photos to be taken of manifest train No. 94. On successive days, No. 94, led by four freshly scrubbed gray and yellow F's, was photographed in the Nolichucky Gorge south of Erwin, Tenn. and on the Catawba River Viaduct north of Marion, N.C. The railroad's 750 sets of prints were all gone within a few years.

In 1982, the Clinchfield made the original plates available to the East Tennessee Rail Fan Association. Using the original letterpress process, the two 11" x 14" photographs have been reprinted and are now available in a once-in-a-lifetime offering of 1000 sets — individually numbered and catalogued, for $15.00 per set (postpaid). Plate 1 of the set is shown at left.

Mail check or money order to: **East Tennessee Rail Fan Association**
**P. O. Box 1341**
**Kingsport, Tennessee 37662**

# Your "One Stop Source" for BOOKS!

**This is just a sampling of the nearly 1,000 different titles we carry. We also have lots of railroadiana and giftware for the rail buff. So, for gift giving, or just for yourself, look to JMC, your railroading book store!**

**SAGAS OF OLD WESTERN TRAVEL & TRANSPORT** Wilbur Hoffman. Dramatic pictorial of America's western frontier.284 Pgs.
0100-009778 $25.00

**SOUTH PACIFIC COAST** Bruce A. MacGregor and (Westside Models) Richard Truesdale. Pictorial and history of the feisty narrow gauge road that seized a piece of California from the larger rail monopolies in late 19th Century. Beautiful book! 351 pages.
0100-010120 $34.95

**RAILROADS OF NEVADA & EASTERN CALIFORNIA**-Vol. 1 David F. Myrick. Nostalgic and poignant record of over 43 early railroads. Well researched/illustrated. 450 Pp.
0100-008648 $30.00

**REDWOOD LUMBER INDUSTRY** Lynwood Carranco. Beautiful reference work on this California industry. 218 Pages.
0100-009225 $35.95

**THE RAILWAY JOURNEY-TRAINS AND TRAVEL IN THE 19th CENTURY** Wolfgang Schivelbusch. Historical work which contributes to a much needed critical study of the origins of modern industrial culture.
0100-009123 $ 7.98

**ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF BUDD RAILWAY PASSENGER CARS** - 1931 to 1981 600 selected builders photos, engineering drawings and condensed history of this well known car maker. 250 Pages.
0100-005444 $29.95

**OREGON THE WAY IT WAS** Edwin D. Culp. Photo history of the region between 1905 and World War I. Beautiful photos, and a lot of 'em! 235 Pages.
0100-007140 $12.95

**NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC PICTORIAL** Wesley Fox. Pictorial look at present day operations, and what the future holds. 80Pp.
0100-007109 $10.95

**WESTERN PACIFIC PICTORIAL** John J. Ryczkowski W/D. Crews & P. Miller. Large, pictorial essay on the WP. Hundreds of photos. 372 Pages.
0100-012948 $39.50

**THE STREATOR CONNECTION** Robert P. Olmsted. Pictorial look at the "Chicago By-Pass" of the Santa Fe/New York Central of 1966 through to Conrail's continuance of this run-through of Illinois. 96 Pages.
0100-011510 $16.95

**A CENTURY OF DELUXE RAILWAY CARS IN CANADA** Directory of passenger cars and trains operating in Canada.123 Pages.
0100-002762 $11.75

**CENTENNIAL TREASURY OF GENERAL ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES** 2 Volume Set. 700 selected photos of this great locomotive builder. 400 Pages.
0100-002761 $37.90

**ILLUSTRATED CN, CP & VIA RAIL MOTIVE POWER, 1963-1984** Canada's largest railway systems, operating 3800 locomotives. Full rosters with 20 categories of detail. 80 Pp.
0100-003165 $16.95

**TRACKS, TIRES & WIRES** Charles S. McCaleb. Public transportation in California's Santa Clara Valley. 177 Pages.
0100-012108 $27.95

**COMMERCIAL LOS ANGELES 1925-1947** Photos from "Dick" Whittington Studio. Compiled by Bill Bradley. Tons of photos of pre and post-war era. Historical delight and a model builder's delight!
0100-003375 $14.95

**THE CIRCUS MOVES BY RAIL** T. Parkinson & C. P. Fox. Definitive pictorial and history of America's most colorful trains. 390 Pgs.
0100-003150 $39.95

**ILLUSTRATED TREASURE OF MLW-ALCO TO BOMBARDIER LOCOMOTIVES** 110 professional photos covering 50 years of loco production in Montreal! 115 Pages.
0100-005426 $19.95

**THE CROOKEDEST RAILROAD IN THE WORLD** Ted Wurm & Al Graves. Revised and enlarged edition featuring California's Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods RR. 135 Pgs.
0100-003626 $24.95

**EDMONTON'S ELECTRIC TRANSIT** Colin K. Hatcher & Tom Schwarzkopf. The story of Edmonton's streetcars and trolley buses. From 1908 to date. 210 Pages. Many photos.
0100-004254 $29.95

**COLORADO'S LONIEST RAILROAD** P. R. "Bob" Griswold. The San Luis Southern's complete history. 250 photos. 190 Pgs.
0100-003290 $32.50

**THREE FEET ON THE PANHANDLE** Larry L. Koehler W/Morgan J. Gayvert. A history of the Waynesburg and Washington RR. Over 200 illustrations. 208 Pages.
0100-011900 $29.95

**THE NIGHT BOAT** George W. Hilton. Lavishly illustrated history of these graceful boats, from a long-ago, more leisurely era. Includes 55 Stanton drawings and 495 illustrations! Transportation at its finest. 270 Pages.
0100-006989 $12.50

**TRAIN WRECKS FOR FUN & PROFIT** By F.A. Schmidt. Photos and stories from the turn-of-the-century how promoters used old locos to draw crowds. 55 Pages.
0100-012776 $ 6.95

**ROCK ISLAND RECOLLECTIONS** By Robert P. Olmsted. The RI from 1948, diesels and steam. Hundreds of photos. 112 Pages.
0100-009718 $21.95

**GENERAL MOTORS-FIRST GENERATION DIESELS** 2 Volume Set, each featuring over 250 photos including E & F Units as well as photos from most of the major roads. 440 Pgs.
0100-005442 $37.95

**ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF PULLMAN STANDARD-RAILWAY PASSENGER CARS SINCE 1945** 2 Volume Set, featuring over 400 photos of the major railroads. 300 Pgs.
0100-005441 $37.95

**ILLUSTRATED MODERN FREIGHT CARS OF NORTH AMERICA** Contains over 220 selected builders photos. 119 Pages.
0100-005435 $22.95

## NEW NEW NEW NEW

**RIO GRANDE WEST—A Contemporary Glimpse** Ronald C. Hill. Some gorgeous photos on heavy, coated paper—art quality reproductions! 80 Pages.
0100-009702 $ 9.75

**SANTA FE's RATON PASS** Jared V. Harper. From Trinidad, Colorado to Raton, New Mexico—hundreds of photos, maps and diagrams. From the beginning to today. 144 Pgs.
0100-009799 $23.95

**THE CASS COLLECTION, Vol. 2, THE LOGGING YEARS** John P. Killoran. Photo memoirs of 60 years of logging Spruce in the highest mountains of West Virginia. Includes full photo roster of every Cass loco from beginning up to today!
0100-002732 $10.95

**BY STEAM BOAT AND STEAM TRAIN** Niall MacKay. Story of the Huntsville and Lake of Bays Railway and Navigation Companies of Canada (Ontario). From 1900 to 1959 (and beyond!). Littlest railroad around! 1⅛ miles of track; 2 locomotives; 2 boxcars; 2 passenger cars; & 2 flat cars! 72 Pages.
0100-001990 $ 9.95

**MOUNTAIN TO MILL** Wm. H. McKenzie. The Colorado & Wyoming Railway history, from 1899 on. Lots of photos.199 Pages.
0100-006541 $26.95

**SAN FRANCISCO BAY FERRYBOATS** George H. Harlan. Historical, and pictorial of the Bay area's transport system. 194 Pgs.
0100-009788 $12.95

**RAILS TO THE LAKES** Charles Cooper. The story of the Hamilton & Northwestern Railway. History in pictures. 158 pages. Last chance!—just a few left!
0100-009114 $19.95

**MOTIVE POWER OF THE UNION PACIFIC** Kratville & Ranks. Packed with photos, specifications and history of this RR giant. Approximately 200 pages.
0100-006493 $39.50

**RAILFAN'S GUIDE TO COLORADO** Ed Sibert & Ted McKee. Complete, indispensable pocket book guide to Colorado, prepared especially for the rail history buff. Includes maps, photos and an easy-to-use alphabetical listing of subjects. 186 Pages.
0100-008125 $ 7.95

**INSIDE MUNI** John McKane & Anthony Perles. The properties, operations and history of the Municipal Railway of San Francisco. Extensive car drawings for modelers. 260 Pgs.
0100-005445 $35.95

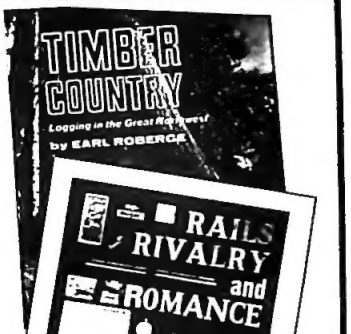
**IRON HORSES OF THE SANTA FE TRAIL** E.D. Worley. Hundreds of photos and builder's drawings in almost 600 pages! Beautiful book on this famous railroad. Even for non-Santa Fe fans! Worth the history alone!
0100-005702 $49.50

## GIFT/COFFEE TABLE PICTORIALS

**TIMBER COUNTRY—Logging in the Great Northwest** Earl Roberge. Massive, 11½" X 15" format, with over 100 full color photos! Text deals with modern day logging and its effects and impact on society, the economy and the ecology. Well written and beautifully illustrated. 182 Pages.
0100-012015 $30.00

**RAILS, RIVALRY AND ROMANCE** Donald D. Banwart. A review of Bourbon County, Kansas and her railroad nostalgia in words and pictures, 1864 thru 1980. Including dramatic RR construction race to the Indian Territory Border. Superbly researched text that must be seen to be appreciated. Massive 11" X 11½" format with hundreds of photos, maps, charts, and more in over 500 pages!
0100-008890 $32.95

**THE AMERICAN RAILROAD PASSENGER CAR** John H. White, Jr. 11" X 13" X 1¾" (Thick). Written by Smithsonian Curator of Transportation. 800 rare photos, drawings and illustrations of the evolution of design and technology in passenger cars. 704 Pages.
0100-000150 $45.00




**DENVER—A Pictorial History** Wm. C. Jones & Kenton Forrest. Photographic panorama of the Queen City of the Plains, from earliest settlements along Cherry Creek and the Platte River to building boom of today. 335 Pages.
0100-003755 $11.95

**DENVER'S RAILROADS** Kenton Forrest & Charles Albi. 110 year history of Denver's Union Station and the RRs that served it. 256 Pages. Over 300 Photos, and 20 Maps.
0100-003756 $27.50

**DESTINATION LOOP—the Story of Rapid Transit Railroading In and Around Chicago** Brian J. Cudahy. Fairly good history of the 2nd city's mass transit efforts. 139 Pages.
0100-003763 $16.95

**THE JOHN BULL—150 Years of Locomotive** John H. White, Jr. Fascinating story of this famous locomotive, from construction in 1831 England, its service and its life as a museum piece. Many photos/drawings. 135 Pgs.
0100-005708 $ 6.95

**OTTO MEARS—Paradoxical Pathfinder** Michael Kaplan. Colorado pioneer who built 3 railroads out of Silverton—the best known of which was the Rio Grande Southern. Real Estate developer, Mine Owner and more! Lucid biography with many photos. 283 Pages.
0100-007115 $10.00

**WHEN TIMBER STOOD TALL** Joseph H. Pierre. The logging industry, from yesterday to today. Good pictorial and history of this pioneering industry.192 Pages.
0100-012964 $19.95

**THE WHITE PLUME—A Pictorial Representation of the Steam Locomotive** Chas. Bowman. 160 pages of photos, maps etc. from the personal collection of the author.
0100-012980 $16.95

**THE WESERN MARYLAND RAILWAY—Fireballs & Black Diamonds** Roger Cook & Karl Zimmermann. Over 400 photos of the WM at work, with bibliography and locomotive notes. 308 Pages.
0100-012949 $25.00

**HEROES OF THE WESTERN WOODS** Ralph W. Andrews. Traces the history and challenges of early day logging. 190 Pages.
0100-005217 $ 6.95

**GIANTS OF THE WEST—Pictorial Presentation of Union Pacific's Super Powered Locomotives** George R. Cockle. Super text covering "Baby" Gas Turbines to the Centennial 6600HP DDA40X. 208 Pages.
0100-004533 $23.95

**RAIL BIBLIOGRAPHY, 1948-1972** Comprehensive guide to the most important railbooks, publications and reports. Cross-indexed by subject, author, company etc. 225 Pages.
0100-008610 $ 5.00

**RIO GRANDE NARROW GAUGE** John B. Norwood. More than just another book on this famous road. Hundreds of photos, including many in full color, as well as spec sheets, timetables and more! 312 Pages.
0100-009655 $39.95

## Of SPECIAL INTEREST...

**THE CROOKEDEST RAILROAD IN THE WORLD** Ted Wurm & Al Graves. NEW, revised and enlarged edition of this popular work on California's Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods RR—now in Hardcover format! 281 curves (42 complete circles in 8½ miles of track!). 7% max. grades, a fleet of Shays, Heislers and dozens of little "Gravity Cars" shown in 216 photos, in 132 pages! Super!
0100-003626 $24.95

**B & O THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHENIES** Deane Mellander. Depicts, pictorially, this road's struggle to master the mountains, from East End (Cumberland) to West End and Seventeen Mile, Cranberry, Cheat River and Newburg grades to Pittsburg Division over Sand Patch. 81 Pages of B&O history.
0100-011099 $ 9.95

*THE* **SOURCE BOOK*** - Vol. 5 JMC's own catalog of books, gifts and railroadiana for the rail fan, model builder or historian. 40 pages with nearly 1,000 different titles and products described.
0001-198305 *JUST* $ 1.00 Ppd.

**PRICES & AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE**
**Please Allow At Least 4 Weeks for Delivery**

## COUPON Please Send Me:

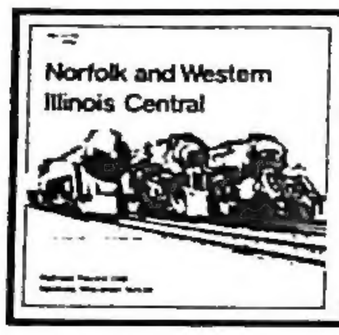
| QTY | NUMBER | DESCRIPTION | COST | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Illinois Residents Please Add 6% Sales Tax. Foreign Orders (All outside Continental US) Add 10% Shipping-Minimum $5.00. ALL orders Add $2.50 Shipping.

| | |
|---|---|
| SHIPPING | $ 2.50 |
| TOTAL | |

PAYMENT ENCLOSED: ☐ CASH ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER
PLEASE CHARGE TO MY: ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA (Min. Charge $25.00)
PAYMENT ENCLOSED: ☐ CASH ☐ CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER # _____
CHARGE TO MY: ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA (Minimum Charge is $25.00)
SHIP TO _____
STREET ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____

**DEPARTMENT: R-F**
1025 Industrial Drive. Bensenville, IL 60106-1297




**N & W – I. C. RR**

A 12" 33.3 rpm mono record of N&W steamers 602, 611, 131, 2123 others. Side 2 has I.C. 2727 and 2507. Lots of whistles and exhausts.

$8.75 pp in USA.

Dealers or Direct

RAILROAD RECORD CLUB

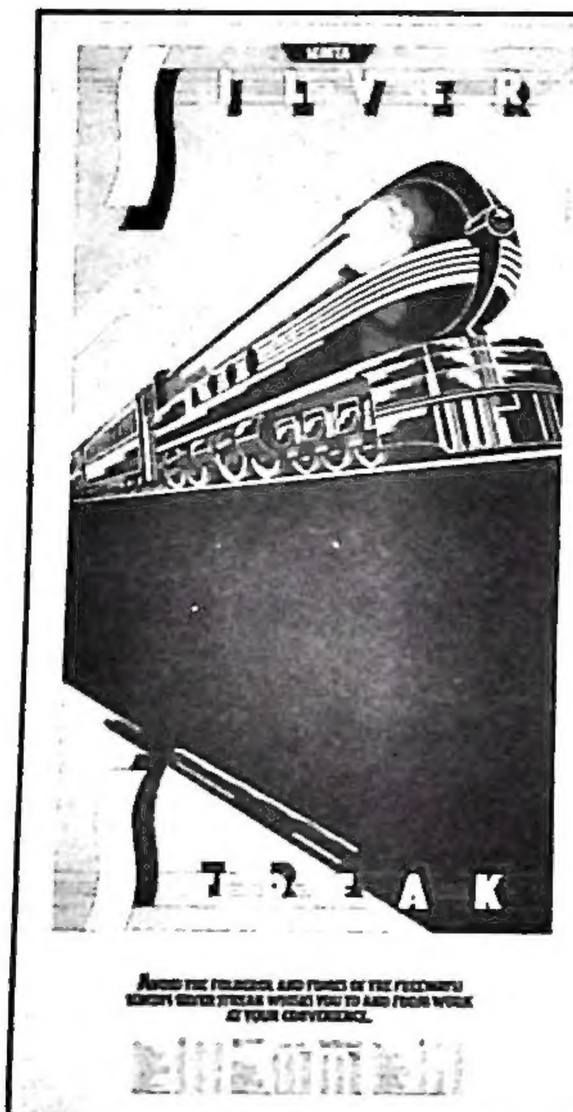
HAWKINS, WI 54530

**THE ONLY 100% TRACTION MONTHLY!**

Now in its 17th year. Each issue is crammed full of interesting traction photos, plans, current events, history, meets, book reviews, model building & photos, classified & display ads. One year subscription $25 ($28. outside U.S.A.) Single copy $2.50. See it at your local hobby shop or send $1 for sample back issue. U.S. Funds Please!

**TRACTION & MODELS MAGAZINE**

**6710 Hampton Dr., E., Indianapolis, Ind. 46226**

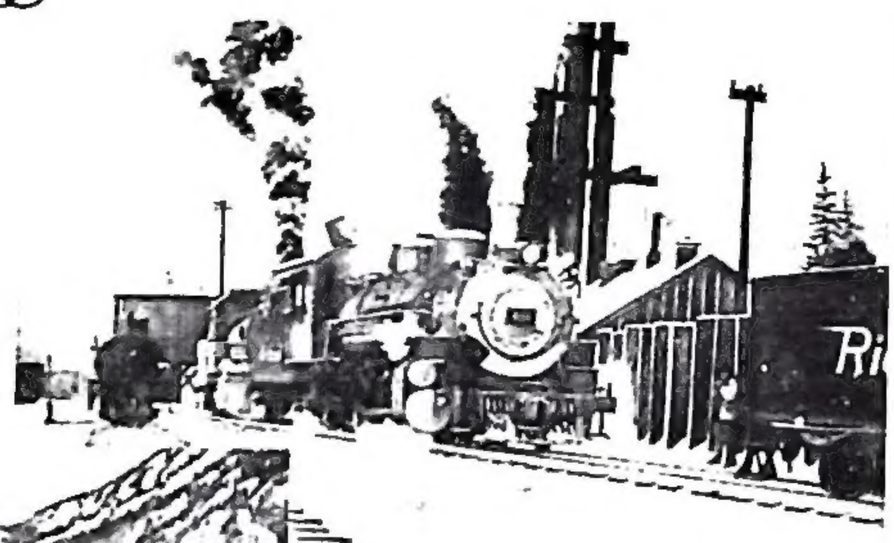



# THE SILVER STREAK IS READY FOR BOARDING!

Board it, frame it, or just pin it to the wall. No matter how you hang it, this beautiful 16" x 34" Silver Streak poster, in blue and silver, will add style to any room in your home. Just send your name, address, and a check or money order for $3.50 to: SEMTA Silver Streak, First National Building, 660 Woodward, Dept. RA, Detroit, MI 48231.

# Rons Art Prints Make Great Gifts!

On Call Chama
Ophir Crossing



On Call Chama (16" x 24")

Ophir Crossing (16" x 24")

Limited Edition
of 250 each
$45.00 Each
$75.00 Set of 2

To order: Specify quantity & titles/send check or M.O. payable to Rons Art Graphics, Studio R, 5436 E. Cambridge, Phoenix, AZ 85008. Visa/Mastercard customers send Card No. & Expiration Date.


move Thursday, September 29, Mauch Chunk 9:00 a.m. to Reading "Moonlight Birthday Train" on Friday, September 30, Reading 6:30 p.m. to Pottsville and return. Saturday, October 1, Reading 10:00 a.m. to Pottsville and return. Sunday, October 2, Reading 10:00 a.m. to Valley Forge Park, East Falls and return. Saturday, October 8, Reading to Bethlehem or Pottsville and return (details not yet available). Sunday, October 9, Reading 10:00 a.m. to Valley Forge Park, East Falls and return. Monday, October 10, ferry move Reading 9:00 a.m. to Mauch Chunk. Tickets available by mail only. Contact: Historical Society of Berks County, 940 Centre Avenue, Reading, PA 19601; 215/375-4375.

**BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS,** October 1. Fall foliage passenger excursion from Boston to White River Junction, Vt., using MBTA equipment via B&M's Fitchburg and Conn River main lines. Last chance to visit Steamtown U.S.A. by special excursion (Steamtown is leaving Bellows Falls at the end of 1983). Contact: Mass Bay Railroad Enthusiasts, P.O. Box 136, Ward Hill, MA 01830.

**PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA,** October 2. *Susquehanna & Reading Special* will be operated by Philadelphia Chapter NRHS using Amtrak train routed Philadelphia to Harrisburg via Columbia, Enola Yard and Rockville Bridge, returning to Philadelphia via former-Reading Lebanon Valley branch to Reading and then former-Reading main line to Philadelphia. Nearly 200 miles of Conrail freight-only trackage featured. Contact: Philadelphia Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 7302, Philadelphia, PA 19101; Send large SSAE and ask for S&R Special trip flyer.

**BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS,** October 8-10. *1983 Foliage International* special Amtrak train from Boston-Worcester-Springfield to Montreal (800 miles) via White River Junction. View fall foliage at its best in Connecticut and Winooski River valleys. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 32, Mattapan, MA 02126—please send SSAE—or call 617/361-4445.

**DENVER, COLORADO,** October 8. Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985 will power an excursion out of Denver from Speer, Wyoming, to Laramie and return, with the segment from Speer to Denver behind diesel power. Sponsored by the Intermountain and Colorado Midland Chapters NRHS, the train will have reserved seat coaches and will make numerous photo runbys. Departs Denver Union Station at 7:30 a.m. and returns 8:00 p.m. Adult fare is $75, children $65. Contact: Intermountain Chapter NRHS, Passenger Agent, P.O. Box 5181, Terminal Annex, Denver, CO 80217.

**TORONTO, ONTARIO,** October 15. The first annual Photo & Slide Sale and Swap is being held by the Toronto Transportation Society at a location yet to be determined. Dealers and all rail enthusiasts welcome. Nominal admission charge and no fee for tables. Contact: Toronto Transportation Society, Box 575, Postal Station J, Toronto, ONtario M4J 4Z2.

**HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA,** October 15-16, 22-23. "New River Train '83" Chessie diesel excursions from Huntington to Hinton, W.Va., and return each day following Kanawha and New Rivers to spectacular New River Gorge on the C&O main line with photo runby at Sewell in the Gorge. Open window and air conditioned coaches available along with limited number of Premium Service seats in parlor car, full-length dome, lounge car and observation. Coach fare is $38; children ages 3-11 $18; Premium Service $70. Boarding available at Huntington, St. Albans, Charleston and Montgomery. Food service available on board. Contact: New River Train '83, C.P. Huntington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 271, Huntington, WV 25707.

**LAFAYETTE, INDIANA,** October 16. Annual Meeting of the Monon Railroad Historical-Technical Society at Monon Depot Theater, Fifth and North Streets, 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Program includes speakers, slides and business meeting plus swaps and tables. Admission $1 for members and nonmembers. Contact: E.J. Lewnard, 410 S. Emerson St., Mt. Prospect, IL 60056.

**CHICAGO, ILLINOIS,** October 21-23. "Chicago '83 Limited" Midwest Region National Model Railroad Association fall convention which will include tours of Burlington Northern Clyde Yard, CTA Skokie Shops and Soo Line facilities, along with model railroad home and club layouts and numerous model working clinics. Also rail movies and photo contests. Contact: Christ Pantos, "Chicago '83 Limited," 4444 North Osage Ave., Norridge, IL 60656, or call 312/456-7538.

**LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA,** October 22. *Mojave Limited,* the first passenger excursion train ever to operate on the SP Palmdale Cutoff, is being operated by the Pacific Railroad Society. Train will have Amtrak high-level equipment includ-

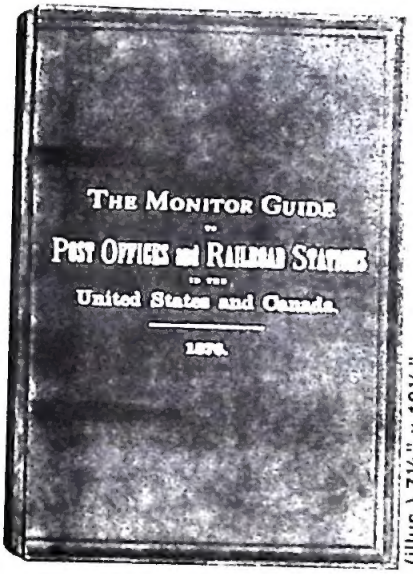
**PRAIRIE BRANCHES**

**A new book by R.W. Zimmerman and Blake Kiviharju on Canadian National lines in southern Saskatchewan. 64 pp., softbound, over 70 photos, including color cover picture, plus maps and timetables, in a limited, numbered edition of 1000 copies. To order, please send cheque or money order for $6.50 per copy (First Class postage included) to: R.W. Zimmerman, P.O. Box 1844, Regina, Sask. S4P 3EI, Canada.**

# ATTENTION COLLECTORS!

## The Monitor Guide of 1876

**True Americana for Railroad Buffs and Postal Historians**




(illus.) 7¼" x 10½"

**A Limited Edition facsimile with hard cover and 24k gold leaf stamped titling.**

In 1876 the United States consisted of 37 States and 11 Territories. The Monitor Guide was the SOLE source of reference to then existing Post Offices [including Double names] and Railroad Freight Stations in the U.S. and Canada. The Guide is filled with fascinating names and glimpses of the past - Arizona Territory, Indian Territory, Montana Territory, with shipping routes, advertisements as they were, 105 years ago.

This Limited Edition [to 3,000 copies] is numbered and with an individual certificate. It will be a prized addition to any collection. ORDER TODAY - Return the coupon below with your check or M.O. for $16.95 [postpaid]. N.J. Residents please add 5% Sales Tax. Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

MAIL COUPON TO
BULLINGER'S GUIDES, INC.
P. O. Box 501 - 63 Woodland Ave.
Westwood, New Jersey 07675

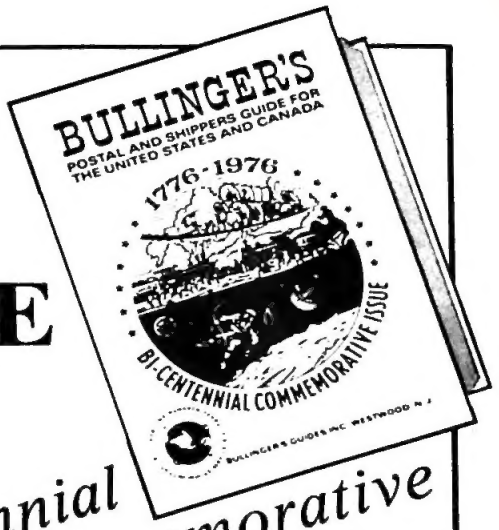
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE & ZIP _____

# ONCE IN A LIFETIME OFFER




*Bullinger's Bi-Centennial Commemorative Issue*

**In This Collector's Item BULLINGER'S HAS 1248 Pages, Listing 200,000 Place Names in the U.S. & Canada, in Alphabetical Order Together With Their Post Offices and Their Railroad Freight Stations**

Bullinger's Guide is the only publication of its type. You can quickly locate the most obscure town or hamlet even if the name does not appear on ordinary maps or in any other directories. **(White Plastic Cover — Red & Blue Ink)**

The Guide, with one simple listing, tells you the County and State plus the correct Post Office serving remote areas. (A special section reprints the Official Post Office Zip Codes for immediate reference.)

ORDER TODAY — Return the coupon below with your check or M.O. for $75.00 (postpaid). N.J. Residents please add 6% Sales Tax. Please allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.

MAIL COUPON TO

BULLINGER'S GUIDES, INC.
P.O. Box 501 - 63 Woodland Ave.
Westwood, New Jersey 07675-0501

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE & ZIP _____

The men who operate the Century take a personal pride in the perfection of its service
3593
20th Century Limited
New York Central

☐ **New York Central Poster**
Advertising the 20th Century Limited 20" × 28"—suitable for framing

☐ **Southern Railway Poster**
(About 1940) Shows 2 E units, advertising Southern Railways trains of that era.

☐ **ACL Passenger Power Poster**
Beautiful 4-6-2 Pacific

☐ **Turn of the Century Cutaways**
• Passenger 4-4-2 Atlantic • Freight 2-8-0 Consolidation • Modern Steam 4-6-4 Hudson

**$5.00 ea., any 2 for $7.50. Add $1.00 for handling & postage.**

Name _____

Address _____

**STERLING OF COCOA**
**P.O. Box 1311R** **Cocoa, FL 32922**
Free railroadiana list with each order. Dealers, write for discount.

**ALL COLOR**
**1984**
**RAILROAD CALENDAR**
**with 13 COLOR PHOTOS of steam, diesel and electric railroad action!**

**Utah Ry. RSD4s Maryland F9PHs**
**UP Centennial PRR P5 electrics**
**ICRR E8s BC&G 2-8-0 and MORE!**

11" x 17" open. 8½" x 11" photos

**$4.95 ea.** postpaid — $3.00 each in lots of 15 or more.

Md. res. add 5% sales tax.

**Potomac Chapter NRHS**
P.O. Box 235-R
Kensington, MD 20895

**Berkshire Through the Bluegrass**

Follow ex-NKP #765 along the Southern main from Louisville to Lexington and on down the Rathole division in the fall of 1982. 35min. of steam railroading at its best.
**$49.95** (VHS or Beta)

**The Canal Route**

Nighttime railroading highlights this profile of the ex-NYC Whitewater Valley Railroad in SE Indiana. Baldwin 2-6-2 #100 provides the motive power for 40 min. of short line action in Dec. of 1982.
**$49.95** (VHS or Beta)

**The Birmingham Special**

Catch the Southern green and gold at work as FP-7s lead a first-class consist through scenic Alabama in spring of 1983. From Chattanooga to Birmingham... 35 exciting minutes of diesels at work.
**$49.95** (VHS or Beta)

Any two titles on a single tape—**$79.95**
All three titles on a single tape—**$114.95**

**Lasting Impressions**
**10711 English Oak Court**
**Louisville, Kentucky 40222**

**"TWIN CITIES HIAWATHA"**

A full color, 17x22 print of an original acrylic painting, depicting the afternoon Hiawatha leaving St. Paul.

The edition is limited to 375 signed and numbered prints, plus 36 remarqued artist proofs. It is printed on fine 80lb. cover stock.

The prints are priced at $30 each. The artist proofs are priced at $50 each.

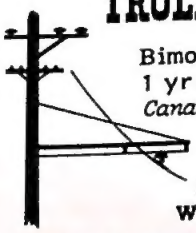
Please include $5 to cover 1st class flat mailing. Send your check or money order to: **Charles Tomashek**
**717 Harriet St.**
**Winona Mn. 55987**

**NORTHWESTERN PACIFIC PICTORIAL**

11 × 8½ photo essay of the Southern Pacific's NorthWestern Pacific Railroad. Over 100 B/W photos, 80 Pages. $10.95 ppd. Available from:

**WESLEY FOX**
**5S 710 Park Meadow Dr.,**
**Naperville, IL 60540**
(IL residents add 5% sales tax)
**Dealer terms available.**

**TROLLEY TALK**



Bimonthly - *Try it!*
1 yr. $4.50, 2 $9.00
*Canada add $1.50 yr.*

**59 Euclid Avenue**
**Wyoming, Ohio 45215**


ing reserved seat chair cars, sleepers in parlor car service, a sightseer lounge for beverage and sandwich service plus a diner for advance reserved meal service. Route includes West Colton Hump Yard, Cajon Pass in daytime and via Lancaster to Mojave. Contact: Pacific Railroad Society, P.O. Box 2858, Riverside, CA 92516; or call 714/684-7458 (afternoons).

**BELLOWS FALLS, VERMONT,** October 22-23. "Farewell to Vermont" excursion from Steamtown U.S.A. to Rutland, Vt., and return each day using CPR G5 4-6-2 1246 with diesel helper where necessary. Train departs Steamtown/Riverside station at 9:00 a.m. each day, and will be the last passenger operations at the Vermont site, as Steamtown is moving to Scranton, Pa., in 1984 (there will be no "Railfan's Weekend" in 1983). Coach fare is $29.95; kids ages 2-12 $16.95. VISA/MasterCard accepted. Contact: Steamtown Foundation, P.O. Box 71, Bellows Falls, VT 05101; or call 802/463-3937.

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK,** October 22. "Fall Foliage in the Berkshires" excursion on the Metro-North Commuter Railroad Harlem Division to Brewster North behind FL9 diesel/electric power. Bus to buffet at the Jug End in the Berkshire Mountains. Fare including train, bus and buffet: $34.95. Departs New York's Grand Central Terminal 9:15 a.m. and returns 8:33 p.m. Contact: New York Division, Railroad Enthusiasts, c/o Warren L. Smith, P.O. Box 1366, Bayonne, NJ 07002; or call 212/819-0822.

**PONTIAC, MICHIGAN,** October 22. Tentative SEMTA diesel excursion to Dayton, Ohio, from Pontiac via GTW through Birmingham and Royal Oak and over DT&I and Conrail to Dayton. Visit Air Force Museum during layover in Dayton. SEMTA diesels and passenger equipment, light food available on board. For information and prices, please send SSAE to: Blue Water Michigan Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 296F, Royal Oak, MI 48068.

**AKRON, OHIO,** October 23. Tentative "Autumn Leaf Steam Special" to Willard, Oh., via the B&O main line with ex-GTW 2-8-2 4070 and a consist of vintage heavyweight equipment. To depart Akron at 8:30 a.m. and will include a photo runby. Layover in Willard for lunch. Consist to include open window and reclining seat coaches, recording car and snack & souvenir car. Adult tickets $35, senior citizens $30, and kids under 15 $25. A limited number of first class accommodations, including observation car seats, will be available (including continental breakfast and light lunch) at $60 each. For information or tickets contact: Rails Diversified of Ohio, P.O. Box 1567, Stow, OH 44224, or phone 216/688-9942 or 928-1481.

**PERRIS, CALIFORNIA,** November 10-13. Inspection tour of Black Mesa & Lake Powell Railway hosted by Orange Empire Railway Museum. Taking advantage of Veterans Day weekend, depart Los Angeles on the evening of November 10 on Amtrak's *Southwest Limited* to Winslow, Arizona, where a charter bus will take the group to Page to visit the electrified BM&LP Railway on its 10th Anniversary of operation. Tour to include the railway and power plant, Glen Canyon Dam, train loading facility and Black Mesa coal mine. Return to L.A. Sunday morning, November 13. Fares from L.A. start at $245. For full information contact: Black Mesa Excursion, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92370, or call 714/787-8350.

**HOBOKEN, NEW JERSEY,** November 13. "Erie Southern Tier Express" excursion from Hoboken to Susquehanna, Pa., and return over Conrail's former-Erie Delaware Division, Graham Line and Bergen County Line using NJ Transit F40PH diesels and Comet I coaches. Hosted by Tri-State Chapter NRHS, the train departs Hoboken Terminal at 8:30 a.m. and makes passenger stop at Waldwick, N.J., at 9:10 a.m. Train will pass over famous Starrucca Viaduct, and there will be photo stops. For flyer and order form send SSAE to: Tri-State Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 2243, Clifton, NJ 07015, or call 201/857-2987 (24 hours). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

**NEW YORK, NEW YORK,** December 3. Amtrak excursion to Strasburg Rail Road, Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania, and TCA Toy Train Museum at Strasburg, Pa., hosted by New York RRE. Fare $45 includes all transportation, Strasburg R.R. ride, museum admissions and dinner. Contact New York Division, Railroad Enthusiasts, c/o Warren L. Smith, P.O. Box 1366, Bayonne, NJ 07002, or call 212/819-0822.

## RAILROADIANA MEETS

**BRADLEY (KANKAKEE), ILLINOIS,** October 1. Twelfth Annual Midwest Key, Lock & Lantern Railroadiana Show at Holiday Inn, just north of Kankakee on Ill. Route 50, ½ mile south of I-57 Exit 315. 10:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Admission $1, children free. Thousands of railroad artifacts for sale or trade—this is not a model railroad show. Tables reserved in advance $12. Contact: Gil Irps, 3156 Waldron Rd., Kankakee, IL 60901.

**WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA,** October 8. Steel Valley Train Show from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Pine Room in Oglebay Park. Admission $3, senior citizen discount 10%, kids under 12 free. Contact: Steel Valley Train Show, P.O. Box 10977, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, or call 412/653-6940.

**SCOTTSDALE, ARIZONA,** October 8-9. "Railfair '83" at McCormick Railroad Park featuring train rides, operating model layouts, railroad movies, food and entertainment. Hosted by Arizona Railgroup Coordinating Council and City of Scottsdale. Railfair from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., with free admission. Contact: Steve Lehman, McCormick Railroad Park, 7301 E. Indiana Bend Road, Scottsdale, AZ 85253, or call 602/994-2312.

**ROCHESTER, NEW YORK,** October 9. City of Rochester/Edgerton Model Railroad Club Train Show & Swap Meet from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at Edgerton Recreation Center, Bloss and Backus Streets. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: Fred Minchella, 228 Curlew St., Rochester, NY 14613; 716/428-6760.

**POUGHKEEPSIE, NEW YORK,** October 16. Twelfth Annual Railroad Exposition at the Mid-Hudson Civic Center to benefit Hudson Valley Railroad Society's restoration of former-NYC station at Hyde Park, N.Y. Railroadiana, exhibits, movies, flea market, Amtrak trip raffle, refreshments, etc. Noon to 5:00 p.m. Adults $2, children $1. Contact: Denny Evaul, 12 Old English Way, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590; 914/297-0901.

**WHISTLE STOP TRAIN SHOWS** sponsored by the Railway Employees Activities Association, P.O. Box 16489, Rocky River, OH 44116; 216/476-0456, and featuring railroadiana, artwork, memorabilia, books and model trains of all types and gauges will be held at the following locations and dates:

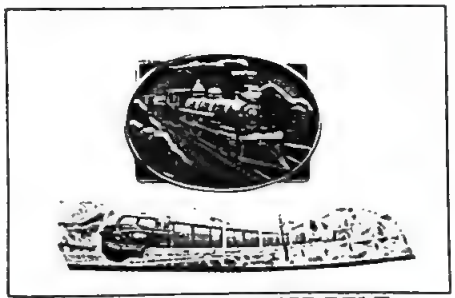
**HERMITAGE (SHARON), PA.,** October 21, 22 and 23, at Shenango Valley Mall, North Hermitage Road, north on Route 18; Friday and Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Sunday noon to 5:00 p.m. Free admission and parking.

**MENTOR (CLEVELAND), OHIO,** November 11, 12 and 13, at Great Lakes Mall, 7850 Mentor Ave. Friday and Saturday 9:30 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Sunday noon to 5:00 p.m. Free admission and parking.

**STRONGSVILLE (CLEVELAND), OHIO,** December 17 and 18. "Second Annual Christmas Show" at Holiday Inn, I-71 and Route 82. Both days 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Admission $1, family $3.50. Free parking.

**FAIRVIEW PARK (CLEVELAND), OHIO,** April 13, 14 and 15, 1984, at Westgate Mall, West 210th and Center Ridge Road. Friday and Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., Sunday noon to 5:00 p.m. Free admission and free parking.

**DEARBORN/DETROIT, MICHIGAN,** October 23. The Redford Model Railroad Club's "Trainorama '83" sell & swap of railroadiana and model railroad equipment. Also railfan films and operating model layouts featured. Dearborn Civic Cen-

**GENUINE LEATHER BELT**
**SOLID BRASS BUCKLE**

Genuine domestic harness leather, deeply tooled, hand finished belt, perfect for the rail fan! Comes complete with matching solid brass buckle. Variety of natural brown tones enhances the beauty of the leather and highlights the design. Belt is 1¼" wide. Send us your actual waist measurement (42" maximum, please.) We will allow plenty of extra holes for adjustment. **$24.95 each set ppd.**

*Send check, M.O., VISA, or M.C. numbers. We pay shipping. Most orders filled within 72 hours. Satisfaction Guaranteed.*

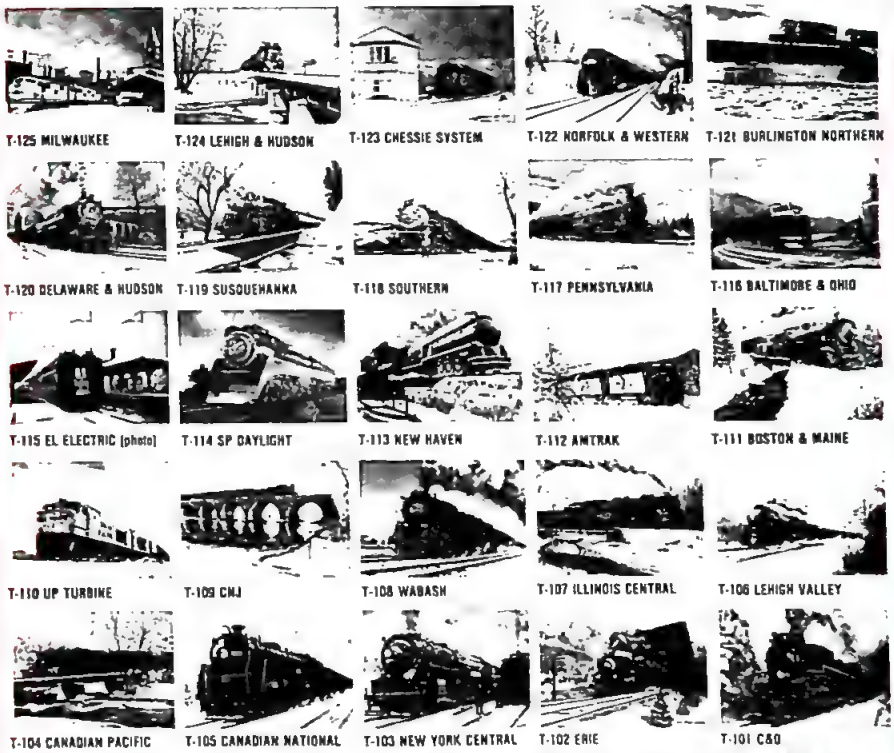
**Jones Leather**
30 No. Valley Road, P.O. Box 216 R
Roosevelt, N.J. 08555



# Christmas Cards OURS ARE Still a Bargain!

Take a good look at the prices of our Christmas Holiday cards and you'll see that ours are a bargain again this year. The full color cards from the brush of artist John Terry fold to 4½" x 6" and come with snow white envelopes. Order any assortment. Postage and handling fee: 12 cards add $1.05; 25 cards add $1.50; 50 cards or more add $2.00. Please ORDER EARLY!

| 12 Cards $4.00 | 25 Cards $7.00 | 50 Cards $13.00 | 100 Cards $25.00 |
|---|---|---|---|

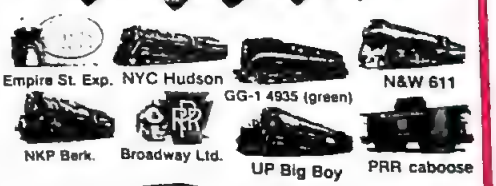



## Neckwear

Five ties and two oblong scarves with woven transportation designs are available from John Terry Studio. The railroad **Caboose** design is featured on our his and hers necktie or matching ladies scarf. The Civil War Locomotive **General** is also available as a tie or scarf. The **Caboose** is red and gold on navy, the **General** design is gold, red and silver on a rich brown field. The **Steam Pumper** fire truck tie is white and red on navy, the **Biplane** tie is silver and blue on red and the **Antique Car** tie is red and beige on green. Each necktie and each scarf is $10.00. Please add 50¢ postage and handling for each tie or scarf.

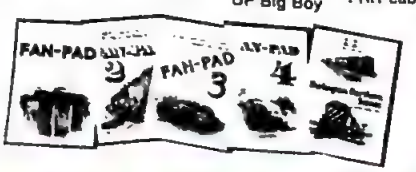
## Decals

Large Full Color **Decal** drawings of locomotives, trollys, fire trucks, cars and other transportation subjects for plaques and other decorative uses. Each decal approximately 5" x 11" is $1.75. over 90 available. Postage and handling fee: 1-2 decals 55¢, 3-5 decals 85¢, 6-10 decals $1.15, 11 and up $1.55.




## Memo Pads

Three new pads from John Terry Studio. Joining our very popular **Fan-Pad 1, Fan-Pad 2** and **Fan-Pad 3** is new **Fan-Pad 4.** Each 8½" x 5½", fifty sheet pad contains six assorted scenic views of fan trip engines in action. In the same style as our Fan-Pads is our four view **Burlington Northern Scenes** pad.

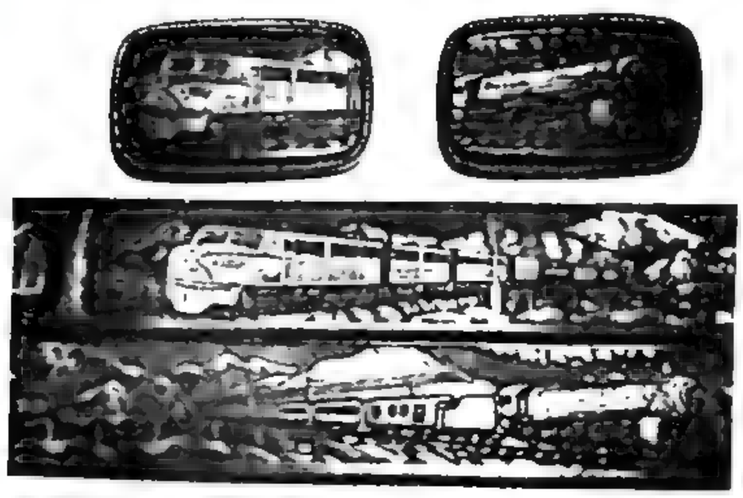



Each pad $1.50. Please add postage of 85¢ for the first pad and 25¢ for each additional pad. Allow several weeks for 3rd class mail delivery. Also don't forget our other fine pads: the **B&O, Pennsy, SP, CP, Santa Fe** and **SOO.**

**John Terry Studio**
8 MC NAB AVE., CEDAR KNOLLS, NJ 07927

**Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?**
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
**Charly's Slides** 160 Clarks Pike, Creighton, PA 15030

From the people who bring you
*Extra 2200 South* Magazine
A New book by Louis A. Marre
*ROCK ISLAND Diesel Locomotives*
39 Large FULL COLOR Photos
At Your Dealer or by Mail Order $18.75 Postpaid
Ohio Residents Add Sales Tax $1.04
Send to RAILFAX Book Department
PO Box 41417 Cincinnati, OH 45241
Dealer Inquiries Invited



LEATHER
**TRAIN BELTS and BUCKLES**
*3 Dimensional - Heavily Embossed - Skillfully Finished*
DIESEL and STEAM DEPICTED ON EACH BELT $13.95
CHOICE OF DIESEL OR STEAM BUCKLE -Leather on metal $4.95
BELT and BUCKLE $18.00 plus $2.50 U.P.S.
*Don't forget to give your size*
**Dave's Model Toys** 416 So. Rolling Road
Catonsville, MD 21228 -301-788-6814

ler, 15801 Michigan Ave. at Greenfield; 10.00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission $1.25, kids under 12 free. Contact: Frank E. Gendernalik, 15522 Middlebury Dr. N., Dearborn, MI 48120; 313/271-7847 (evenings).

**ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI,** October 29. Railroad Show & Swap Meet hosted by the McDonnell Douglas Railroad Club at Hazelwood Community Center, 1186 Teson Road, Hazelwood, Mo., from 8:00 a.m. to noon (seller set-up at 7:30 am.) Admission $1; tables $6 in advance, $8 at door. Contact: Jon Dann, 705 Utz Lane, Hazelwood, MO 63042; 314/731-3617.

**PHOENIX, ARIZONA,** October 30. Sahuaro Central Railroad Swap & Sell at Valley Bingo Hall, 2225 N. 16th St., from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission $1, family maximum $4. Contact: Sahuaro Central, P.O. Box 31519, Phoenix, AZ 85046; 602/993-2886.

**SPOKANE, WASHINGTON,** October 30. Spokane model and railfan clubs' Fall Model Show & Swap Meet at Spokane Interstate Fairgrounds Annexes, East Broadway and Havana from 10.00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission $2, kids under 12 free with adult. Contact: Lee Tillotson, 2627 Southeast Blvd., Spokane, WA 99203; 509/535-8417.

**YOUNGWOOD, PENNSYLVANIA,** November 5. Steel Valley Train & Miniature Show at Youngwood Fire Hall, Route 119 North, from 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Adults $3, 10% discount to senior citizens, kids under 12 free. Contact: Catherine Daum, P.O. Box 10977, Pittsburgh, PA 15236, 412/653-6940.

**TOLEDO, OHIO,** November 6. Sixth Annual Waterfront Electric Railway Flea Market and Displays from noon to 5:00 p.m. at Lucas County Recreation Center Fairgrounds on Key Street in Maumee. Tables $7 in advance, $10 at door. General admission $1, family maximum $2.50. Send SSAE to: Charles E. Pauken, 1405 Harvard Blvd., Toledo, OH 43614, or call 419/382-8254.

**GREENBERG'S GREAT TRAIN, DOLLHOUSE MINIATURE & TOY SHOW** to buy/trade/sell railroadiana and model trains of all gauges, plus movies, operating model layouts and displays, will be held at the following locations and dates (all 11:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., admission $3.50 per day, children under 12 free with adult, sales space $35 for both days):

**Suffern, New York,** Nov. 5-6. Rockland Community College, New York Thruway, Exit 14B.

**Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania,** Nov. 26-27. Greater Pittsburgh Expo Mart, Monroeville Mall, Monroeville, Pa.

**Hauppauge, Long Island, New York,** Nov. 26-27. Colonie Hill, Long Island Expressway Exit 57, follow signs.

**Philadelphia, Pennsylvania,** Dec. 3-4. Greenberg's biggest show! Philadelphia Civic Center, I-76, Schuylkill Expressway to South Street Exit and follow signs.

**Timonium, Maryland,** Dec. 10-11. Maryland State Fairgrounds, I-83 Exit 17 (Padonia Road).

For further information contact: Greenberg Publishing Co., 729 Oklahoma Ave., Sykesville, MD 21784, or call 301/795-7447.

**CHERRY HILL, NEW JERSEY,** November 11-13. Second Annual Railroadiana & Train Show sponsored by West Jersey Chapter NRHS at Cherry Hill Mall, Rte. 38 and Haddonfield Road. No admission charge; dealer rates $40 per table for all three days. Hours: Friday and Saturday 9:30 a.m. to 9:30 p.m., and Sunday 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Contact: West Jersey Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 101, Oaklyn, NJ 08107, or call Herman Lotstein, 609/665-0491.

**FORT WAYNE, INDIANA,** November 12. Three Rivers Modurailers' All Gauges and Railroadiana Flea Market & Swap Session at St. Joseph Township Fire House, 6033 Maplecrest Road (corner St. Joe Center Road), from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Tables available. Call Tom Jones, 219/485-8229, or write: TRAIN, P.O. Box 15404, Ft. Wayne, IN 46885.

**ALCOs NEVER DIE, THEY JUST MOVE TO ARGENTINA.**
New 20 slide set Alcos operating in Argentina — $12.40.
**YELLOW PINE & PACIFIC**
4613 18th Ave. S. E. Lacey, Wa. 98503

**Rail Excitement**
BRASS LOCOMOTIVE BELLS. Foundry-cast and polished. From small paperweights to full size locomotive bells. From $8.00.
STEAM ON VIDEOTAPE. The sight and sound of 17 steam locomotives on 2 hr VHS cassette. $29.00 delivered. LIVE STEAM SOUNDS. One thrilling hour of the sounds of working steam on stereo cassette. $4.95 delivered. Write for free descriptions, prices.
Ramos Corporations
126 West Harris Ave., Salt Lake City, Utah 84115

All color - All sound
10% off any 3 films or videocassettes

**STEAM IN CHINA**

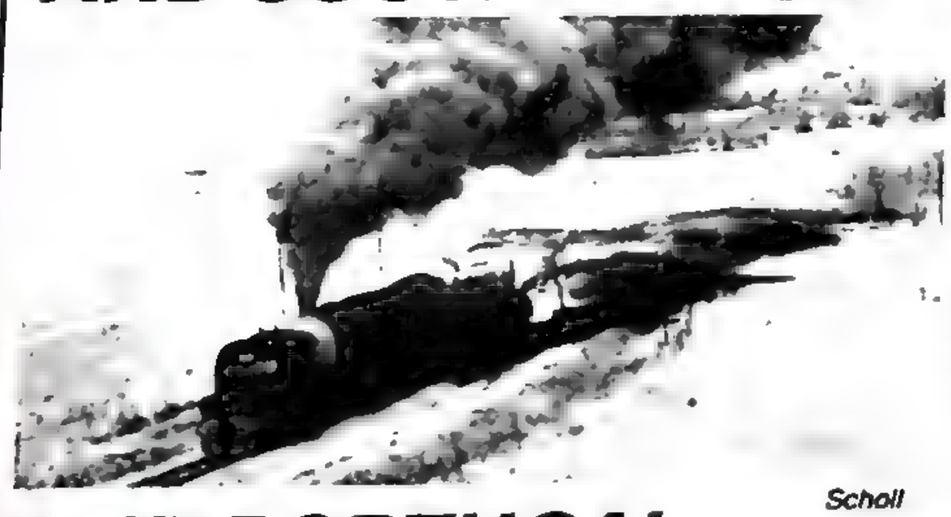
**QJ-I STEAM IN CHINA - Part I** Chessie Engineer and cinematographer Dave Corbitt teams with Dick Walker, the celebrated British sound engineer, to bring you the land of steam legends, where they are still building 2-10-2s. Scenes in Peking, Datong, Taiyun. Mostly QJ 2-10-2, some RM heavy pacifics and JP Mikes. Glimpses of electrics 24 run pasts. 227' S/8 sil **$42.95** sound **$56.75** 12 min cassette **$29.95.**

**QJ-II STEAM IN CHINA - Part II** Scenes at Xian, Wuhan, Guilin, Taipo and a rousing finale in the mountains near the Great Wall at Badaling. RM, QJ, FD and diesels plus a dandy 1936 Alco JF 29 run pasts 250' S/8 sil **$47.50** sound **$62.50** 13 min cassette **$29.95**

**BOTH CHINA TAPES IN ONE VHS OR Beta CASSETTE 53 run pasts(25 min) $39.95**

Corbitt

**AND SOUTH AFRICA**


Scholl

**25NC RACEWAY FOR NORTHERNS** Designed after study of the N&W "J" class, it was the world's fastest, most modern steam locomotive and the largest, most powerful 3'6" locomotive ever built. Complete with roller bearings, U.P. elephant ears and knuckle couplers it was the South African class 25. The film shows both condensing and non-condensing versions on freight, passenger, doubleheading, pacing near 70 MPH as they line out from De Aar across the great karroo. Sound by Derek Worman, one of South Africa's leading recording artists. 37 run pasts 212' sil **$40.25** sound **$52.95** 11 min cassette **$29.95**

**GMA BIGGER THAN BIG BOY** The final perfection of the articulated locomotive - anywhere in the world. More than 120 of these incredible 4-8-2 + 2-8-4 monsters, the last main line steam power built in South Africa, were used to flatten the 3% mountain grades. This beautifully photographed film shows their 60,000 lb tractive effort put to the ultimate test in the mountains of Natal. 34 run pasts. 212' sil **$40.25,** sound **$52.95** 11 min cassette **$29.95**

**BOTH 25NC AND GMA COMBINED IN A SINGLE VHS OR Beta CASSETTE 81 run pasts (22 min) $39.95**

**AND PORTUGAL**

**NGP-II NARROW GAUGE IN PORTUGAL - Part I** The daily mixed on the Sabor line from the bottom of the Duoro Canyon to the summit as a 0-4-4-0 tank battles a grade that should have been built as a rack railway. 140' sil **$26.60** sound **$34.95**

**NGP-II NARROW GAUGE IN PORTUGAL - Part II** The Tua and Tamega lines as the feisty 0-4-4-0s and 2-4-6-0 articulateds squirm along the canyon floor and across the high arch bridges. 140' sil **$26.60** sound **$34.95**

**BOTH NGP-I and NGP-II IN A SINGLE VHS OR Beta CASSETTE 55 run pasts (14 min) $29.95**

**ALL TAPES THAT ARE NOW AVAILABLE AS PARTS OF THE SAME SUBJECT MAY BE COMBINED IN A SINGLE CASSETTE. COMBINE ANY CONSECUTIVE PARTS YOU WISH: I and II, II and III ETC. PAY JUST $29.95 FOR THE FIRST PART AND $10.00 FOR EACH ADDITIONAL PART ADDED. FOR INSTANCE:**

| | |
|---|---|
| **COMBINE: 3985A & B "DOUBLEHEADING ON SHERMAN & DONNER"** | **$39.95** |
| **COMBINE: 614A & B "SUPER POWER AGAINST THE STEEP ONES"** | **39.95** |
| **COMBINE: RZ - 1,2 and 3 "THE RIO GRANDE ZEPHYR"** | **49.95** |

CALL NOW - TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY Credit Card & C.O.D. Orders
**800-824-7888** Ask for operator 945

All items postpaid in U.S. Canadian surface add 92¢ per item. Insured overseas air $5.50 per item. France, Australia, Japan, and So. Am. $6.50. Uninsured air and insured surface $3.25 per item. Uninsured surface 92¢ everywhere at your risk. UPS $4.00 extra. 3 or more overseas half these rates. Mass. Res. add 5% sales tax.

*Sunday River Productions*
Box 565 Concord, Mass. 01742

**BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES**
35mm Slide Set
"THE FIRST UP 3985 STEAM EXCURSION OVER SHERMAN HILL"
20 Slide Box Set $7
Box 604, Manchaca, TX 78652

1984 TROLLEY CALENDAR
FULL COLOR
**Send $4.00**
Plus $1.50 postage & handling
TROLLEY, INC.
P.O. Box A-2057 New Bedford, MA 02741

*THE FANTASTIC*
**614**
*71 WHISTLES IN STEREO*

A recording of 614's assault on 17 Mile Grade of Sept. 12, 1981: beautiful whistles, brass bell, assault on 17 Mile Grade, high speed crossing scenes, switching moves at Terra Alta, return run to Cumberland, some Harpers Ferry scenes & more. If you like the whistle of 614, this one is for you! One hour stereo cassette $7.95. Price includes first class postage to your door in U.S.A. Make check payable & send to:
**ALL ABOARD RAIL ROAD**
1952 Landis Valley Rd.,
Lancaster, PA 17601

**CINCINNATI (SHARONVILLE), OHIO,** November 19-20. Mid-Central Region Division 7 NMRA "16th Annual Model Railroad Exposition" at the Scarlet Oaks Vocational School, 3254 E. Kemper Road (take Mosteller Road Exit off I-275 east of I-75) Saturday from 10:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m., and Sunday noon to 5:00. Admission $2, family $4. Contact: Rick Lasita, 11720 Elkwood Dr., Cincinnati, OH 45240

**UNION, NEW JERSEY,** November 20. Tri-State Chapter NRHS huge railroad memorabilia and model trains show with over 100 tables from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. at the Boys & Girls Club of Union, 1050 Jeanette Ave., just off Morris Ave., one mile west of Garden State Parkway and Route 22. Adults $2, seniors over 62 and kids under 12 $1. For map and details send large SSAE to: Tri-State, P.O. Box 2243, Clifton, NJ 07015.

**ALBANY, NEW YORK,** November 20. Great Train Extravaganza '83 with over 150 tables of railroadiana, toy and model trains, hosted by Upstate Train Associates and Mohawk & Hudson Chapter NRHS at Empire State Plaza Convention Center. For map, flyer and dealer information, contact: Mohawk & Hudson NRHS, Box 523, Schenectady, NY 12301, or call Bob Dugan, 518/439-9225.

**KENILWORTH, NEW JERSEY,** November 20. Ninth Annual Non-Affiliated Train Show at Veteran's Hall, 33 South 21st Street from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Buy, sell and swap railroadiana and models of all gauges. Door prizes and running displays. Adults $2, kids under 12 free. Tables $11 in advance. Contact: Ralph Avella, 1923 Church Street, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076, or call 201/322-6240 or 201/561-8863.

**CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA,** November 26. Piedmont Carolina Model Train & Hobby Meet at the Holiday Inn North, 3815 N. Tryon St. at Craighead Road, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Admission $1.50. Contact: David Summerford, Rt. 1 Box 41, Pineville, NC 28134; 704/588-0147.

**CROSSTIES TO THE DEPOT** VIRGINIA RR STATIONS
240 photos. Many old views. Map. 56 pgs. **$9.95**
**CROSSTIES THROUGH CAROLINA**
NC RRs 1836-1910. 103 photos. History. 88 pgs. **$9.95**
**CROSSTIES OVER SALUDA** Map.
Steam & diesel. 58 photos. '82 update. 36 pgs. **$6.95**
Add $1 shipping and handling for each book. NC residents add 3% State Sales Tax. Send Check or Money Order to.
GILBERT DESIGN, INC., P.O. BOX 31151, RALEIGH, NC 27622

$00 SINE
**GOLDEN CENTENNIAL EDITION OF**
**STEAM TRAINS OF THE SOO**
by Leslie V. Suprey

BACK FOR THE 100th BIRTHDAY OF THE SOO: 1883-1983.
The same great steam book plus 22 additional pages of DIESELS including 4 color inserts (140 pages).
From the Standards to the latest GP38's, this is a numbered autographed limited edition - a toast to the SOO's 100th BIRTHDAY. Assure yourself of a copy as this is the last edition to be published - ORDER DIRECT as it will not be sold in bookstores.
$19.95 Postpaid - Cal. add $1.20 Sales tax.

The **most complete**, up-to-date Transit Book ever available on North America...

ALL SUBWAY SYSTEMS AND LR SYSTEMS TODAY AND FUTURE EXPANSION PLANS
FULL PAGE CHOICEST PROFESSIONAL CAR PHOTOGRAPHS AND SYSTEM MAPS

"ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF
# RAIL RAPID TRANSIT SYSTEMS
AND CARS OF NORTH AMERICA"

— 250 PAGES —
HARD COVER - COLOR COVER
EXTREMELY LIMITED PRINTING - FALL 1983

PRE-PUBLICATION PRICE
VOID AFTER NOV 30, 1983
**$34.00** Postpaid Insured
**$44.95** LIST PRICE

- Rosters of all equipment in about 15 categories the most complete details ever seen in print.
- Latest cars choice photographs full-page (including experimental cars and UTDC Cars.) About 150 Photos Full Page size.
- Includes almost 30 cities and new cars on order.
- Condensed History of each system.

*YOU WILL BE GLAD YOU WILL OWN YOUR COPY!*

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 177
Alburg, VT 05440

Enclosed is ☐ Money Order ☐ Check for RAIL RAPID TRANSIT BOOK
Name .....
Address ..... (Apt) .....
City ..... State/Prov. ..... Code .....

# Train Christmas Cards

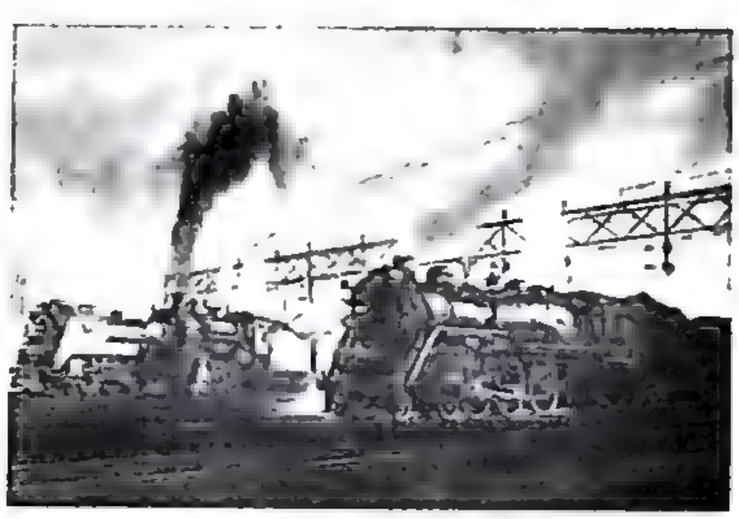
Our train cards recapture the spirit of those glorious, steam-powered days...and you will too, when you send our train Christmas cards (5″ x 7″). Avoid the hassles of store shopping and choose from the largest selection of train Christmas cards anywhere! See order coupon for details.

**LEANIN' TREE®**

Box 9500-T-NK30
Boulder, CO 80301

**5063 CHRISTMAS MEETING ON THE NORTHWESTERN Train No. 483—Westbound from Chicago, etc. ...Merry Christmas to all whom we know!—painting by Gil Reid**

**5054 THE YANKEE CLIPPER Pride of the New Haven's great fleet of passenger trains, etc. Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year—Howard Fogg**



**5064 THOSE NIGHT TRAINS—...competitive overnight journeys to Chicago from St. Louis, etc. With every good wish for Christmas, etc.—by Gil Reid**

**5018 OLD-TIMER OF THE ROCKIES May there come to you at this holiday time...Health, Happiness...Friendships—Howard Fogg**

**5053 BLUE MOUNTAIN WINTER-1940 ...Number 3530...Is taking the hill in stride, etc. Wishing you a Blessed Christmas and Happiness...the New Year—Howard Fogg**

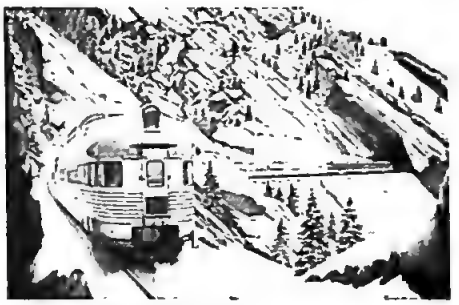
**5060 To those we love and see each day and other loved ones far away, etc. Merry Christmas and Happy New Year—painting by Carl J. Smith**

**5044 INDIANA WINTERSET—...James Whitcomb Riley...example of modern steam railroading, etc. To those we love, etc. Merry Christmas, etc.—by Howard Fogg**

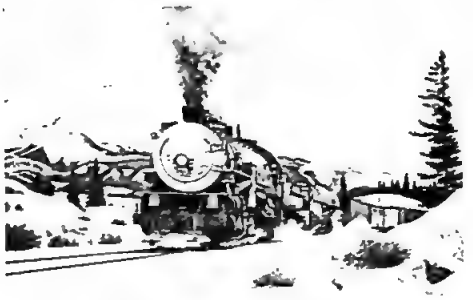
**5066 THE AMERICAN The Pennsylvania K-4-type Pacific locomotives ran everywhere on the system, etc. ...someone thinks of someone, old times, old friends.—by Gil Reid**

**5062 COLORADO NARROW GAUGE—RIO GRANDE Engine No. 470—Rio Grande on a Moonlit Run May you have the Spirit of Christmas, etc.—painting by R.E. Pierce**

**5043 THE LOGGER'S SPECIAL—2-6-6-2 Mallet locomotive pinch-hitting for...smaller engine.** May Christmas bring friends...peace, etc.—by Howard Fogg



**5065 THE CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR—For twenty-one years...ran between Chicago and San Francisco, etc.** May Christmas bring friends...peace, etc.—by Howard Fogg



**5045 TEAMWORK ON THE HILL Freight No. 620—...one of the huge...cab forward locomotives, unique to the Southern Pacific, etc.** Merry Christmas, etc.—by Howard Fogg

**5038 THREE FOR THE HILL . . . helper engines were always on hand in the tiny mountain town, etc.** This brings a prayer at Christmas time, etc.—Howard Fogg

**5034 THE GREAT DAILY RACE OF THE BROADWAY AND CENTURY . . . a daily six mile race, etc.** Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year—Howard Fogg

**5029 DONNER PASS ON CHRISTMAS DAY Nearing the summit of the High Sierras, etc.** Peace and Good Will at Christmas and through all the New Year—Howard Fogg

To those we love and see each day
And other loved ones far away.
To all good friends whose friendship means so much
And those with whom we're nowhere out of touch

**5067 SARANAC INN STATION K-11 Pacific-type locomotive-Families...journeyed on overnight sleeper, etc.** Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year—by Gil Reid

**5046 A FLURRY OF BLUE AND GOLD ...Baltimore & Ohio's crack streamlined train, 'The Cincinnatian,' etc.** Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year—Howard Fogg

**5037 ALASKAN MONARCH . . . the diminutive 1920 . . . train, etc.** May Peace be your Gift at Christmas and your Treasure throughout the New Year—Howard Fogg

---

HOW TO ORDER: Order cards of all one design or assort in any combination totaling 12, 25, 37, 50, etc. Indicate number of cards to right of order code. Remember to include postage and handling. Enclose payment with order form. MasterCard and VISA accepted. No C.O.D.'s. (Canadian orders will be charged a customs duty at the border.)

Choose one envelope color

Red ☐ Blue ☐ White ☐

**CHRISTMAS CARD PRICE LIST**

| Cards | Cost |
|---|---|
| 12 | $4.75 |
| 25 | $8.50 |
| 37 | $12.50 |
| 50 | $16.50 |
| 75 | $24.25 |
| 100 | $32.25 |
| 125 | $39.50 |
| 150 | $46.35 |
| 175 | $53.20 |
| 200 | $60.10 |

Over 200 - 30¢ per card

Your Name Printed on Cards

| Cards | Cost |
|---|---|
| 50 & under | $3.50 |
| 51-100 | $4.50 |
| 101-200 | $5.50 |
| Over 200 | $6.00 |

Your Address Printed on Envelopes

| Cards | Cost |
|---|---|
| 50 & under | $3.50 |
| 51-100 | $4.50 |
| 101-200 | $5.50 |
| Over 200 | $6.00 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5018 | 5043 | 5054 | 5065 |
| 5029 | 5044 | 5060 | 5066 |
| 5034 | 5045 | 5062 | 5067 |
| 5037 | 5046 | 5063 | |
| 5038 | 5053 | 5064 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| Number of cards | |
| Cost of cards | $ |
| Name printing | $ |
| Address printing | $ |
| CO res. add 3½% sales tax<br>CA res. add 6% use tax | $ |
| Postage & Handling<br>Total order — P&H<br>Under $9.99 — $1.50<br>$10.00 to $19.99 — $2.00<br>$20 & over — $2.50 | $ |
| Total | $ |

Names to be printed on Christmas cards

Send cards and/or catalog to: _____ T-NK30

Rte., St., Box No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ BankAmericard/VISA ☐☐☐☐ Inter Bank No. (4 digit no. above name, MC only)

Account# (all digits) ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Signature _____ Expiration Date _____
(Required if using credit card)

Please send me a free catalog and a free Christmas card. ☐

LEANIN' TREE®

Box 9500-T-NK30
Boulder, CO 80301

Satisfaction Guaranteed
Or Money Back—
Our 34th Year

**A DECADE OF STEAM**
**Volume 1**
12" Stereo LP or Cassette

*Locomotives Featured:*
SOUTHERN 2716 2-8-4; UP 3985 4-6-6-4
SP 4449 4-8-4; READING 2102 4-8-4
SOUTHERN 2839 4-6-4; CHESSIE 614 4-8-4
UP 8444 4-8-4; SOUTHERN 610 2-10-4
SIERRA 28 2-8-0; SIERRA 34 2-8-2

$9.98 USA; $12.98 Foreign—PPd
*California residents add 6% Sales Tax*

**Send for free catalog!**
***8 railroad albums available.***

**ARKAY RECORDS, Dept. RF9**
5893 Amapola Drive
San Jose, CA 95129
Telephone
(408) 252-7800

**SUPER 8, VIDEO and 16mm SOUND**
FILMS OF STEAM IN THE 1950's to 1982

NKP, GTW, DM&IR, "Q"
CN, C&O, Southern, UP, and N&W

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

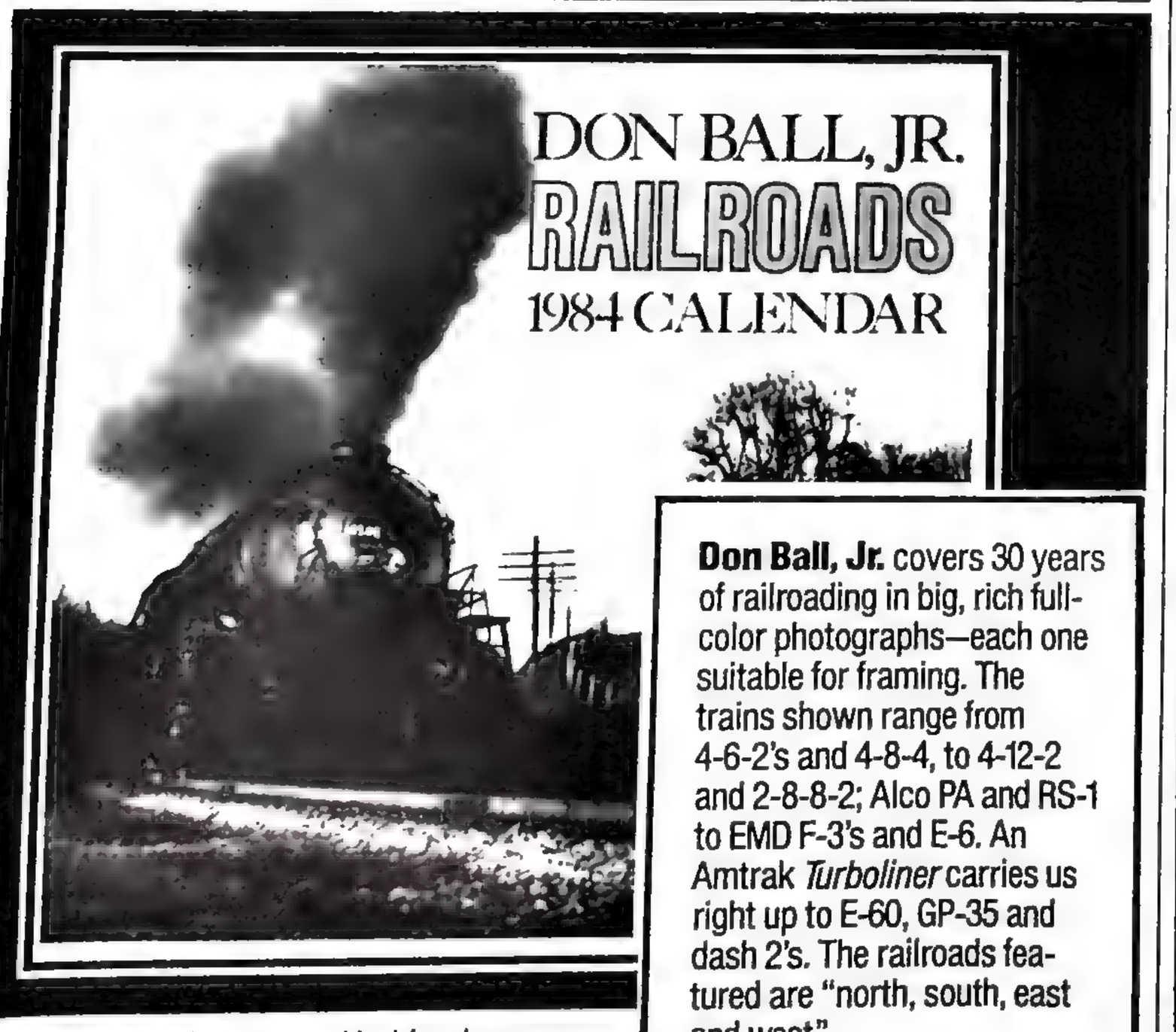
**STARLAKE FILMS**
Where Quality Counts
P.O. Box 306 Knox, IN 46534

**ANNOUNCING . . . .**
**NEW YORK CENTRAL SYSTEM GONE BUT NOT FORGOTTEN**
**by H.F. CAVANAUGH**

H.F. Cavanaugh's Second All Color Book
165 Pages - Hard Cover -
225 Color Photos - Big 10x11 Format
The First Full Color
New York Central book

$37.95 Retail Fall Release

N.J. INTERNATIONAL, INC.
77 W. Nicholai St., Hicksville, NY 11801




**Don Ball, Jr.** covers 30 years of railroading in big, rich full-color photographs—each one suitable for framing. The trains shown range from 4-6-2's and 4-8-4, to 4-12-2 and 2-8-8-2; Alco PA and RS-1 to EMD F-3's and E-6. An Amtrak *Turboliner* carries us right up to E-60, GP-35 and dash 2's. The railroads featured are "north, south, east and west."

Available at bookstores and hobby shops
12" x 12" folded, 12" x 24" open $8.95

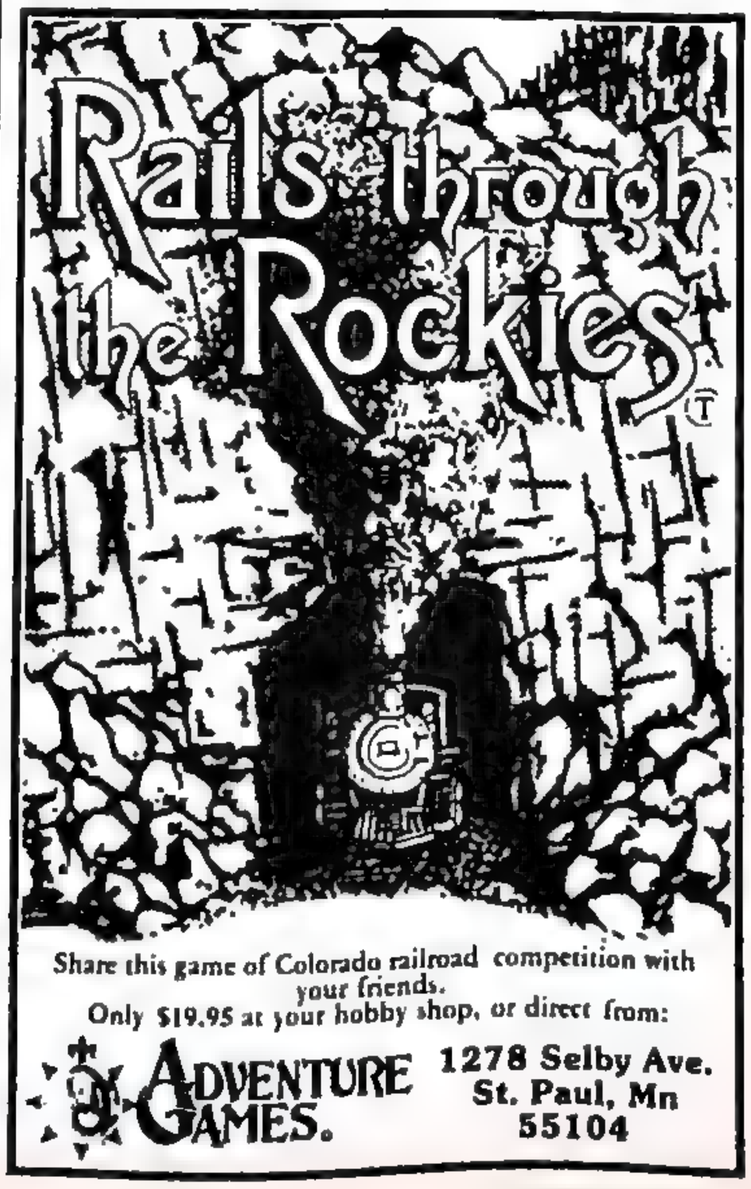
**NORTON**
W. W. Norton & Co. 500 Fifth Avenue New York, N.Y. 10110


# Railroadiana

**What's new?**

A fascinating piece of rail-related Americana has become available in the form of the Bicentennial reprint of *The Monitor Guide* of 1876. This quality hardbound 234-page book lists all the railroad stations and post offices in the U.S. and Canada as they appeared in 1876—at that time the U.S. had 37 states and eleven territories. It lists by name all railroads and freight shipping lines, giving routings over the various companies to various points—with all the steamship companies focused in New York harbor, one quickly realizes why it was such an important transportation center in those days, for instance. It is available for $16.95 postpaid (N.J. res. add 6% tax) from *Bullinger's Guides, Inc.*, P.O. Box 501, Westwood, NJ 07675.

The *Chesapeake & Ohio Historical Society* has just produced a truly beautiful reproduction of the famous 1934 rendering of the C&O's *George Washington* departing Washington, D.C., behind a "flying pumps" Pacific against an idealized background of Capitol landmarks at cherry blossom time. While this reproduction is quite large—24" × 38"—it is only one-half the size of the original lithographs used by the C&O in such places as the Greenbrier Hotel and the Memphis Cotton Exchange. A half-sized name plate is also included, for those wishing to frame the lithograph. Done in pastel shades, the color in this picture is beautiful, and the reproduction work is excellent on high-quality stock. It is available at $10.95 postpaid (W.Va. res. add


Share this game of Colorado railroad competition with your friends.
Only $19.95 at your hobby shop, or direct from:
Adventure Games.
1278 Selby Ave.
St. Paul, Mn
55104

tax) from: C&O Lithograph, Dept. 12, 9309 Ridgefield Rd., Richmond, VA 23229.

And while we're on the subject of prints, the original plates were used by the *East Tennessee Rail Fan Association*, P.O. Box 1341, Kingsport, TN 37662, to make two 11″ × 14″ full color letterpress prints available of the Clinchfield Railroad's publicity photos of A-B-B-A F-units on manifest 94 on the Catawba River Viaduct and in Nolichucky Gorge. The color in these is astounding with the clean gray and yellow Fs and the first touches of fall foliage. The limited edition set of two prints is available at $15 per set, postpaid.

An incredible roster book is the 1983 edition of *A Trackside Guide to Canadian Railway Motive Power* by Earl Roberts, Colin Churcher and Paul Smith. In addition to detailed specs and a unit-by-unit listing of CN and CP power, it includes all Canadian short lines and industrial operations, and it identifies units by previous owners and rebuildings. The 8½″ × 5⅜″ 118-page softcover should be a must to tuck into the camera bag of anyone venturing about Canada. The price is $8.95 postpaid from Bytown Railway Society, Inc., Box 141, Station A, Ottawa, Canada K1N 8V1.

The long-awaited photo book by O. Winston Link is now in preparation and slated for release sometime next year. *Steam, Steel & Stars* will be a 200-page fine arts book from Harry Abrams, Inc., of New York. We'll have the address and price when they become available.

While the photo reproduction ranges from good to marginal, there is some truly fascinating material for any fan of the Appalachian coal country in a strange little book entitled *Train Pictures of Southwest Virginia.* This 154-page plastic-ring-bound horizontal format 8½″ × 11″ book features one photo

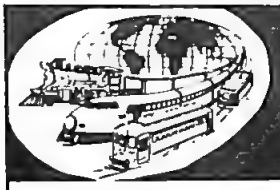
**A DECADE OF STEAM**
**Volume 2**
12″ Stereo LP or Cassette

*Locomotives Featured:*
N&W 611 4-8-4; SOUTHERN 2716 2-8-4
McCLOUD 25 2-6-2; UP 3985 4-6-6-4
BCR 2860 4-6-4; CHESSIE 614 4-8-4
HEBER CREEPER (ex SP) 1744 2-6-0
CP 1238 4-6-2

$9.98 USA; $12.98 Foreign - PPD
*California residents add 6% Sales Tax*

**Send for free catalog!**
***9 railroad albums available.***

**ARKAY RECORDS, Dept. RF9**
5893 Amapola Drive
San Jose, CA 95129
Telephone
(408) 252-7800



**RAIL STUDY TOURS – INTERNATIONAL®**
c/o Wit Travel Inc.
1401 Wilson Blvd.
Arlington, VA 22209 U.S.A.
Telephone: (703) 998-2362

**FINLAND** — **17 DAYS IN MAY**
Featured will be chartered, steam powered trains using a variety of motive power, tram specials and lakes steamers. Sightsee this unspoiled Scandinavian country. A post tour party will travel by train to Hungary for more special activities. Join group in New York or Helsinki, optional extensions available.

**SOUTH AMERICAN STEAM SPECIAL** — **22 DAYS IN AUGUST**
Present plans call for an itinerary including the Guayaquil and Quito Railway in Ecuador, The Central of Paraguay woodburners, Uruguayan state railways and industrials, the Esquel and Rio Gallegos narrow gauge railways of Argentina, and the coal hauling Dona Teresa Cristina railway of Brazil. Other destinations may also be included. Chartered trains and special activities will be featured on most lines. Tour begins in Miami.

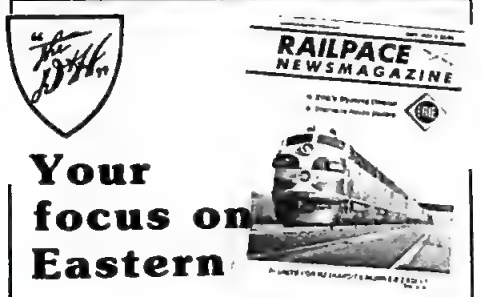
**RAILROADING DOWN-UNDER** — **23 DAYS IN SEPTEMBER**
Examine railroads of Australia and New Zealand at your own pace. Visit Adelaide, Melbourne, Sydney, Brisbane, Christchurch, Wellington, and Auckland, and some smaller places in between. Join in steam excursion trains where available. Optional pre-tour Indian-Pacific train ride from Perth to Adelaide. Group departs from Los Angeles.

**CHINA – LAND OF STEAM** — **23 DAYS IN NOVEMBER**
A photographer's tour of China. Visit the Northeast (Manchuria) including some out-of-the-way cities, Datong's steam locomotive factory, Xian, Chongquing, and Guilin. Travel on some steam powered trains, and see streetcars in two cities. Tour originates in San Francisco, and return stop-over in Japan is available.

Also planned are a series of shorter tours (7-9 days). Please write for complete information on all tours, and placement on our mailing list.

**RAIL STUDY TOURS** RST **FOR 1984**

**RAILPACE NEWSMAGAZINE**




**Your focus on Eastern Railroading!**

**Subscriptions: $27.00 per year (12 issues) or available at better hobby shops.**

RAILPACE COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 927
PISCATAWAY, NEW JERSEY 08854

**THE "J" RETURNS**

CRESTING BLUE RIDGE
By Deane Mellander

Commemorating the return of Norfolk & Western Railway No.611 to steam, the Potomac Chapter is offering this FULL COLOR art print for sale. The original watercolor, by artist-author Deane Mellander, depicts the massive class J topping the summit eastbound at Blue Ridge, Virginia. The work is reproduced on 80 lb. art quality stock measuring 11.5 x 17 inches. This limited edition print will look great on any railfan's wall.

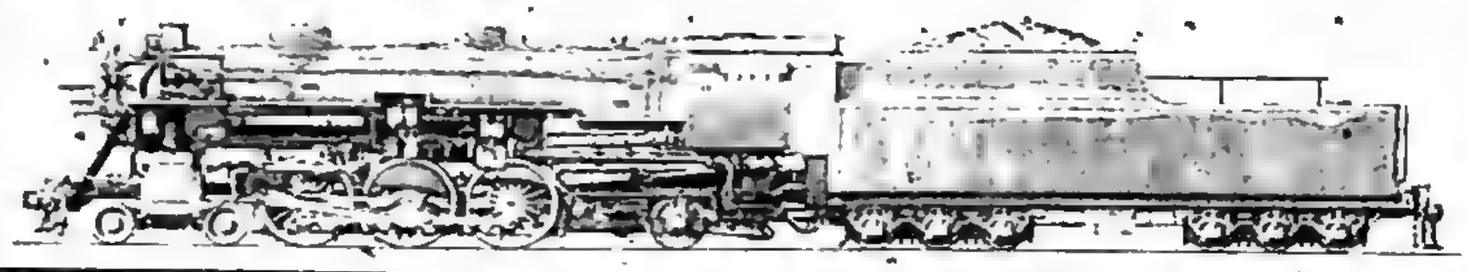
**N&W No. 611 Print**

| | |
|---|---|
| Regular Edition | $5.00 ea. |
| Signed & Numbered Edition of 250 | $10.00 ea. |

Mail orders please add 50 cents postage and handling
Mail orders are sent flat in reinforced envelope
Order from the Potomac Chapter, NRHS
Box 2358
Kensington, MD 20895

Maryland Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

Also still available in limited quantities, Rails to the Big Vein Allegany County, Maryland's short lines-1844 to1982, by Deane Mellander $8.00 ea. plus 50¢ postage & handling



Special second limited edition color print of Southern steam locomotive #1401 by James Young. This second print compliments the J 611 print of 1982. Each print in the series of 600 is signed and numbered. Send $15.00 plus $3.00 handling to:

Print Size 11" x 34"

**Roanoke Transportation Museum**
**802 Wiley Drive, S. W.**
**Roanoke, Va. 24015 (703) 342-5670**
Museum is located in Roanoke, Virginia off I-81.

ROANOKE TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM



NOW FROM *The Personal Touch*

# THE PERFECT GIFT FOR THE RAILROADER

YOUR OWN RAILROAD STATION SIGN IN PENN CENTRAL RED AND GOLD UP TO 24" X 39"

ANY NAME

ONLY **$75.00** INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES (LIMITED TO 13 LETTERS)

YOUR OWN ENGINE PLATE IN PENN CENTRAL RED AND GOLD

1776

ONLY **$65.00** INCLUDING SHIPPING CHARGES LIMITED TO 4 NUMBERS

*Clip and mail coupon today*

PA residents add 6% Sales Tax

USE YOUR MASTER CHARGE OR VISA CARD TO CHARGE YOUR ORDER

**THE PERSONAL TOUCH**, 200 FAYETTE ST., CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428 (215) 825-4150

Please enter my order for ___ Station Sign(s) with the letters _____

Please enter my order for ___ Engine Plate(s) with the numbers ____

SHIP TO: Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CREDIT CARD NO. _____ ☐ CHECK ENCLOSED ☐ MC ☐ VISA

SIGNATURE X _____ EXP DATE ___/___/___

**HEY RAILFANS!**
KEEP YOUR EARS WARM.
WEAR ONE OF OUR
COLORFUL ORLON KNIT
CAPS WITH YOUR
FAVORITE RR EMBLEM SEWN ON. . .$6.50 EA.

SEND FOR OUR FREE LIST OF OVER 25 DIFFERENT STYLES.
TO ORDER, SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED.

**ANZA RAILROAD SUPPLY**
P.O. Box 9233 • Colorado Springs, Colo. 80932 • 303-596-2258


per page and includes such delights as an L&N Alco switcher and a wooden Jim Crow combine, numerous scenes of the Interstate R.R. including its RS3s and EMD SD7 991 demonstrating on the line along with steam action and roster shots, lots of Southern Ry. 2-8-8-2s and scenes of structures and equipment of the turn-of-the-century Virginia & Southwestern, plus some logging operations. The price is $10 plus $1.50 postage and handling from *ABCD Printing*, P.O. Box 226, Appalachia, VA 24216.

### Calendar Call

An oversize all-color beauty leads off the calendar listings for this issue in the form of Bo-Tree Productions and Charles Ditlefsen's "Those Magnificent Trains 1984." With 12-inch square pages, this appointment calendar folds out to 12" x 24" on the wall, with each top page featuring an 8¾" x 10¼" full color photo with caption data and a neat border. The subjects include a D&RGW narrow gauge freight, SR green E8s at night (Mike Small's shot of the *Southern Crescents* meeting at Greensboro with an open-platform business car on the southbound), an NYC *Empire State Express* streamlined Hudson, SP *Daylight* 4449 from the air, Santa Fe warbonnets at dusk, a C&S stainless E5 at night, BN GP38-2s at twilight, PRR restored GG1 4935, a UP 4-6-2 and yellow cars at LaSalle, Colo., an ICG orange and gray SD40, the North Shore at Mundelein at night, and UP SDs in the snow. The color reproduction is excellent on heavy stock, and the layout is very clean and professional. The price is $6.95 plus $1.00 for shipping from *Charles E. Ditlefsen*, 1001'J' Bridgeway, Suite 204, Sausalito, CA 94965

*Audio-Visual Designs*, P.O. Box 24, Earlton, NY 12058, has available two new full-color 1984 calendars in the 11" x 17" folded-out wall format on glossy card stock with plastic ring binders. The "Railroad Appointment Calendar" features N&W J 611 on the cover and inside views of a Conrail rotary snowplow trying to find Buffalo, a D&WP 2-8-0 on a freight, Sierra Railroad green and white Baldwins, a C&O "flying pumps"


# All Aboard!

*An Amtrak ticket —*
*A trip around the world*
*or anything in between*

*A travel agent*
*for the rail fan*

*Call us or write us*
*for all your travel needs*

**CHALLENGER TOURS**

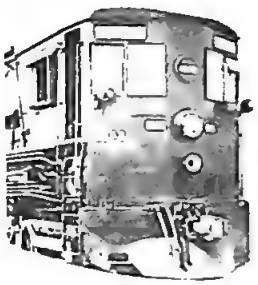
3672 NOTTINGHAM WAY
P.O. BOX 8965
TRENTON, N.J. 08650
609-586-4664

IT'S HERE!

# CAB-FORWARD

By Robert J. Church

**Now revised edition**, the complete story of all S P. articulateds 100 additional pages, over 200 new photos, 5 new chapters. Many rare unpublished photos of the early Mallets A chapter covering in detail each class. Shopping data. In depth operational details on all routes, elevation charts, tonnage ratings, etc Builders detail photos. A new chapter on all tenders used has 24 scale diagrams Foldout erecting diagrams of 12 classes including all Mallets (T & NO, too), 312 pages, over 550 photos. Hardbound, Dust Jacket.



**$45.00 ppd. in U.S.**
Calif. resident add $2.70 sales tax
Foreign add $3.00 postage

ORDER DIRECT

**Central Valley Railroad Publications**
**P.O. Box 116, Wilton, California 95693**
Send remittance with order

---

*Sleep Like A Kitten*

## Golden Anniversary Collector's Plate

For 50 years, "Chessie" has been the mascot of the Chesapeake & Ohio Railway, becoming a star through countless advertising appearances. Perhaps her most appealing portrait was the 1941 C&O calendar depicting a soft gray Chessie sleeping in a starry midnight blue sky. The B&O Museum's limited edition collector's plate is an adaptation of this sought after railroad calendar.

Our exquisite 8" fine porcelain plate utilizes a costly lithographic process to faithfully duplicate the subtle detail of the original calendar art. The Chessie System Railroad has authorized "Sleep Like A Kitten" in a limited edition of 9000 plates, sequentially numbered and banded in 14 kt burnished gold, with a commemorative legend on the reverse. Each gift-boxed plate is $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping. To order, send a check for $33.45 or telephone or mail your VISA or MC number and expiration date to:
Nostalgia Station, The B&O Railroad Museum Gift Shop
901 W. Pratt St., Dept. 418, Baltimore, MD 21223 (301) 237-3746
Railroadiana Catalog-$1.50. FREE with order. Satisfaction guaranteed.

---

# BELT BUCKLES OF DISTINCTION

Limited Edition
**"The Shay"**

Presenting the first in a series of three sculptured belt buckles featuring geared railroad locomotives. Subsequent issues will be "The Climax" and "The Heisler". A truly limited edition, only 500 of these buckles are being made. Each buckle is serialized. The serial numbers are registered to ensure that you obtain the same number on any future belt buckle. This sculptured buckle is cast of durable alloys with a handsome pewter finish and represents an accurate reproduction of the prototype. The inscription on the reverse side gives a brief description of the origin of the locomotive. Fully guaranteed against defects in workmanship, your satisfaction is guaranteed. $15.00 each postpaid.

**THE BELTLINE**
BOX 186-C • CALEDONIA, ILLINOIS 61011
MC AND VISA WELCOME INCLUDE EXP. DATE
ILL. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX SSAE FOR CATALOG.

---

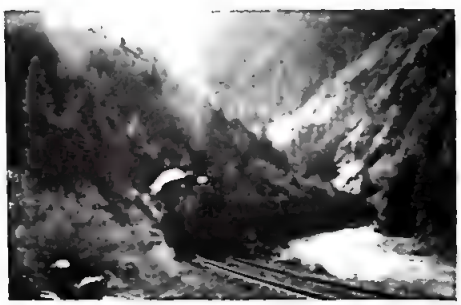
# FULL COLOR 1984 CALENDARS

## ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CALENDAR

14 SELECTED VIEWS OF MOUNTAIN RAILROADS

The majority of scenes contain historical color renditions of locomotives and rolling stock during the age of steam. Very little of this equipment exists today, which makes this calendar a valuable source of photographic information. Denver & Rio Grande Western narrow-gauge views and two standard-gauge scenes are included along with several Cumbres and Toltec Scenic Railroad views of special occasions.

**$6.00**



## DURANGO & SILVERTON
**Narrow Gauge Railroad**

14 SELECTED VIEWS OF THE ONLY PRIVATELY OWNED SCHEDULED YEAR ROUND - PASSENGER RUN IN THE UNITED STATES

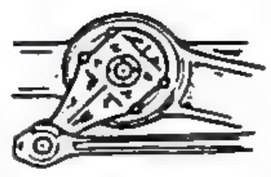
Transparencies were chosen to illustrate special occasions and railroad excursions from Durango, Colorado, to Silverton, Colorado. This calendar includes scenes of the railroad run during snowstorms, autumn colors, and the unforgettable summer months beside the tumbling waters of the snow-fed Animas River.

**$6.00**

FROM
**SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS Limited**
P.O. BOX 987, SILVERTON, COLORADO 81433

*Send for FREE Catalogue*

# The ECCENTRIC CRANK



by Don Barbeau

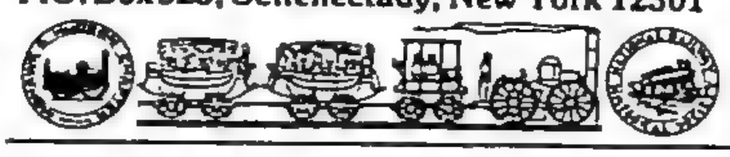
## A Railfan's Book of Steam Locomotives

Descriptions, histories, ratings and reminiscences of 40 existing and otherwise noteworthy steam locomotives; explanations of technical features. Illustrated with drawings and diagrams by the author.
90 pgs, 8-1/2 x 11, soft cover, $7.00 ppd

Other available titles:

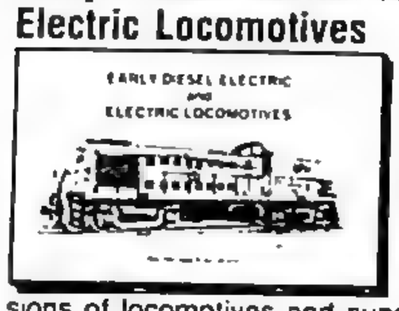
- Alco locomotives at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition - reprint of 1904 Alco booklet.
  46 pgs, 6x9, illustr., $3.50 ppd
- The Mohawk & Hudson Rail Road. History, equipment, etc., illustr.
  24 pgs, 8-1/2 x 11, $4.25 ppd

Order from:
**MOHAWK & HUDSON CHAPTER**
**National Railway Historical Society**
**P.O. Box 523, Schenectady, New York 12301**





## Early Diesel-Electric and Electric Locomotives




Written as a guide to identify early diesel and electric locomotives

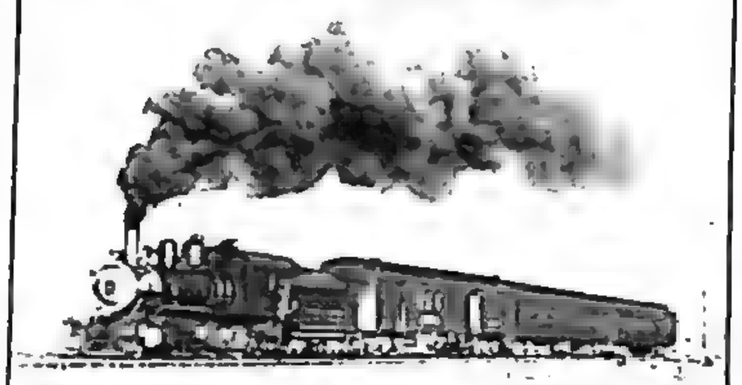
Includes the characteristics, weight and dimensions of locomotives and supplies a partial list of the railroads who use them. Features over 70 rare photos!

**$8.95 Each**

**Rail Heritage Publications**
**P.O. Box 544**
**Downtown Station**
**Omaha, Nebraska 68101**



## DELTA ROUTE: HISTORY OF THE COLUMBUS & GREENVILLE RAILWAY

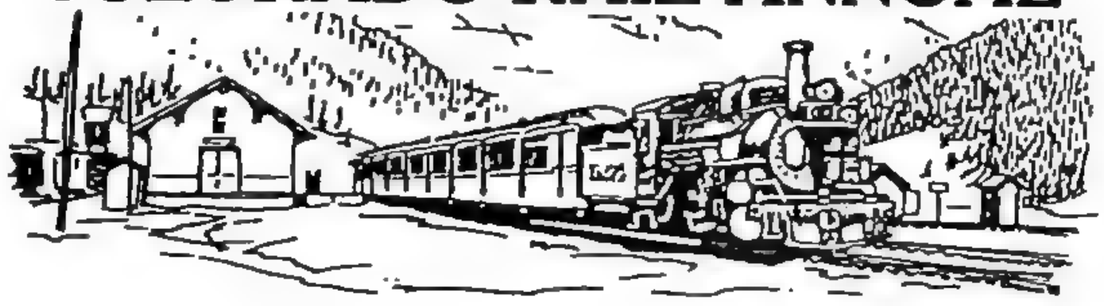


Written by Louis Saillard. This 108-page, 8 1/2" × 11" hardcover book tells the story of the first 100 years with text & over 100 photos, some in full color. Limited supply of Delta Route is available for $15.95 ppd. from:

COLUMBUS & GREENVILLE RAILWAY
P. O. BOX 6000, COLUMBUS, MS 39701



# COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL



We have been publishing our COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL at intervals since 1963. Our objective has been to fill the role of an active journal of rail history in the Rocky Mountain West, covering interesting aspects of railroading in the region with a balance of carefully researched text and the best available photography. Growing acceptance by rail history enthusiasts has established the COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL series as one of the nation's leading sources of western railroad history. Send for our latest book list, covering all COLORADO RAIL ANNUALS available, including those listed here — 8½ x 11 deluxe, clothbound, unless otherwise noted.

**No. 8 — Scenic Line of the World** — Chappell and Hauck — Study of the original Denver & Rio Grande "transcontinental" narrow gauge to Salt Lake City, via Black Canyon of the Gunnison, 150 pages, 200 photos. **$11.95 ppd**

**No. 10 — Narrow Gauge to Central and Silver Plume** — Hauck — legendary Colorado Central (later C&S) narrow gauge over Georgetown Loop, 220 pages, 300 photos, maps, illustrations. **$17.50 ppd**

**No. 12 — The South Park Line** — Chappell, Hauck and Richardson — a concise history of the fabled South Park narrow gauge (DSP&P-DL&G-C&S) 270 pages, over 300 photos, maps and illustrations. **$17.50 ppd**

**No. 13 — Florence & Cripple Creek** — Wilkins — history of the gold-rush narrow gauge that served Cripple Creek, via Phantom Canyon, 208 pages, 200 photos. **$17.50**

**No. 15 — Idaho-Montana Issue** — Utah Northern narrow gauge, Ferrell — Union Pacific, Montana Division, Hauck — Gilmore & Pittsburgh, Myers. Detailed texts, profusely illustrated. **$19.50 ppd**

from the
**Colorado Railroad Museum**
**DEPT. R, BOX 10 GOLDEN COLO. 80402**


2-8-2, Amtrak F40 in Florida, a B&M 2-6-0, a Santa Fe mini-streamliner (*The Tulsan*) with a U28CG, a CB&Q 4-6-4, MEC GP38s and the Whitefield ball signal, NYO&W FTs and a UP little 800. The second all-color offering is the "New York Central 1984 Calendar" featuring the work of company photographer Ed Nowak including Buffalo with Hudsons in the snow, lightning-stripe Fs at the *Pacemaker* terminal in Indianapolis, a Hudson along the Hudson, lightning-stripe F3s on a solid white reefer train, a Mohawk in Boston, lightning-stripe E7s, a Niagara at Detroit, an FM Erie-built, the *Pacemaker* publicity shot at Garrison, N.Y., more E7s, a gimy Niagara at speed, FAs on freight and the classic obs *Hickory Creek* on the *Century*.

The photo reproduction on both calendars ranges from excellent to a bit darkly rich on a few of the older views in the NYC calendar—the overall quality of both, however, would have to be rated very good. The calendars sell for $5.75 each postpaid (N.Y. res. add sales tax). Audio-Visual will also have the traditional Don Wood All-Pennsy calendar in black & white with a color K4 available in September at $5.50.

Heavy gloss card stock is used on the all-color "1984 New England Railroading Calendar" put out by the *Mystic Valley Railway Society*, P.O. Box 32, Mattapan, MA 02126. This 15-3/4" x 9-3/4" spiral-bound wall calendar features color views of B&M GP38-2s, Green Mountain RS1s, Massachusetts Central 45-tonner, B&M GP40-2s, B&M 2-6-0 in action, Vermont Ry. RS3, Union Street Ry. "war bonds" trolley, MEC ex-RI U25B, another GMR RS1 by a covered bridge, MBTA rebuilt RDC, Amtrak AEM7 and a Providence & Worcester GP38-2. The photo repro-

## NARROW GAUGE FOR US

The Toronto & Nipissing Railway; roster & photos of North America's first public narrow gauge, now part of the CNR system.
Hardbound, 8x11 **$24.95**

## BY STEAM BOAT & STEAM TRAIN

The story of Ontario's narrow gauge Huntsville & lake of Bays Railway & Navigation Companies.
Softbound, 8x11 **$9.95**

## TRAIN WRECKS FOR FUN & PROFIT

The unique story of Joseph Connolly, the Iowa farmer who made a 40-year career of staging train wrecks at state fairs throughout the U.S.A. in the the early 1900s.
Softbound, 8x11 **$6.95**

**MIND THE DOORS, PLEASE**
Toronto & Its Streetcars
Hardbound, 8 × 11 **$19.95**

Ask for our complete brochure.
**THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS**
98 Main St., Erin, Ontario N0B 1T0
519-833-2407

# TRAINING
## by the book

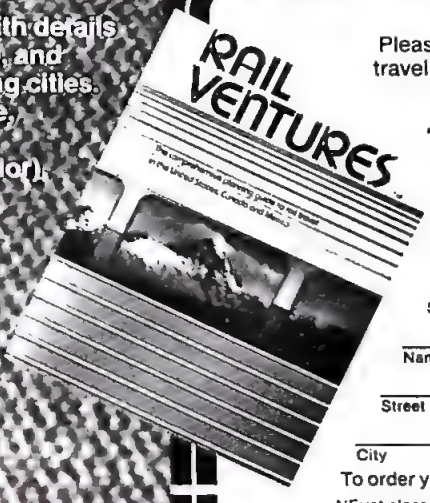
**WHEREVER YOUR NEXT RAIL A**
**TAKES YOU IN NORTH**
**YOU'LL WANT TO TAKE ALON**
**COMPLETE TRAVEL GU**

**RAIL VENTURES.** The new 224-page softbound volume filled with valuable information about all the major rail routes in North America. Descriptions of thousands of remarkable sights and over 500 cities along rail routes in the United States, Canada and Mexico — with details about where to stay, what to see and do, and how to get around in over 60 outstanding cities.

**RAIL VENTURES** is a comprehensive, 8½" x 11" rail travel planning guide, featuring 184 photographs (48 in full color), ticket information, maps, route logs, and much more.

**RAIL VENTURES**...all the facts you need...all the extras you want.

PLUS A BONUS 21" x 31" GIANT FOLD-OUT RAIL MAP OF NORTH AMERICA.




RAIL VENTURES, P.O. BOX 1877 R, OURAY, CO 81427, USA

Please send me the *new* RAIL VENTURES planning guide to rail travel in the United States, Canada, and Mexico, PLUS the bonus 21" x 31" fold-out rail map of North America, for only **$14.95** plus **$1** handling and postage per copy.*

Please send me ____ copies.
Enclosed is my ☐ check ☐ money order for $ _____
Charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA Expires _____

Card # _____

Signature _____

Name _____ (please print)

Street _____

City _____ State/Province _____ ZIP _____ Country _____

To order your copy of RAIL VENTURES by telephone, call 1-303-325-4150 today.

*(First class, send $18.95)

## STREETCARS IMMORTALIZED

Full color collector prints celebrating America's streetcar heritage. Each print hand-signed and numbered by the artist.
Every print bears the four U. S. Commemorative Stamps honoring streetcars. These colorful stamps are cancelled with the official First Day of Issue postmark, making the 8x10 inch print a true collectible.

LIMITED EDITION $15 each, ppd.
Satisfaction guaranteed

**AMERICAN POSTAL COMMEMORATIVES**
Dept. RF, P.O. Box 7
Roxbury, CT 06783


duction ranges from good to excellent. The price is $3.75 postpaid.

Excellent black & white reproduction highlights the "1984 Nostalgic Canadian Pacific Calendar" from Good Medicine Books, Box 844, Skookumchuck, B.C., Canada V0B 2E0. Produced by Adolph Hungry Wolf in his home and shop consisting of four cabooses and a boxcar in the wilds of British Columbia, the this 11" x 17" folded-out wall calendar uses heavy gloss stock and features unusual views of CPR steam action including a 2-10-4 on the *Dominion*, a night view of 4-6-2 2459, a 2-8-2 at Sudbury, 4-6-2 2305 inside Windsor Station, seven big engines at Revelstoke, an absolutely charming local with wood cars behind a D4g 4-6-0 departing Ottawa, two Royal Hudsons at Winnipeg, another D4g 4-6-0 meeting the Arrow Lakes sternwheeler *Minto* in 1947, a Pacific and Mike doubleheaded, a 2-10-2 and 2-10-4 doubleheaded in the Rockies, a publicity lineup of five brand new G5 4-6-2s (including Steamtown's 1246), and G5 1200 at Winnipeg. The calendar sells for $7.95 postpaid and also has a color rear cover of Royal Hudson 2860 at dawn at Coalhurst, Alberta, with "ditch lights" giving it a very foreign look.

Good glossy paper stock and very good black & white photo reproduction make the "1984 C&O Calendar" from the *Chesapeake & Ohio Historical Society* a real value at $3.75 postpaid (Ohio residents add 5% tax). It features views of the C&O that are generally action or atmosphere scenes including a 2-6-6-2 and 2-8-4 at Handley, W.Va.; a 2-8-0 and 2-6-6-6 at Thurmond; a Pere Marquette 4-6-0 in action about 1910; a Chicago Division 2-8-2; a scene inside Huntington Shops with an F-19 4-6-2; a Brill gas-electric at Dur-


## Carl Loucks

**....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES**

**SPECIALS OF THE MONTH...** a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do *NOT* sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

**EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES:** Line by line descriptions, trackage, signal rules, all you need to know about the road and operations. Many have complete maps.

BOSTON & MAINE-System 1966 . . . $5
BN-Denver Region 1982 . . . . . $3
bn-Denver Special Insts '82 . . . . . $3
ICG-Midwest Region 1982 . . . . . $3
N&W-Lake Erie 1976 . . . . . $4
SCL-Atlanta Region 1981 . . . . . $3
SCL-Florence Region 1981 . . . . . $3
SCL-Rocky Mt/Raleigh 1981 . . . . . $3
SCL-Savannah/Waycross 1981 . . . . $3
SP-Oregon 1982 . . . . . $3
SP-Western 1982 . . . . . $3
SOO LINE-Eastern Region '81
Special Instructions
plus 5 ETTs covering
total Region, 6 pieces . . . . . $8

**PUBLIC TIMETABLES:** These are full system timetables with maps, ads for the name trains and complete schedules for main lines and branch lines. These are true collector's items that document the history of the American passenger train.

ATLANTIC COAST LINE 1947 . . . . . $5
ATSF "Santa Fe" 1962 . . . . . $3
CANADIAN NATIONAL 1968 . . . . . $4
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 1940 . . . . . $6
CB & Q "Burlington" 1946 . . . . . $5
D&RGW "Rio Grande" 1956 . . . . . $4
GREAT NORTHERN 1967 . . . . . $3
LEHIGH VALLEY 1943 . . . . . $6
NEW YORK CENTRAL 1962 . . . . . $3
PENNSYLVANIA 1959 . . . . . $4
SOUTHERN 1968 . . . . . $3
WESTERN PACIFIC 1967 . . . . . $3

**PUBLIC TIMETABLES OF THE 60's.** Your choice any 10 for $15. Random dates: mix as you desire from these roads — CV, D&H, NYNH&H, EL, NYC, PRR, RF&P, C&O/B&O, N&W, SAL, ACL, SCL, SOU, L&N, CG, IC, CB&Q, C&NW, MILW, CRI&P, GN, SP, NP, WP, UP, AT&SF, D&RGW, MP, FRISCO, MEC ...SPECIAL-one from each of thirty lines-$35.00. Same package available from 1950's. Ten for $30; all thirty for $75. Add 10% 1st class postage.

Our monthly catalogue lists hundreds of items. No charge, sent with each order, or send a SSAE.

## Carl Loucks

**....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES**

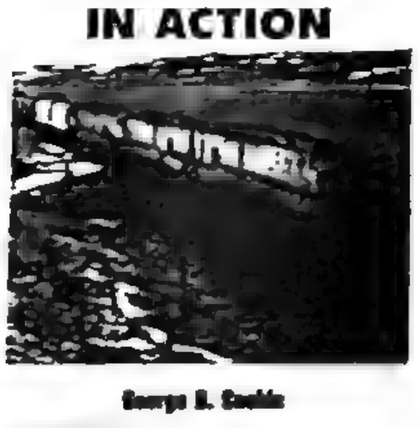
199 Wayland St., Hamden, CT 06518

**Rio Grande Diesels**
Joseph Strapac
#2012 Softbound $17.95

**CA-11 CABOOSES**

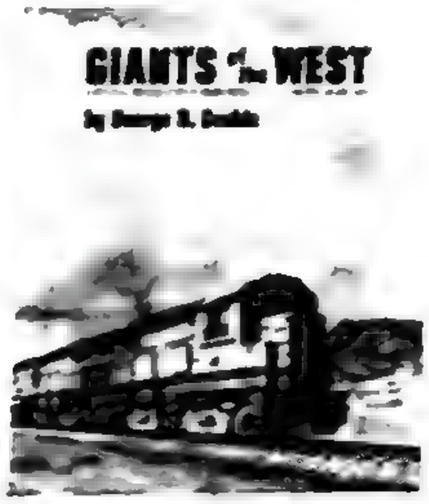
**UP CA-11 Cabooses**
George R. Cockle
#2000 softbound $10.95

**CENTENNIALS IN ACTION**

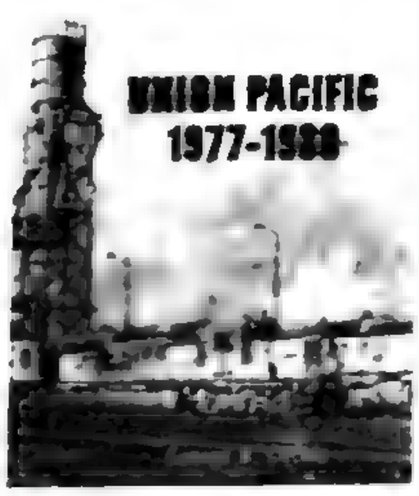


**Centennials in Action**
George R. Cockle
#2001 softbound $11.95

**WP's Diesel Years**
Joseph Strapac
#2002 Softbound $18.95
#2005 Hardbound $28.95




**Giants of the West**
George R. Cockle
#2006 Softbound $23.50
#2011 Hardbound $33.00




**Union Pacific '77-80**
George R. Cockle
#2003 Softbound $18.95

**Overland Publications**
RR 12, Box 445, Muncie, Indiana 47302

bin, W.Va; an F-18 "flying pumps" Pacific at Gordonsville, Va., that looks like a scene off a model railroad; streamlined Hudson 490 and a Kanawha at Huntington; diesel hood units and a classic wood depot at Prestonsburg, Ky.; a Pere Marquette 4-6-2 and passenger train; 2-6-6-6 1600 at speed; and a K3 Mike on a coal train. It is available from: 1984 Calendar, Department 12, 2610 McDaniel Court, Grove City, OH 43123.

**Traction Publications by Joe L. Diaz**

**STREET RAILWAYS OF ST. PETERSBURG, FLORIDA,** by James J. Buckley, is a 48-page, 8½"×11" softbound covering the story of operations in St. Petersburg from the introduction of the first horsecar line in December 1901. A brief account of the history of the city is given, but the real focus is the history of street cars through the years, to the final days in May of 1949.

There are over 40 photographs showing the cars in operational scenes from the early days of electric operation. A two page detailed trackage map shows the system at its height in 1945. Additionally there are five trackage diagrams showing the routings over the years. The car equipment is described in some detail in a separate chapter. Also covered are facilities and finances. This is a neat if not elaborate publication, modestly priced at $7.50, from publisher *Harold E. Cox*, 80 Virginia Terrace, Forty Fort, PA 18704.

**TROLLEY TO THE PAST,** Interurbans Special No. 85, by Andrew D. Young, is described as "A Brief History and Companion to the Operating Trolley Museums of North

5 CHIME ALUMINUM STEAM WHISTLE
Operated by lung power or air compressor
097-1500 . . $22.50
TRACTION WHISTLE
097-1502 . . . $6.95
WHISTLE HOLSTER
097-1501 . . . $2.50
At your Hobby Shop or Rail Museum or order Direct.
10" Long
STEPHEN A. MINTZ CO.
705 Scottsdale Road
Westminster, Md. 21157

**RHINO'S RAILFAN RADIOS**

**FANON 6** CHANNEL PORTABLE NI CADS, CHARGER, 6 CRYSTALS, etc $240
**REGENCY 10** CHANNEL FOR HOME OR CAR W/CRYSTALS ..... $180
**REGENCY 16** CHANNEL **PRO**GRAMABLE FOR THE HOME OR CAR ..... $280
**BEARCAT 16** CHANNEL HAND HELD **PRO**GRAMABLE WITH NI CADS, CASE, CHARGER, etc ..... $350
**TRAIN FREQS** BOOKLET ppd ..... $6.95

**Pro Custom Hobbies** AMEX CHOICE UPS
**742 Frederick Road** M.C. VISA $2.71
**Catonsville, MD 21228** 301-788-8770

# Those Magnificent Trains™

## 1984 Calendar

Charles Ditlefsen's "THOSE MAGNIFICENT TRAINS" calendar is now available for 1984. This is the fifth year, and the best one yet. Included are D&RGW's last narrow-gauge freight train, a 1941 shot of a NYC 'Hudson', a spectacular shot of the 'Super Chief', a GG-1, and more: from the cameras of Richard Steinheimer, Al Chione, Ed Nowak, Steve Patterson, and others. Each color print is suitable for framing. FULL COLOR LITHOGRAPHY ON COATED STOCK. Wall calendar size: 12" x 24".

'81, '82, and '83 calendars available –$2.95 ea., plus $1 for postage.

FULL COLOR LITHOGRAPHY

Order from: Charles Ditlefsen
1001 'J' Bridgeway
Suite #204 R
Sausalito, Ca. 94965

Price $6.95
Postage $1.00
Calif. residents add 42¢ tax.
Overseas orders $4 extra.

**CHARGE TO:**

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____
☐ MASTER CARD CARD NUMBER _____
☐ VISA EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

# CINDERS & SMOKE

by
Doris B. Osterwald

**NEW FOURTH EDITION**
Completely revised and rewritten
to cover the sale of
D&RGW's Silverton Branch
and the first year's operation
of the D&SNG Railroad

**47 new photographs**
**30 more pages covering:**

- D&SNG operating procedures
- New historical data
- Details and photos of engines and cars
- Equipment restoration
- Winter operations—both old and new
- Centennial celebrations

$4.50 plus .85 for
postage & handling

Also available—now in
its fifth printing:

**TICKET TO TOLTEC**
the mile by mile guide for the
C&TS RR between Chama, N.M.
and Antonito, CO
$4.50 plus .85 for
postage and handling

BOTH BOOKS AUTOGRAPHED
AND POSTPAID FOR $10.00

Western Guideways
P.O. Box 15532
Lakewood, Colorado 80215


America," and it is a 158-page, 8½"×11", perfect-bound, book. The background of the trolley museum is given in detail in text and photographic coverage. The growth, life and eventual decline of the electric railway industry is briefly described along with an interesting array of selected photos, many previously unseen.

The focal points of this volume are the 26 operating museums described, and a listing of the equipment owned accompanies each, along with photos, largely of those cars which are operated regularly. Additionally there are diagrams showing the track and facilities of most.

There are approximately 180 photographs, including a small color section. Reproduction is mostly very good. The book is priced at $19.95 plus $1.10 postage and handling from *Interurban Press,* P. O. Box 6444, Glendale, CA 91205.

## Book reviews

**Chicago's Passenger Trains,** by Robert P. Olmsted, published by McMillan Publications, 3208 Halsey Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517. 136 8½"×11" pages, hardbound, $23.95 postpaid.

One of the first photo pages in this handsome book shows the diamonds of 21st Street Junction in the summer of 1966; the top photo has Santa Fe's *Grand Canyon* outbound with a perfect warbonnet A-B-B-A set of Fs, while the bottom photo, taken from the same spot, shows Pennsy's outbound *Manhattan Limited* behind two E7s and an E8. These two photos, sharp in detail and clear in exposure, foretell the pleasures of this volume. Chicago was the ultimate meeting of East and West, boasting six major railroad passenger terminals downtown until late 1969 when Grand Central closed, the first to fall. Olmsted concentrates his efforts on the incredible variety of passenger trains that served these stations (an ironic oversight in content is the lack of "roster shots" of the stations themselves) and renders up views of the trains threading through the terminal areas and kicking up the cinders through the suburbs in photos that range from the traditional wedges to pan shots and detail close-ups.

The earliest scenes in this book date to about 1956, when the GTW was still running steam into Chicago, but aside from this pair of 4-8-4s, the images are all diesel era with a parade of E and F-unit noses wearing all sorts of color schemes interspersed with a few Geeps, PAs and even a DL109 and high-nosed C420. Toward the end he also throws in Amtrak SDP40Fs, F40PHs, RDCs and turbos. There are over 200 photos, many full page, and intelligently written captions. We can think of no trains running in the period covered that have been left out.

This is a striking volume in both photographic content and quality. Additionally, the printing and binding are of fine worksmanship and at a very reasonable price. We certainly recommend it for your pleasure—JOE L. DIAZ.

## Recording reviews

**A Decade of Steam,** Volume One and Volume Two, stereo recordings available on either 33 r.p.m. records or cassette tapes. Price for each record or tape is $9.98 postpaid in U.S.A. (Cal. res. add 6% tax) or $12.98 outside U.S.A. Produced by *Arkay Records,* 5893 Amapola Drive, San Jose, CA 95129.

In addition to being fine railfan entertainment, these two records certainly make us aware of how many new steam locomotives

**Locomotive Drawings 34" × 14"**

A. NYC Hudson
B. NYC&HR 999
C. PRR 4-8-2 Mla
D. SP Daylight
E. NYC Electric
F. C&O 2-8-2
G. NYC Niagara
H. P&LE 2-8-4
I. Southern 4-6-2
J. UP 4-6-6-4
K. PRR K4s
L. SP Cab Forward
M. AT&SF Hudson
N. PRR GG-1
O. NKP Berkshire

$2.50 EACH, $1.25 per order postage
A.F. Stauter, 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256

**S&A 750**
**LONESOME VALLEY SPECIAL**

A 1 hour video tape of the S&A 750 between Knoxville and Middlesboro. Specify VHS or Beta.
Send $30 *(includes postage),* To:

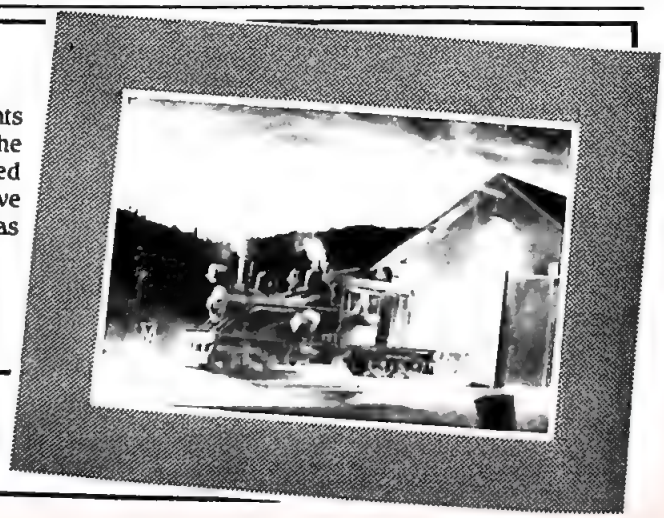
**TRACKSIDE VIDEO**
P.O Box 234,
Forest Park, Ga 30050

# THE WEST SIDE HEISLER NO. 3

M. E Kotowski presents the **"Signature Series"** of early colour prints produced by the artist in 1975. Hand-mounted, signed and numbered the **Signature Series** is the last of the run of 1000 sets. Less than one hundred of the individual prints remain which will be sold on a first come first serve basis. Data sheet pertaining to the history of the illustration is also included as is a certificate of authenticity for the **Signature Series.**
Mounted size is 12x 16 inches ready for framing. **$15.95**

...also available through Wm. K. Walthers.

*First class postage in U.S. and Canada add $2.00. Foreign orders add $4.00 for postage. No stamps or coupons please. California residents please add 6% sales tax.



M. F. Kotowski RAILROAD ART
21 North Harrison Ave., suite 200. Campbell, Calif. 95008

have been available in the past few years. These albums are samplers of reborn steam from coast to coast in the past "decade," and they include old friends like Reading 4-8-4 2102, UP 8444 and Sierra 2-8-0 28 along with the newer stars like N&W 611, SP 4449, Chessie 614, *two* Royal Hudsons and UP 4-6-6-4 3985—and that's not listing them all.

The two recordings are of uniformly high quality and comprised mostly of good meat-'n-potatoes runpasts with good whistling with the engines generally working hard, running fast or both. Each cut will sample the whistle but usually not have it overpower the stack sound, and the engines are all represented doing typical work. The individual cuts are professionally edited to be concise without being abrupt, and most refrain from overly long lead-ins or trail-outs, although where appropriate for good working sound the "going away" segments are retained while the drama plays itself out (Sierra 2-8-0 28 and 2-8-2 34 doubleheaded assaulting a grade and alternately slipping on the climb is a good example).

Volume One begins with four cuts of SP *Daylight* 4449 returning to Portland after Railfair '81 with fine examples of working and running on a good-sized train. Those are followed by one of the more unusual sequences on either album of Reading 4-8-4 2102 on the "Greenbrier R.R." excursions in West Virginia departing Durbin with some beautifully-echoing whistle work and then stopping at the wye and accelerating again. The aforementioned Sierra doubleheader comes next, followed by two runpasts with Southern's ex-C&O 2-8-4 2716. Side Two has three cuts of Southern's ex-CPR Royal Hudson 2839 accelerating and at speed, followed by three cuts of C&O 4-8-4 614 talking nicely on Sand Patch and 17-Mile grades. The doubleheaded UP 4-8-4 and 4-6-6-4 display surprisingly good sound considering they didn't have enough train/speed/grade to contend with at any time to make them truly work. One of the more overlooked excursion


**QUALITY SLIDE SETS**

Five 35mm slides per set $2.25

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Alco PA's East | New Haven | MILW Electric's |
| Alco PA's West | Western Maryland | Gulf, Mobile & Ohio |
| Alco FA's | EMD E Units | Burlington |
| Baldwin's | EMD F Units | Southern Pacific + Lehigh Valley |
| Alco RS-1s & RS-2s | Rio Grande | Reading |
| Alco RS-3s | Delaware & Hudson | Canadian Pacific |
| Alco Century 855 | Frisco | Canadian National |
| FM Diesels | Santa Fe | |

**The Rail Image**

P.O. Box 453 Caldwell, NJ 07006



# 1984 CALENDARS

## ALL PENNSY CALENDAR

K4 3752 steaming out of South Amboy, N. J. in full color leads off the 1984 All Pennsy Calendar for January. The balance of the twelve 11 x 14 photos feature steamers M1, T1, I1, diesels RS-1, GP7, Sharks and GG1 electrics.

Calendar is 16 x 22 printed on pebble grain paper and all photos, featuring lensman Don Wood, are suitable for framing.

All Pennsy Calendars make great gifts! Order several for home, office and friends. **$5.50**

1979 and 1983 All Pennsy Calendars are also available. As mentioned above, the photos make good framing prints. Reduced to **$3.00** ea.

## 1984 COLOR WALL CALENDARS

Two Railroad Calendars in Full Color!

Now! After many requests, we have added a New York Central Railroad Full Color Calendar to our line. This calendar and our popular Railroad Calendar both feature thirteen 8½ x 11 color photos with captions, open to 11 x 17 inches, have room for your memos and are plastic bound.

## RAILROAD CALENDAR

This popular calendar features steam on the B&M, CB&Q, DW&P, C&O, N&W, UP and diesels on the O&W, Santa Fe, Amtrak, Sierra and MEC. **$5.75**

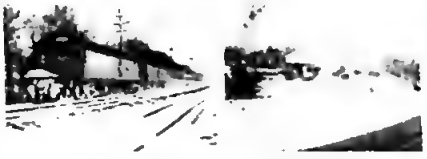
## NEW YORK CENTRAL

New for 1984, this calendar features the work of New York Central photographer Ed Nowak. Scenes include Hudsons, Mohawks, Niagaras and diesels in action and portrait. **$5.75**

## RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS

Scenes of winter railroading reproduced in full color with a gloss finish. Cards fold to 4½ x 6 and are sold with envelopes assorted in the quantities shown.

15 for $5.50 25 for $6.50



RX21 Amtrak RX26 C&NW

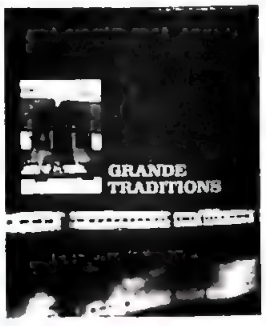
Order direct-all items shipped post paid. New York residents must add sales tax. Or, at selected dealers.

Our complete line of Christmas Cards, books, calendars, slide sets and post cards are described in our 1984 catalog. Send a 37¢ stamped No. 10 envelope for your copy.

*Audio-Visual Designs*

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024






# THERE IS NO BETTER SOURCE . . .

PASSENGER TRAIN JOURNAL brings you Amtrak, VIA, pre-Amtrak trains and travel. There's industry news, steam, commuter and commentary, all in a polished, colorful package. Whether you're a railfan or in the trade, you'll want to read PTJ.

Sign me up for a year of PTJ.
Name _____
Address _____
_____ Zip _____

Passenger Train Journal
P.O. Box 397
Park Forest, Ill. 60466

My check or money order is enclosed.

Twelve issues of PTJ is only $24.

**Traction Yearbook '82**

Now in its second year, ***Traction Yearbook*** brings you up-to-date on electric traction news from all over the world.

Accented towards light rail, ***TY '82*** also covers rapid transit, trolleybus and heavy electric. 128 8½"x11" pages, full color covers, 27 maps, over 225 photos. Special illustrated features include *The Last Brills* and *Light Rail Goes Everywhere.* Write for brochure or send $18.50 ($16.95 plus $1.55 postage handling).

***Traction Yearbook '82*** is a comprehensive electric traction update in one publication.

**Light Rail**
**35mm Color Slides**

from the USA, Canada, Mexico, Europe, Asia, Australia and Japan. World's largest selection. All slides are originals, not duplicates. Trolleybuses, rapid transit and other electric transit equipment types available. Write for information, or send $10.00 for eight samples.

**Traction Slides International**
Box 123-R, Bank Plaza Station
Merrick, NY 11566 U.S.A.

*Quality Electric Transportation Photography Since 1957*

**NEW ENGLAND RAILROADING CALENDAR**

Full Color 8" × 10"
captioned photos
Space for Appointments
$4.00 postpaid U.S. only
allow 3-4 wks delivery

Mystic Valley Railway Society
P.O. Box 32
Mattapan, MA 02126-0032

Dealer Inquiries Invited

**TRACTION BOOKS**
**by William Reed Gordon**

- 94 Years of Rochester Railways, Volume 1 - $9.50
- 94 Years of Rochester Railways, Volume 2 - $10.00
- Elmira & Chemung Valley Trolleys - $6.00
- Third Rails, Pantographs & Trolley Poles (Albany-Hudson Fast Line) - $6.00
- Buffalo & Lake Erie Traction - $10.50

*New York State residents please include applicable sales tax.*

**Dealer inquiries invited.**

Send your order to:
**Publications Committee**
**Rochester Chapter, N.R.H.S.**
**P.O. Box 664**
**Rochester, N.Y. 14602**

engines of the past few years, British Columbia's ex-CPR 2-8-0 3716, gets a couple of crisp runbys before the album wraps up with Southern's ex-T&P 2-10-4 610 working uphill.

Volume Two kicks off with four cuts of N&W J 611 climbing, running and accelerating, including a cab ride at speed. That's followed by a couple of nice segments of C&O 4-8-4 614 on the B&O. One of the rarest of recent main line steam operations is captured with some superb sound as Allegheny Central ex-CPR G5 4-6-2 1238 works hard en route to Front Royal, Va., on a Southern Ry. trip during the "steamless" summer of 1981. Side One ends with another of those juxtapositions of the wrong engine in the wrong place that we've come to accept of the 1970-80s: British Columbia Royal Hudson 2860 beating it through Palo Alto, California, on the SP.

Side Two displays the UP Challenger running unassisted on the Salt Lake/Pocatello venture last year, and the sound is pretty good—even to a police siren in the background nailing a motorcader (well, that's the speculation, anyhow). It's probably as hard as the big girl has been worked, and her chaotic double-beat exhaust comes across rather well.

The next few cuts prove that you can't tell an engine's size by the sound of its exhaust, as Heber Creeper's beautifully-restored big SP 2-6-0 and McCloud's diminutive 2-6-2 25 both come across as lusty as at least a 4-8-2—I'm ready to head for Utah after hearing that SP 2-6-0! Southern's 2-8-4 2716 romps through the last two cuts on the album.

These two recordings are available at the same price on either a record album or cassette tape. The record albums have fine color covers and good descriptive notes and black & white photos on the back. Even the cassette has a color cover and a surprisingly complete description of the cuts on the box insert sheet. These are a couple of fine albums, and Arkay has a free catalog listing an interesting line of equally professional recordings of other steam as well as diesel power—J.B.

# Camera Bag

**BY JIM BOYD**

## Lighting the triple crossing

When you ask three railroads to tie up their main lines for about three hours and then invite nearly a hundred people to participate, you'd better know what you're doing. That thought flashed through my mind about ten minutes after Jim Bistline agreed to supply the green and gold FP7s for the proposed Richmond triple crossing night shot on July 19.

To avoid any unexpected disaster and to get a feel for the available light at the triple crossing, on June 30 I made a trip to Richmond to shoot some test exposures.

Having previously discussed the distances involved in the scene with Preston Cook, we concluded that we would be using something between f4 and f5.6 for ASA 64 film, so I began my testing with f4. Using simple time exposures with no flash, I shot frames at F4 for 10, 20, 40, 60, 80 and 100 seconds, and then duplicated the series at f5.6 and f2.8. At the end of the f4 and f5.6 series, I did one shot each using four flashbulbs to simulate the lighting for the Southern unit, involving exposure times of about 45 seconds.

When the results came back, I was very pleasantly surprised to see how little the exposures varied. The extremely short exposures were naturally quite dark, but all the exposures within the normal working times of about 30 seconds on up were well within tolerances. Even the 100 seconds at f2.8 did not have severely objectionable burn-in from the blue mercury vapor light on the highway overpass above that looked like a real potential problem, and the mid-range exposures found that light to be downright pleasing (see the cover and judge for yourself; that was f5.6 at about 80 seconds open time).

The one thing that the test exposures did show was that the sodium vapor lights on the little buildings in the southeast quadrant of the bridges cast a very unpleasant green into the overall scene—even though they appeared to be a rather inoffensive orange to the human eye and did a splendid job of illuminating the further reaches of the C&O bridge. Those lights would have to be turned off or blocked out in the final shot—before we got word from the facility superintendent

that the lights could be turned off, we devised a plan to construct plywood boxes to be lifted on a long pole and hung over the lights, if we had to.

For light, we armed ourselves with cases of Sylvania Number 3 and Number 2 clear flashbulbs—and to my surprise, as I discovered during the middle of the "shoot," some Number 2 *Blue* bulbs. While I took care of handling the crowd and lining up the cameras, Preston Cook worked out the lighting sequence with Marc Balkin, Victor Hand and Brian Manwiller. We did the shot six times, and each used up about 15 flashbulbs. The typical scenario would have Preston on the roof of the building throwing Number 3 bulbs down into the bridge structure just above the first FP7, and then onto the cab and the flank of the C&O U-boat. He followed this with two Number 3s aimed at the Chessie GP40-2. The spill-over from these bulbs would completely cover the Seaboard GP40 on the middle track. Meanwhile, Brian Manwiller (after signing a release and escorted by an assistant trainmaster) was up on the C&O bridge to fire a single Number 2 bulb for each shot from the middle of the westbound track onto the nose of the U-boat.

On the ground, Victor Hand used clear Number 2s to light the Seaboard train from the north side of the C&O bridge and then pull around to the front of the FP7s and light them and the overall left side of the scene with about three bulbs. While all of this was going on, Marc Balkin stayed flat against the building to lay two Number 2s along the flank of the lead FP7 and then move back to light the second FP7 from east of the Seaboard bridge. Marc then crossed through the coach vestibule to throw two Number 2s up at the C&O from below and finally lay one Number 2 back toward the cameras from behind the FP7s to highlight the underside of the Seaboard bridge and the pavement under the FP7s. The only thing that didn't go exactly as planned was the discovery that the second case of Number 2 bulbs was blue instead of clear (I forgot that I'd ordered one case of clears and one case of blues and didn't notice the difference until we'd already used about half of the blues for the ground level shots by Marc and Victor). The result of using the blue bulbs isn't particularly noticeable in the overall color of the lighting, but since the blue bulbs are only about half as bright as the clears, the Southern unit came out just slightly dark—although having photographed the FP7s previously at night, I was very concerned about overexposing the white on the nose and sides and would have been extremely hesitant about itensifying the light on those units. In the light of hindsight, though, I'd come in about ten feet on the nose bulb on the FP7s if I were to do it again.

We ran the exposures six times, with the ASA 64 setting at f4 for the first three and f5.6 for the last three. Because of the hazy and cloudy sky, dusk hit us about 15 minutes sooner than it had the day before, and we weren't quite prepared to get the first shot off soon enough to catch that real twilight glow in the sky I was hoping for. The first exposure at f4 did get a very attractive dark blue sky, but all three f4 exposures had one irritating problem: the lighting that did a perfect job on the Chessie units slightly overexposed the light gray nose of the Seaboard GP40, which was much closer to the building and light source. The f4 exposures are overall a bit brighter than the f5.6 exposures, but from my camera angle the overlit Seaboard nose makes them less desirable than the f5.6 shots—the cover shot is the first of the f5.6 exposures, the number four shot of the series of six. Of the other results I've seen so far, the f5.6 shots seem a bit superior to the f4s. For those shooting black & white or color negatives, that Seaboard nose can be burned in slightly and the brighter f4-equivalent lighting should be very effective.

The posing of the units was a bit tricky, since we were dealing with a photo line just over 20 feet across and in fairly tight to the subject. Because of the number of photographers, we couldn't adjust the line to permit wide angle horizontals or get every camera lined up in the "ideal" south end of the photo line (the closer you got to the south end of the line, the better angle you could get on the Chessie units, until the building got in the way). We had to pose the units so that they could be framed up by folks at both ends of the photo line. If we had been using only one camera position, we could have moved the Chessie and Seaboard units a little further forward (for the sixth exposure, we did move the Chessie units about ten feet forward and the Seaboard about two feet back, shifting the framing slightly to the left to compose the "perfect" cover shot; the placement of the magazine title and UPC code block made the original pose slightly better for final composition, however). The folks shooting from atop the building got their best results with wide angle lenses including 40mm, 35mm and 28mm (see Preston Cook's photo on the inside rear cover).

I did my shooting from the ground with two Nikons framing vertically with 50mm normal lenses (one with Kodachrome 64 and the other with Plus X) and a 2¼" square twin-lens reflex Yashica-D loaded with Kodacolor II color negative film. The cover shows the Nikon framing with very little cropping, and the 80mm lens on the Yashica (the equivalent of about 45mm on a 35mm camera) provided a very handsome horizontal crop from the resulting negative (this was the cropping used on the 11" × 14" color print presented to CSX Chairman Hays Watkins at the NRHS banquet, see MARKERS). With about 85 cameras recording the scene—ranging from 35mm SLRs to an 8" × 10" view camera—this should go down as one of the better documented set-ups at the triple crossing, likely surpassed only by the half-hour in daylight of the 1958 affair (see page 31).

Oh, yes, the award for "The Most Prepared" photographer in the session has to go to Vic Hand, who set up his cameras behind everyone else on a Tilt-All tripod with special clamp-on wooden leg extensions that put the camera about eight feet in the air, well above the heads of everyone in the photo line. He reached the camera with a stepladder, and we can all thank him for using that same ladder to remove—after asking the permission of our police officer—the offending "No Parking" sign from its post alongside the building (and dutifully replacing it afterward). The Most Heroic Act Award, however, goes to Marc Balkin for engaging a local drunk in conversation as he was about to wander out in front of the FP7s during one of the shots.

All in all, the first triple crossing photo session since 1966 was a great success, and Seaboard Road Foreman Jack Brown probably summed it up best: "Come back in another 17 years and we'll do it again!"


DELAWARE AND ULSTER RR Catskill Scenic Trail

Open June 11 - Oct. 23, 1983

Wknds June, Sept., Oct.
Daily July & Aug.

**Delaware & Ulster Rail Ride**

Route 28, Arkville, NY 12406 (914) 586-DURR

ROUTE OF THE RED HEIFER

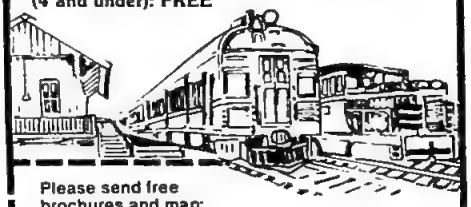
Round trip 50 minutes - From Arkville to Fleischmanns, along the Catskill Scenic Trail

*Take a Rail Ride into history on a train that was famous in the Catskill Mountains over 50 years ago! At the Arkville Depot, enjoy a free slide show. Also a gift shop, snack bar & picnic area.*

*Special group and charter rates available —*

Adults: $3.50
Children (5-11): $1.75
(4 and under): FREE

*Bus & Tour groups welcome*



Please send free brochures and map:
D&URR, Rte. 28, Arkville, NY 12406 RF

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____



Actual 16mm Frame Horse Shoe Curve

**THE GREAT STEAM MACHINE**

**23 Minutes - Color-Sound**

NKP No. 759 is the star of this highly acclaimed, made for TV film documentary that is a must for all steam enthusiasts!

Vintage photos and motion pictures from the railroads themselves, trace the history and the legacy of the steam locomotive.

And 759 brings its own special narrative to the audience as it passes through some of America's most picturesque, scenic areas. Award-winning cinematography follows the famous Berkshire through its days of restoration and excursion operation. Authentic, on-location sound and unique camera placements take the viewer right on board The Great Steam Machine itself, as it races down the rails once again.

NOW ON TAPE

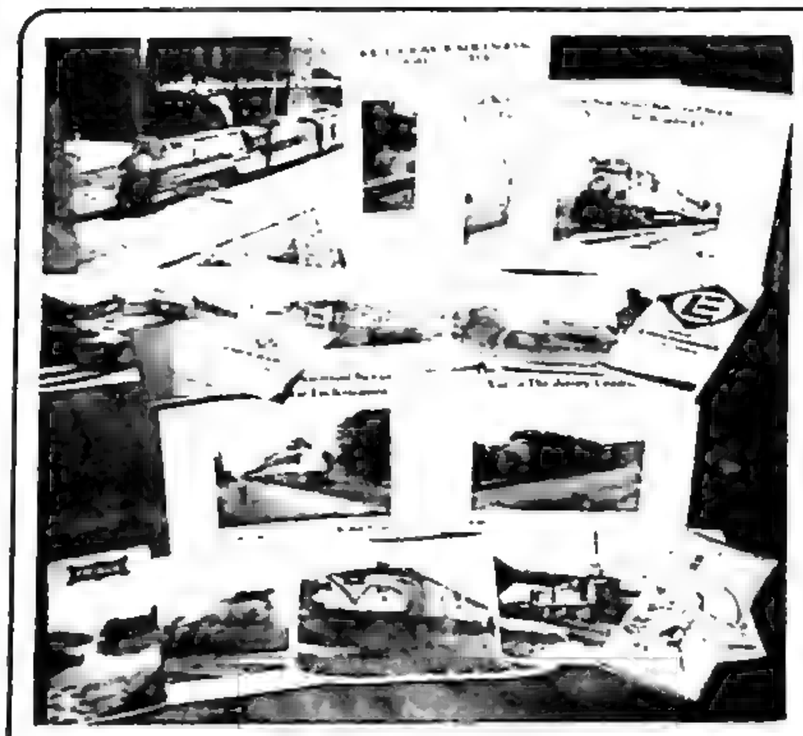
VHS or BETA Videotape ..... $ 49.95
16mm Optical Sound ..... $250.00

N.J. Residents add 6% sales tax.
International Orders Please Send in U.S. Funds
Please Send Check or Money Order to:

**AVANTI PRODUCTIONS**
P.O. Box 101
Caldwell, New Jersey 07006

VIDEO
N&W J 611
APP. 2hr.–30+ RUNBYS – $65.
order now or send for brochure
TEN OTHER SHOWS ALSO
PREVIEWS- 60 min.- $45.
returnable for full credit
JMJ PRODUCTIONS
1682 NE 205 Terr.
MIAMI, FL. 33179

**Railroad Antiques & Artifacts**
Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.
**Scott Arden** - 20457 Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503/935-1619)



**. . . . . Railroadiana**

Our catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable prices.

**Books . . . . . .**

**"The Northeast Railroad Scene"**
series by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River ..... $ 4.00
Vol. 3 - The Reading ..... 5.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna ..... 6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central ..... 6.00

**"Railroad Stations of New England Today"**
Mark Beauregard
Vol. 1 The Boston & Maine ..... 7.95

**"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars"**
Mickey & Warfel ..... 13.95

We also carry books by many other publishers

**Photos . . . . . $1.50 each**

Our catalog lists over 1000 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8×10 paper, most with information on the book. These are the same photos we have been selling in hobby shops through the Northeast for over 7 years.

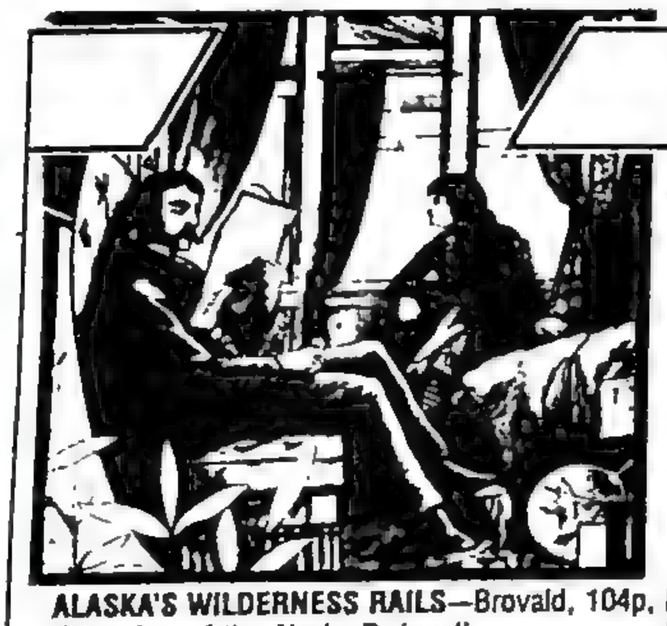
Send 37¢ in stamps for catalog to:
**RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES**
PO Box 114 Flanders, NJ 07836
Dealer inquiries invited.
NJ Residents include 6% sales tax.

## *We'd like you to meet...*

**Robert W. Courtney**

Bob Courtney, the author of the article on the Kansas City Southern F-units, is 26 years old and lives in a "Fashionable North Dallas" apartment while working as a systems engineer in the Banking & Thrift Division of Electronic Data Systems of Dallas. His childhood home, however, was near Washington, D.C. As he describes it:

"When I was in grade school, the B&O's westbound main out of Washington, D.C., was 200 yards across an open field from our back yard in suburban Maryland. We were not allowed to go near the tracks. Who can resist anything forbidden? One of my favorite activities in the early '60s was sitting in a



**PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES** *We Stock What We Sell.*

**288 Carentan Rd., Hopatcong, NJ 07843**
***Quick, damage-free insured shipping. COD orders accepted.***
*Italicized titles are recent releases, HC denotes hardcover books:*

**ALASKA'S WILDERNESS RAILS**—Brovald, 104p, Pictorial review of the Alaska Railroad! $8.29
**AMTRAK AT MILEPOST 10**—Zimmermann, 80p, A photo study of the first 10 years of Amtrak! $9.29
**BERKSHIRE DAYS ON THE BOSTON & ALBANY**—Smith, 64p, 1925-50 steam action on the B&A! $5.99
**CABOOSES OF THE PENNSYLVANIA & LONG ISLAND RAILROADS**—66p, 70 B&W & color photos! $11.95
**CENTENNIALS IN ACTION**—Cockle, 175 photos, 88p, Union Pacific's diesel giants! $10.99
**CHESAPEAKE AND OHIO RAILWAY**—Dorin, HC, 232p, Pictorial history; 1785-1981: $22.95
**CHICAGO'S PASSENGER TRAINS**—Olmsted, HC, 136p Name Trains of 1950's to today's Amtrak! $21.95
***CROOKEDEST RAILROAD IN THE WORLD***—HC, Wurm-Graves, 132p, 216 photos, drawings & maps, California's Mt. Tamalpais & Muir Woods R.R. $22.95
***DAWN OF THE DIESEL AGE***—Kirkland, HC, 204p, History of the Diesel Locomotive in America! $23.95
**DELAWARE, LACKAWANNA & WESTERN RAILROAD IN THE 20TH CENTURY** (Vol.2)—Taber, HC, 408p, 700 illus. Best of the Lackawanna! $26.95
**DESTINATION LOOP**—Cudahy, HC, 139p, Suburban railroads & transit in & around Chicago! $14.99
***ELECTRIC RAILWAY PIONEER***—Demoro, HC, 136p, Northwestern Pacific Suburban operations! $22.95
**FORTY FEET BELOW**—Moffat, 84p, 81 illus., Story of Chicago's narrow guage freight tunnels! $9.29
**THE 400 STORY**—Scribbins, HC, 232p, Premier passenger trains, 1930's to 1971 on the Chicago & North Western; 400+ photos! $31.95
**FROM THE WHEELHOUSE**—Beaton, 80p, Story of a Great Lakes Captain's 44 years of service! $8.95
**F UNITS**—Mulhearn-Taibi, 80p, 100 photos, EMD's F-Unit diesels from FT's to FL-9's! $9.49
**THE HIAWATHA STORY**—Scribbins, HC, 268p, 358 photos, Milwaukee Road Passenger Trains! $27.50
**IRON MINE RAILROADS OF NORTHERN NEW JERSEY** Lowenthal, 144p, Story of railroads & their influence on Northern N.J.: HC-$15.99 Soft-$11.99
**MEMORIES OF NEW YORK CENTRAL DIESELS**—Carleton, HC, 208p, Demonstrators to GP-40's! $26.99
**THE MOHAWK THAT REFUSED TO ABDICATE AND OTHER TALES**—Morgan, HC, 304p, 430 photos, In search of steam in the 1950's; U.S. & Canada: $22.50
**THE MOVIE RAILROADS**—Jenson, HC, 258p, Saga of railroads & their role in the movies! $31.50
**NARROW GUAGE FOR US**—HC, 160p, 180 photos, History of Toronto & Nipissing Rwy. $21.95
**NEW ENGLAND SHORTLINES**—Nelligan, 48p, 99 photos, Covers 30 shortlines, 1970-80: $5.75
**THE NICKEL PLATE STORY**—Rehor, HC, 484p, 527 photos, Story of this Midwestern line! $31.49
**NINETY FOUR YEARS OF ROCHESTER RAILWAYS**—Gordon, Traction & Trolleys in Upstate N.Y.:
Volume 1: 277p, Covers 1862-1938 $8.99
Volume 2: 336p, Covers 1894-1950 $9.49
**PCC, THE CAR THAT FOUGHT BACK**—HC, Carlson-Schneider, 256p, Story of the PCC trolleys! $26.95
***THE PENNSY Q CLASS***—Classic Power 5, 88p, Coverage of PRR's unique steam locomotives! $14.49
**RAILS AROUND GOTHAM**—Carleton, HC, 320p, Tour of New York City area R.R.'s; Steam days to the present; NH, PRR, O&W, EL, NYC, etc. $31.75
***RAILS UP THE RARITAN***—Deibert, 88p, 92 year history, Raritan River R.R.; maps, rosters: $9.29
***RIO GRANDE DIESELS (Vol.1)***—Strapac, 112p, First Generation Diesel Pictorial! D&RGW: $16.75
***THE ROGERS LOCOMOTIVE CATALOG, 1876***—N.J. Historial Society, 149p, Builder's catalog reproduction of Rogers of Paterson N.J.! $7.95
**ROUTE OF THE WARBONNETS**—McMillan, HC, 176p, Santa Fe Action! Chicago to CA: $19.95
**THE SECOND DIESEL SPOTTER'S GUIDE**—5½ × 8¼, 460p, 548 photos, North American diesel guide! $11.95
***THE SILVER SHORTLINE***—Wurm-Demoro, HC, 272p, 400+ photos, Virginia & Truckee Railroad! $35.99
**THOSE AMAZING CAB FORWARDS**—Harlan, HC, 160p, Southern Pacific's unique steam locomotive! $28.75
***THUNDER IN THE ALLEGHANIES***—Mellander, 88p, B&O mountain action, steam to diesel transition! $9.49
**TRAINS OF THE NORTHEAST CORRIDOR**—Nelligan-Hartley, 96p, PRR, NH, PC, & Amtrak action! $8.99
**TRAIN WRECKS FOR FUN & PROFIT**—Schmidt, 60p History of staged train wrecks in the U.S.: $6.75
***TROLLEY TO THE PAST***—Young, 156p, 157 photos, Operating trolley museums of North America! $18.50
***THE VALLEY RAILROAD STORY***—Nelligan, 40p, Story of a Connecticut steam tourist line! $4.50
**VANISHING MARKERS**—Fisher, HC, 128p, Boston & Maine memories during 1946 to 1952! $15.75
***VIA RAIL CANADA***—Nelligan, 80p, 175+ color & B&W photos, The first 5 years of operation! $11.49

**TO ORDER:** Make checks & money orders payable to Parlor Car Enterprises: **Foreign Customers** please remit in U.S. funds; **N.J. residents** add 6% sales tax: **Shipping & Handling:** one book $1.50, two or more books $2.00, No shipping charges on orders over $75.00, Outside North America add 10% of total order, $4.00 minimum: **C.O.D. orders** accepted on U.S. orders only, add $1.75: **Prices guaranteed** through last day of month on cover of this magazine. **Catalog** enclosed with all orders or please send SSAE for current catalog:

tree eating wild raspberries and waiting for a train to smash a penny saved from my allowance. All I remember is that those trains were very big and dark.

"When I was ten we moved away from the tracks; four years later we moved to Texas. In 1975 I graduated from high school, got a 35mm camera, got a part-time job, started college, got a car and discovered an all-model-railroad hobby shop halfway between home and school. Between college and up to four simultaneous part-time jobs, including twelve hours a week at the hobby store, my hobby took a back seat.

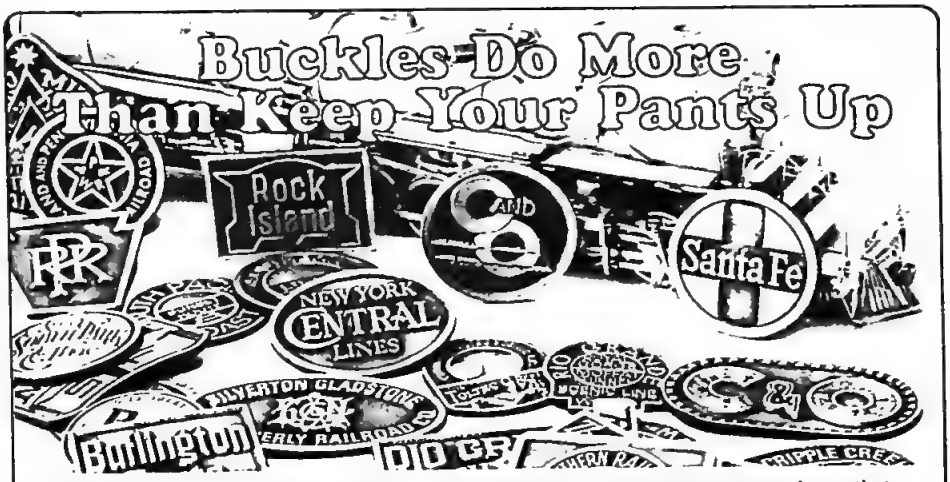
"I began railfanning in earnest in January 1978 when I discovered Fort Worth and spectacular Tower 55. It was at the same time that I met and became good friends with two other railfans who shopped the hobby store where I worked. The three of us, Myron Malone, Brad Neal and myself, became fixtures at the tower and at Rock's Peach Yard and all the other exotic places Fort Worth had to offer in the late '70s.

"In May 1982 I graduated from North Texas State University in Denton (MP and MKT) and began a career in the data processing world. I enjoy it and still find time for railfan trips a couple of times a month.

"I shoot mostly slides with a four-year-old Nikon FM, trusting my pictures to nothing but Kodachrome 64 and Kodak processing. I shoot black & white if I have publication in mind, but haven't decided between Plus-X and Ilford HP1. I shoot about 2000 slides a year and find railfanning more enjoyable as a group sport than played solitaire. My favorite 'living' roads are Katy, KCS and BN, but if its on two rails I'll shoot it. I do miss the Rock Island and the Frisco." ⊂


Over 350 Embroidered Cloth R.R. Emblems ..... 3/$1.95
Catalog and 3 samples ..... $2.25
Railroad (Hickory) hats • Railroad Jewelry
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
W.N. RICH 137 Old Long Ridge Road Stamford, CT 06903

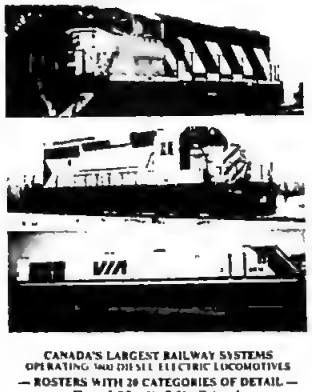
K L & L N A R C
The National Association of Railroadiana Collectors invites you to join a new dynamic organization. Membership includes a subscription to "Key, Lock & Lantern" - the world's leading magazine of railroadiana collecting.
Write for complete information or send $2.75 for a sample of "KL&L"
National Association of Railroadiana Collectors
P.O. Box 15
Spencerport, N.Y. 14559



Show off your favorite roadname with an Eagle Foundry™ Buckle. Let everyone know that you are a railfan and collector.
Each handcrafted buckle is made from a special alloy, hand polished to an antique pewter luster. There are a total of 76 styles ($8.95 each). Start your collection today.
The complete line of collectables is illustrated in Walthers Catalogs.

EAGLE™ FOUNDRY PRODUCTS
Manufactured by Wm. K. Walthers Inc.
5601 West Florist Avenue, Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53218
© 1982 Wm. K. Walthers, Inc.

GREAT NEW CANADIAN RAILWAY BOOK Releases



CANADA'S LARGEST RAILWAY SYSTEMS
OPERATING 1400 DIESEL ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES
— ROSTERS WITH 20 CATEGORIES OF DETAIL —

Complete current coverage of all of Canada's Premier Railroads with full page Builder's Photographs and Rosters with 20 categories of detail.
$16.95

*LIBRARY SPECIAL*
BOTH BOOKS INSURED PREPAID
$30.00
IMMEDIATE GUARANTEED SHIPMENT
*Offer Void 11/30/83*

ALCO LIVES IN CANADA
The Best of MLW to BOMBARDIER over 50 years. Steam & Diesel Full Page Photos over 110 of the choicest. Color Cover
$19.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE
EXCELLENT BOOKS AVAILABLE
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED
*WRITE TO US*

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.
P.O. Box 177
Alburg, VT 05440
Enclosed is a ☐ Money order ☐ Check for the following
☐ CN-CP-VIA RAIL MOTIVE POWER ☐ MLW-ALCO to BOMBARDIER
Name .....
Address ..... (Apt) .....
City ..... State/Prov. ..... Code .....

# Railnews

**THE NEW TUNNEL** On April 14, 1983, just moments after the passage of the westbound *Rio Grande Zephyr*, a mud slide just north of Thistle, Utah, blocked Spanish Fork Canyon and created a lake which put the town of Thistle, Highway 6/50 and the main line of the D&RGW under almost 200 feet of water. When the extent of the slide became apparent, plans were made to reroute the D&RGW around the flood. The Army Corps of Engineers bored a diversion tunnel to stabilize the level in "Lake Thistle" to prevent possibly catastrophic erosion of the newly formed earthen dam, and the D&RGW laid out a new six-mile path for its main line on the hill to the north and east of the flooded area. Beginning at Milepost 684 north of Thistle, the new line climbs at a steady 2% up the east wall of the canyon to the flank of Billies Mountain, just above the mudslide at about Milepost 681.5. There the line enters a new tunnel, 3,100 feet long and laid on a 4° curve, bored by Morrison-Knudsen and other contractors. Emerging eastward on the north wall, the line continues up the canyon to rejoin the original alignment about Milepost 678. The new line is slightly shorter than the old and is presently single track, although boring has already begun on a new tunnel about 50 feet inside the radius of the first one to make the entire bypass double track.

The new tunnel was opened for traffic on the afternoon of July 4, reopening the main line after 81 days of closure. While the line had been closed, the *Rio Grande Zephyr* had made its last run on April 24 as a Grand Junction turn, and Amtrak's Superliner *California Zephyr* had begun its career by detouring over the Union Pacific. On July 16, 1983, the first westbound Amtrak *California Zephyr* headed out of Denver to use the new tunnel and traverse its intended D&RGW route. The *Zephyr* got a formal send-off from Denver, complete with a banner and champagne christening by Beulah Ecklund Bauman, a "Zephyrette" hostess from the pre-Amtrak CZ. Meanwhile the Rio Grande F9s were observed in regular freight service.

**THE LACKAWANNA CUTOFF** Eighty-eight miles of the former Delaware, Lackawanna & Western main line between Port Morris, N.J., and Scranton, Pa., which was nearly scrapped earlier this year, should be in safe hands by October. The Monroe County Railroad Authority (Stroudsburg, Pa.) reached a verbal agreement in July with Conrail to buy the line for $6,646,405. The federal government is loaning the county $4.1 million at 3% interest over 20 years to fund part of the purchase, with the balance coming from a $2.5 million bond issue to be floated through the Monroe County Development Authority. Conrail, wanting to salvage the valuable re-lay rail from the partly double-track DL&W main line had already begun pulling the spikes on some segments of the cut-off across New Jersey as Monroe County was frantically trying to halt the dismantling and line up the necessary money to purchase the track. In the final agreement, the county will be buying the right-of-way and only one of the two tracks, leaving Conrail to salvage the rail from the other. The actual purchase is scheduled for October 14.

Monroe County is seeking operators for the line, which is a potentially valuable bridge route between Guilford's D&H in Scranton and N.J. Transit in New Jersey, although there is virtually no on-line business of any kind. Opinions from knowledgable railroaders range from "wait 'til you see what happens now" optimism to "it's another Adirondack" skepticism. At this stage, the outsiders can only stand back and watch.

The purchase of the line has caused some tremors in the Scranton area, as Monroe County is buying the main line that the City of Scranton was intending to buy (ten miles from Scranton to Moscow, Pa.) for use by Steamtown. It also revealed that Scranton had not yet purchased the DL&W yard and shop that Steamtown was planning to occupy. While the purchase complicates the short-run situation, it offers some real long-term advantages to the Steamtown operation by providing it with a potential "friendly" main line to the metropolitan New York/New Jersey area for future excursion service.

Steamtown management is still making preparations for a move to Scranton over this upcoming winter and is optimistic that the necessary arrangements are being worked out. A new International Free Trade Zone within sight of the tracks on the New Jersey end and the volatile megamerger situation have the potential of rendering the Monroe County/DL&W railroad a valuable property—or another Adirondack.

**"THE RED HEIFER"** Back in the 1930s the old Delaware & Northern met the old Ulster & Delaware at Arkville, N.Y., and the D&N provided passenger service with a Brill gas-electric known locally as the "Red Heifer" (yeah, I thought it was spelled "Heffer," too, but Webster disagrees). The D&N met its demise in 1942, and the U&D became NYC and finally PC before being abandoned in the early 1970s. The track remained intact, however, and the old U&D has been the object of many proposed tourist operations, including the first "new" home for Steamtown a few years ago.

The town governments within Delaware County have formed a municipal corporation which purchased the old U&D track within the county to promote tourism. This summer operation began on four miles of the line between Arkville and Fleischmanns using a 1929 Brill gas-electric (originally NYC M-405) and trailer and former Western Maryland 44-ton diesel. The motor car has been painted Cornell red and named "The Red Heifer," in honor of the old D&N, on the railroad now named the Delaware & Ulster. The motor car and trailer have been running weekends, and their season will continue through October 23.

**THE BOSTON & MAINE** After being bankrupt since February 1970, the Boston & Maine emerged on June 30, 1983, as a solvent company under the new ownership of Timothy Mellon's Guilford Transportation Industries. On that day the B&M joined neighbor Maine Central as a Guilford property, and B&M President Alan G. Dustin became president of the MEC as well, with MEC's former president, David Fink, becoming chairman of the board of both MEC and B&M. Both roads will reportedly retain their corporate identities while being operated as one unified system. The next Guilford target is the Delaware & Hudson.

A special GTI train behind MEC orange and gray Geeps 470 and 573 left portland, Maine, on June 29 for a circle trip to Boston via the MEC Mountain Subdivision and the B&M's Conn River and Fitchburg main lines. It was in North Station on June 30 for the festivities of merger day and then returned to Portland.

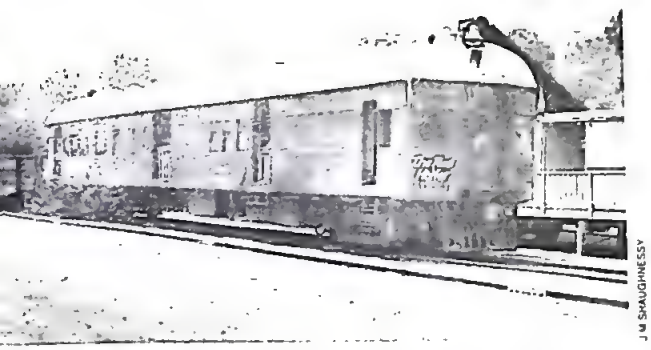
**C&NW ON THE WARPATH** Fresh from its victory over one Canadian rail organization, the Chicago & North Western is taking on the other. The C&NW recently beat out Canadian Pacific subsidiary Soo Line for the former-Rock Island main line between the Twin Cities and Kansas City, stalling for the time being CPR's bid for a route to the Gulf primarily for its grain traffic. Now the C&NW is taking on the Canadian National and its subsidiary Grand Trunk Corporation by announcing a competing bid for the Milwaukee Road. While the Milwaukee and GTW have already been cooperating closely with run-through trains and the like, the C&NW bid is not being taken lightly.

The natural speculation ponders what a C&NW+Milwaukee would mean to somebody like Pacific Rail, with whom the C&NW is already cooperating on the Powder River Basin extension and is the primary Chicago connection for the Overland Route. It is interesting to note that the UP's parent corporation just sold its gas pipeline subsidiary, Mississippi River Transmission Corp. (originally owned by MP) to MidCon Corp. for just over $256 million in cash—WALTER A. APPEL.

**CONRAIL BIDDING OPENS** When Conrail met the "profitability test" early this summer and was determined to be solvent, the U.S. Department of Transportation, present owner of all of Conrail's stock, was obliged to put it on the market as an intact unit, not to be broken up piecemeal. With about $7 billion of the taxpayers' money already wrapped up in the 15,000-mile system, the government is anxious to recover as much of that money as possible and still guarantee Conrail a viable future.

Labor organizations representing the workers of Conrail opened the bidding at $2 billion—but very little of that was in cash. The labor offer involved $500 million of borrowed money and made up the rest in $1.2 billion of tax loss carryforwards and a promise of three more years of wage deferrals. If the 40,000 Conrail employees are successful in their bid, the line would be run by a management board which would include management and labor "designees." After the buy-out, the unions would hope to sell 20-30% of the stock to the public.

The first offer involving "real money" for Conrail came from the



J.M. SHAUGHNESSY

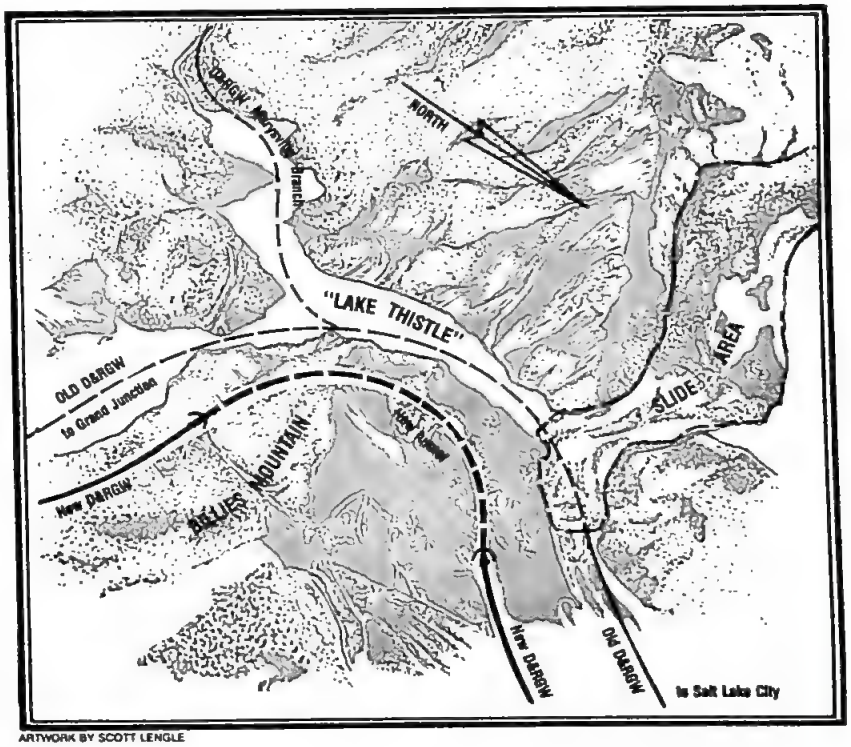
"THE RED HEIFER" pauses at Arkville, N.Y., on June 12, 1983. The ex-NYC Brill is now hauling tourists for the Delaware & Ulster R.R. on the former Ulster & Delaware.

NORTON D. CLARK

**THE BOSTON & MAINE** emerged from bankruptcy and into the Guilford fold on June 30, 1983, an event celebrated with a GTI special, shown (right) at Boston's North Station.

CH.P SHERMAN

**THE NEW TUNNEL** bypassing the flooded town of Thistle, Utah, was opened for freight traffic on July 4, 1983, ending an 81-day closure of the D&RGW main line. The diagram (right) shows the new tunnel and the massive mud slide that created a lake where the community of Thistle used to be (the drawing was made from an aerial photo of the scene that appeared in the D&RGW's *Green Light* Magazine). The first Amtrak *California Zephyr* to use its intended D&RGW route departed Denver amid celebration (above) on July 16.




ARTWORK BY SCOTT LENGLE

Santa Fe, which announced in late July that it would be studying Conrail with the intent of making a formal bid. The U.S. DOT was happy to see a profitable corporation like the Santa Fe enter the picture; a merger of the two systems would create the first true U.S. transcontinental railroad. The unions immediately bristled and warned that the wage concessions they would give themselves would not be offered to other owners, but the Santa Fe stated that it was interested in Conrail even without the wage concessions. The Santa Fe would first, however, be "crawling all over Conrail" to determine the size of its bid. Trimmed down and tightened up under the skilled management of Southern Railway veteran L. Stanley Crane, Conrail has become a respectable, profit-making corporation that originates or terminates one third of the rail traffic in the U.S. and is a major intermodal carrier. The railroad that gets Conrail will definitely have a competitive advantage in the round of coast-to-coast megamergers that is sure to follow. The Santa Fe may be the first offer, but it is likely not to be the last.

Rivals that would be hurt by a possible Conrail+Santa Fe would be Norfolk Southern and CSX. NS was rebuffed by the Santa Fe in a merger bid last year, but it recently acquired over 5% of Santa Fe's stock. It looks like things are about to get very interesting in the Northeast—WALTER A. APPEL.

**GOODBYE TIP-UP** In a press release dated July 26, 1983, the Santa Fe announced its intention to merge its wholly-owned subsidiary Toledo, Peoria & Western into the Santa Fe. "If no regulatory delays are encountered, the merger will be effective on December 31, 1983." Since the merger involves a wholly-owned subsidiary, the Santa Fe has filed notice of the proposal with the ICC and asked that the merger be exempted from ICC jurisdiction, and the ICC is expected to grant the exemption. Train operations and service levels are expected to remain essentially the same after the merger. The merger will hit the Peoria area with a loss of jobs when the TP&W shops and offices close, but customer service should not suffer. Should the Santa Fe be eventually successful in its bid for Conrail, the TP&W might possibly develop into a vital link between the two.

**SIERRA STEAMS AGAIN** After three years in limbo when steam tourist operations ceased on December 31, 1979, the Sierra Railraod saw steam operations resume on the Fourth of July weekend 1983. When the freight and tourist operations of the Sierra were separated in the late 1970s (with freight continuing with Baldwin diesels), the steam tourist operation struggled to a halt, a victim of the energy crisis and the recession. In the following years, groups like the Friends of the Sierra Railroad gained the support of state politicians, and most notably through the efforts of Assemblyman Norm Waters got the state legislature to appropriate $1.5 million to acquire the 26-acre Jamestown roundhouse site and related equipment to incorporate "Rail Town 1897" into the California State Park System. In May 1983 the Pacific Locomotive Association (operators of the Castro Point Railway and the SP 0-6-0 1269 at the Sacramento museum) was selected as operator of the shop site and six mile tourist run

# Railnews

from Jamestown to Chinese Station, where the SRR tracks cross Highway 120. After VIP specials on July 1, the state railroad opened for the public on July 2 with three trains a day behind 2-8-0 28. In addition to the 28, the new park also has the famous 4-6-0 No. 3 and the ex-Feather River Lumber three-truck Shay in serviceable condition and 2-8-2 34 in reserve. Excursion service is scheduled for weekends and holidays through September. The general manager of the new Rail Town 1897 operation is Karl Koenig, former editor and publisher of *Pacific News* which is now being published by Interurbans of Glendale, California.

Louisiana Pacific still owns the 50 miles of the Sierra between its mill at Standard and the SP and Santa Fe interchange at Oakdale (where the Baldwins are kept). The seven miles of track from Standard to Tuolumne has been embargoed, and, like the old West Side tourist operation at Tuolumne, is up for sale. The state park Rail Town 1897 has rights to operate on the entire Sierra trackage, the only exception being bringing passenger trains into the mill complex at Standard. It has already done extensive movie and television work, just like the "old days." The present tourist operation from Jamestown to Chinese Station was selected to give the riders the full effect of the 3½% uphill climb on the return trip. As General Manager Koenig says, "We leave 'em with their ears ringing, and they love it."

**THE *DAYLIGHT* FOR 1984** Doyle McCormack has gathered his crew together and will be spending this winter getting SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 ready for a trek next May from Portland, Oregon, to the World's Fair at New Orleans. The Southern Pacific has given its approval of the project, and private sponsors are lining up a consist—headlight to markers in *Daylight* colors—for a public excursion to New Orleans. We'll publish the details and dates when they become available.

**BESSEMER & LAKE ERIE** The B&LE 2-10-4 643, for many years a resident of the B&LE's Greenville roundhouse, has been sold to Glenn Campbell (no, not *that* Glenn Campbell) of Valencia, Pa., who has moved it to the Hall Shops of the Union Railroad for overhaul. The handsome giant is in generally excellent shape except for her pistons, which had been cut out years ago to facilitate moving. The 2-8-0 which resided with the 643 in Greenville is reportedly headed for the Illinois Railway Museum, while the 0-10-2 is apparently still for sale.

**CANADIAN PACIFIC** On May 23, 1887, CPR 4-4-0 374 pulled the first passenger train into Vancouver, B.C., and on June 20, 1983, that same locomotive, now owned by the City of Vancouver, was removed from display in Kitsilano Park where it had been placed in 1946 and transported to a workshop on Granville Island. Funded by a grant from the British Columbia Heritage Trust, the West Coast Ry. Association and Pacific Coast Division of the Canadian Railroad Historical Association will spend the next two years restoring the 374 to serviceable condition to participate in the EXPO '86 world's fair in Vancouver.

**TWO MORE DIESELS** The list of preserved diesels is growing. The Monticello Railway Museum in Illinois has just acquired Wabash F7 725, and a private individual has reportedly bought ex-Reading FP7 900 from SEPTA for donation to the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania—and return to classic Reading colors.

**MEMPHIS TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM** If everything goes as planned, a Frisco 2-8-2 may be steaming to the New Orleans World's Fair in May 1984 (other engines already reportedly committed to the World's Fair are SP *Daylight* 4449, Union Pacific 4-8-4 8444, something from the N&W/Southern fleet, and the L&N Pacific from the Kentucky Railway Museum). After four years of behind-the-scenes efforts, the Memphis Transportation Museum has secured a ten-year lease on SL-SF 2-8-2 1351 from its owner, the City of Memphis, Tennessee. The 1351 is one of a class of seven rebuilt in 1943 from 1912 2-8-0s (two others exist in Pensacola, Fla., and Kansas City) and was put on display in the Memphis fairgrounds in 1952. On July 30, 1983, the Mike was moved from the fairgrounds, using a panel track supplied by the BN and a trackmobile, to an SR spur and then to the MTM storage site inside the U.S. Army Defense Supply Depot. With the contracted help of a local boiler works, they hope to have the Mike ready for New Orleans next spring.

A couple of weeks earlier, the Burlington Northern had donated to MTM a fully-serviceable GP7 (BN 1586, nee CB&Q 230) which the museum will maintain to FRA standards for future excursion service using the museum's rapidly-growing fleet of passenger cars. On July 19, the BN's presentation of the Geep was celebrated with a brief fantrip within yard limits with the Geep pulling three of MTM's cars: Santa Fe 4-4-2 sleeper *Regal Inn*; Santa Fe lounge-dorm *Picuris*; and DL&W diner 469.

**CLINCHFIELD NO. 1** One weekend each month, June through September this year, Clinchfield's famous 4-6-0 No. 1 has been steaming and pulling short excursions at the B&O Railroad Museum in Baltimore, from the museum to Mt. Clare Junction and return. Built in 1882 by a predecessor of the PRR in Logansport, Indiana, No. 1 gained fame in the 1970s as an excursion engine on the Clinchfield. Idled by a change in CRR management, No. 1 was donated to the B&O museum in 1981, after the CSX merger. She was overhaulled by Chessie forces on a time-available basis in the B&O Riverside roundhouse.

**VIRGINIA & TRUCKEE** The Nevada State Museum has accumulated over 20 pieces of rolling stock from the historic Virginia & Truckee Railroad, thanks in large part to the equipment being preserved by various Hollywood movie studios. Now well established in Carson City is the Virginia & Truckee R.R. Museum, where this superb collection is being displayed and operated. June 29, 1983, saw the first public steaming of one of the real classics of V&T motive power, 4-4-0 No. 22, the *Inyo*, built by Baldwin in 1875. The brass-bound stereotype of a "Western" 4-4-0 was restored to serviceable condition by Short Line Enterprises (whose handsome Dardanelle & Russellville 4-4-0 [Sierra No. 8] will be steaming in Deer Lodge, Montana, this September to celebrate the centennial of the gold spike completing the Northern Pacific). The *Inyo* was steamed at Carson City over the Fourth of July weekend and will be steamed again—in the company of V&T 4-6-0 No. 25—on October 29-31, 1983. The old locomotives should look right at home on the recently-completed timber "gallows" turntable.

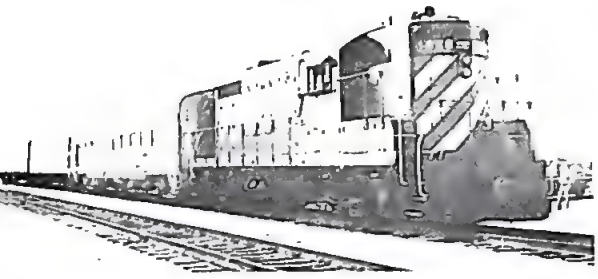
**MISSISSIPPI RAILWAY & TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM** A new museum group was formed in Hattiesburg, Mississippi, in 1982 with the objective of preserving elements of the state's rail history. The group's first project was the cosmetic restoration of the Green Brothers Gravel/Mississippi Central 2-8-2 141 on display in a park in Georgetown, Miss.; the task was completed by November of that year. In the meantime the group was looking for a permanent home for their museum that would provide a place to restore and operate equipment. Natchez and Jacksonville were considered, but both sites presented insurmountable obstacles.

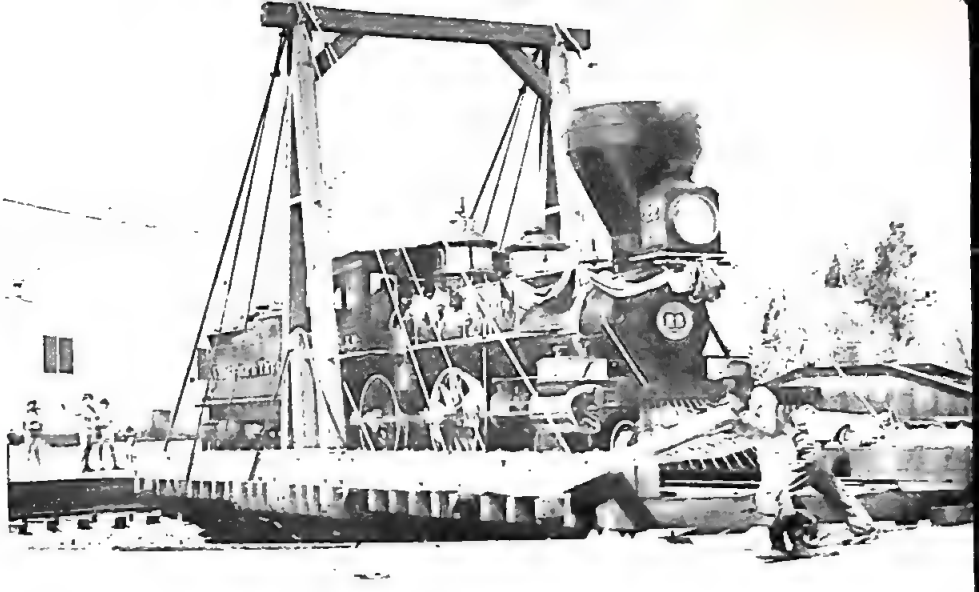
In mid-1983 they found a home on the short line Port Bienville Railroad of Bay St. Louis, on the Gulf just east of New Orleans. The focal point of their efforts at this time is Ex-Washington & Lincolnton/Rockton & Rion 2-8-0 No. 23, which had been overhaulled and available for sale by Birmingham Rail & Locomotive Co. of Birmingham, Ala. They are presently raising funds to move the 2-8-0 to Port Bienville and are seeking equipment to run with it. The museum has more than 60 members, and its officers have a substantial background in railroad and short line operation and maintenance.

**ATLANTIC 7002** In one of the quickest idea-to-execution steam restorations of recent memory, the shop of the Strasburg Rail Road in Pennsylvania has put into service PRR E7s 4-4-2 7002, on loan from the PRR historical collection in the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania. The elegant 7002 (actually 8063, renumbered by the PRR to represent the famous 7002 of 127-m.p.h. world speed record fame) was given a complete overhaul by the PRR in 1940 and apparently never fired up afterward, making the restoration task of Linn Moedinger, Kelly Anderson and Glen Lefever somewhat less extensive than is typical these days. Most of 7002's wooden parts—pilot and beam, for instance—had to be renewed and the running gear cleaned up of minor pitting. Wearing authentic PRR turn-of-the-century passenger pinstriped livery, the 7002 made her first test runs on the Strasburg in late July and should be in regular service by the

VIRGINIA & TRUCKEE No. 22, the *Inyo*, rebuilt by Short Line Enterprises for the Nevada State Museum, steamed onto the gallows turntable (right) at Carson City on June 29, 1983, for her first time in public.

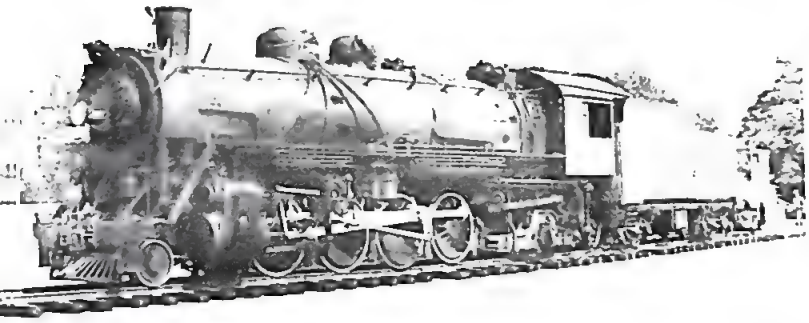
DAVID M. JOHNSTON





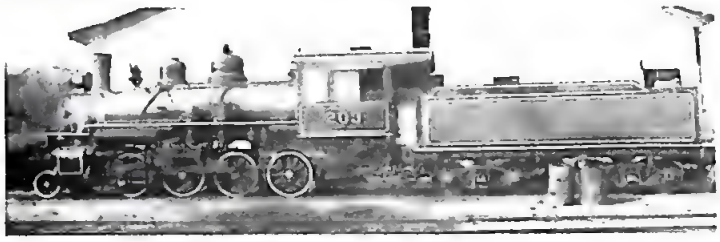
BOB SHIELDS

MEMPHIS TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM ran a short fantrip on July 19 (above) to celebrate BN donating GP7 1586. On July 30, they eased SL-SF 2-8-2 1351 out of the Memphis fairgrounds (below) for restoration.



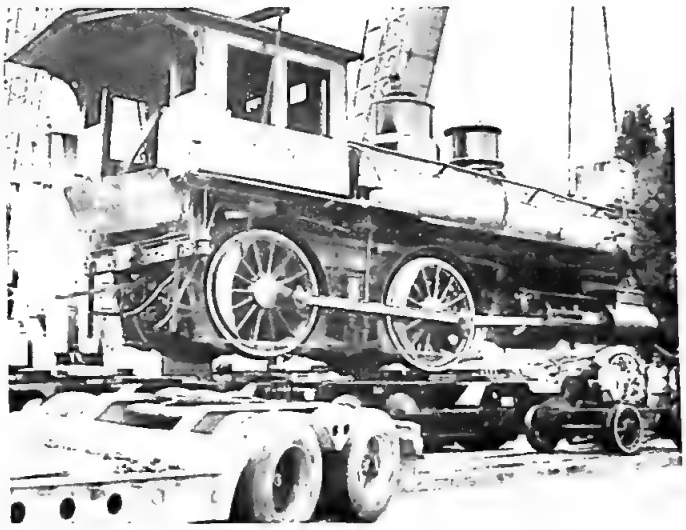
DAVID M. JOHNSTON

M C. NUSSBAUM



MISSISSIPPI RAILWAY & TRANSPORTATION MUSEUM has purchased serviceable 2-8-0 203, shown here in March 1983 at Birmingham Rail & Loco.

ROBERT G. HUNTER

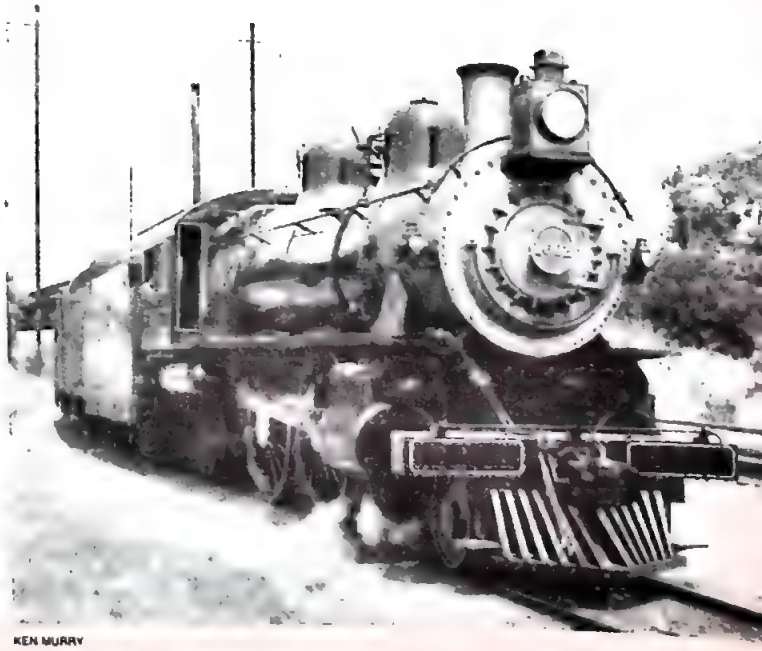


CANADIAN PACIFIC 4-4-0 374 was removed from display in Vancouver's Kitsilano Park on June 20, 1983, headed for overhaul and a reenactment for world's fair EXPO '86 of her first arrival in Vancouver.

ATLANTIC 7002 pauses alongside the PRR Harrisburg-Philly main line at Leaman Place on the Strasburg R.R. during trial runs on July 29, 1983. The PRR 4-4-2 will be in regular Strasburg service.

CLINCHFIELD NO. 1 is now running one weekend a month at the B&O Museum in Baltimore. This was her first day of revenue service, June 18, 1983.

ALEX MAYES



KEN MURRY

time you read this. The 7002 will replace D16sa 4-4-0 1223 in regular service on the Strasburg, although the 4-4-0 will remain serviceable and available for special occasions (this should greatly extend the active career of the 1223). The 7002 is the only active standard gauge Atlantic in North America, and built in 1902, one of the oldest operating regularly anywhere. A high-drivered flat-land racer, the 7002 shows tendencies of being a bit slippery on the Strasburg's hills but should prove more than capable of handling the tourist trains.

"IS TWO OVER ONE RAILROAD FARE?"

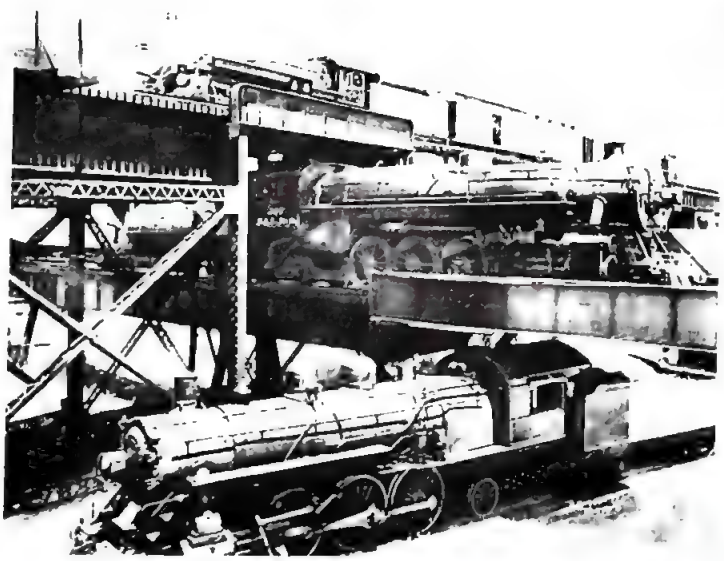
# Richmond's triple crossing

**by Jim Boyd**

With the completion in 1901 of the C&O's massive bridge along the James River spanning the entire downtown waterfront, the City of Richmond, Virginia, knew it had something unique with the C&O bridge crossing over the Seaboard Air Line bridge crossing over the Southern Railway's West Point line at the same spot near 16th and Dock Streets where Shockoe Creek, the old James River & Kanawha Canal and the James itself all converged. This "triple crossing" was immediately touted as the only one of its kind in the world, though the claim would be difficult to validate, especially since a similar crossing reputedly existed in Peterborough, England, with a converging of the Great Northern, Great Eastern and London, Midland & Scottish.

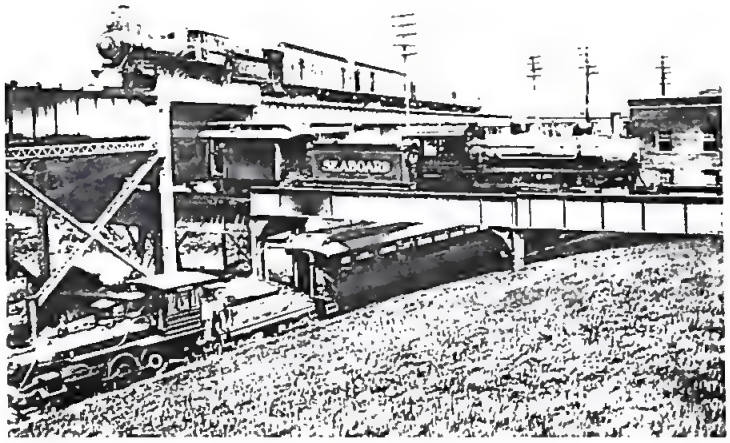
Richmond's triple crossing was a natural attraction for photographers, and

CHESSIE SYSTEM



THE 1926 POSE, original (right) and retouched (above), shows C&O F-15 4-6-2 433, Seaboard M-2 4-8-2 267 (BLW 1926) and SR Ps 1204.

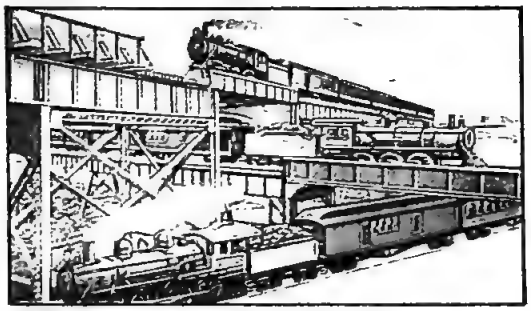
CHESSIE SYSTEM



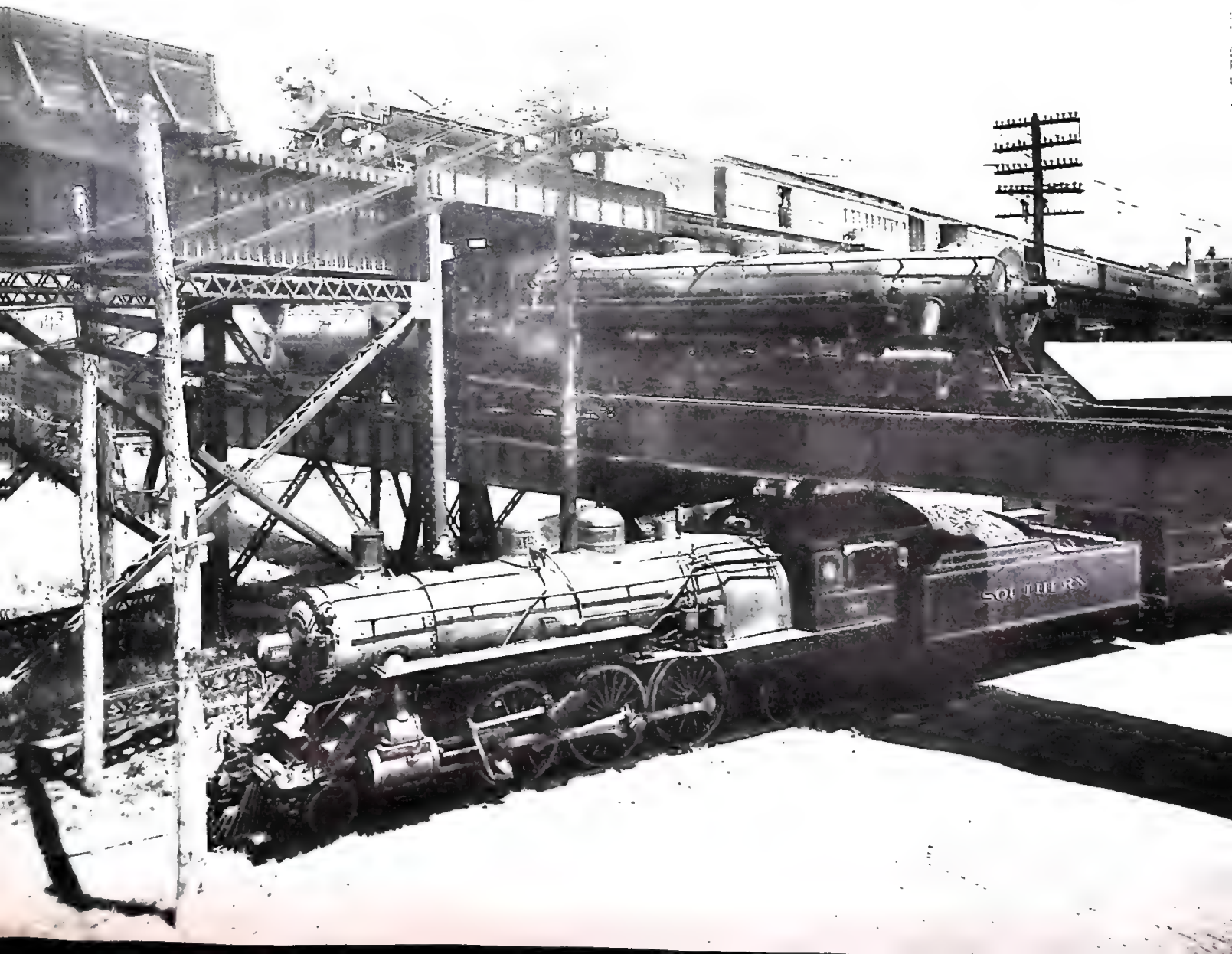

**THE FIRST KNOWN** posing on the triple crossing was in 1906 with C&O F-10 4-6-0 175 (Cooke, 1890) on a westbound James River passenger train, Seaboard L-2 4-6-0 633 (Baldwin 1906) southbound, and a Southern pre-1880 0-6-0 1504 on the West Point line. The photo at **left** is an essentially unretouched original, while the view **above** shows typical retouching—note roof becomes grass, relettered locos and Shockoe Mills sign. It was a 1920s version of this view that introduced the pun caption: "Is two over one railroad fare?" The postcard at **right**, dated 1933, is essentially an artwork rendering.

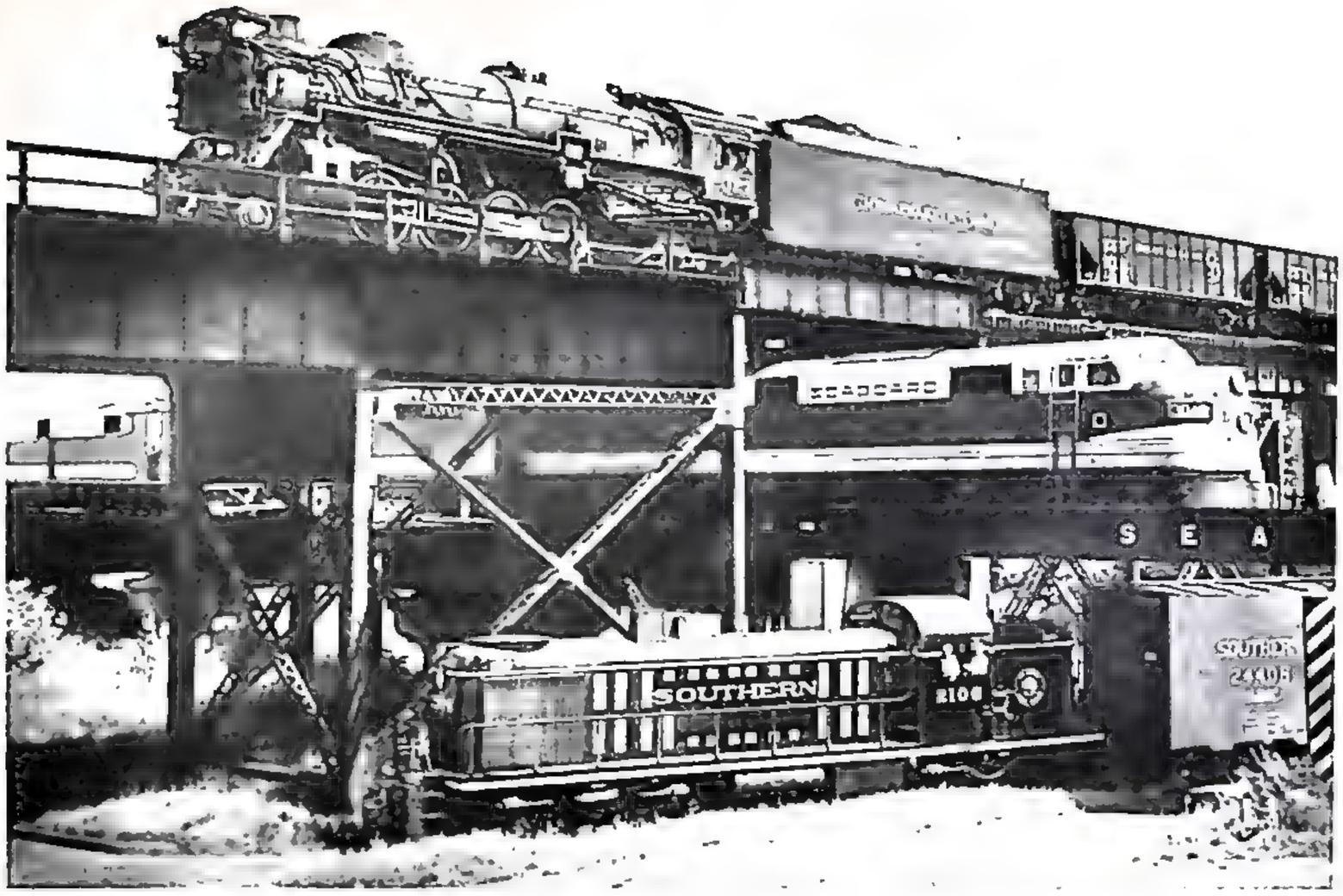
PHOTOS C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY, DEMENTI STUDIO, EXCEPT AS NOTED

the first known posing of three trains took place in 1906. The resulting scene became a classic of postcard art. The telegraph poles were retouched out of the photo, and the shed roof that provided a platform for the cameras was miraculously transformed into a grassy park—and Shockoe Mills lost its billboard lettering. Again in 1926 steam trains were posed, and again the retouch artists cleaned up the wires and poles.



C&O HISTORICAL SOCIETY

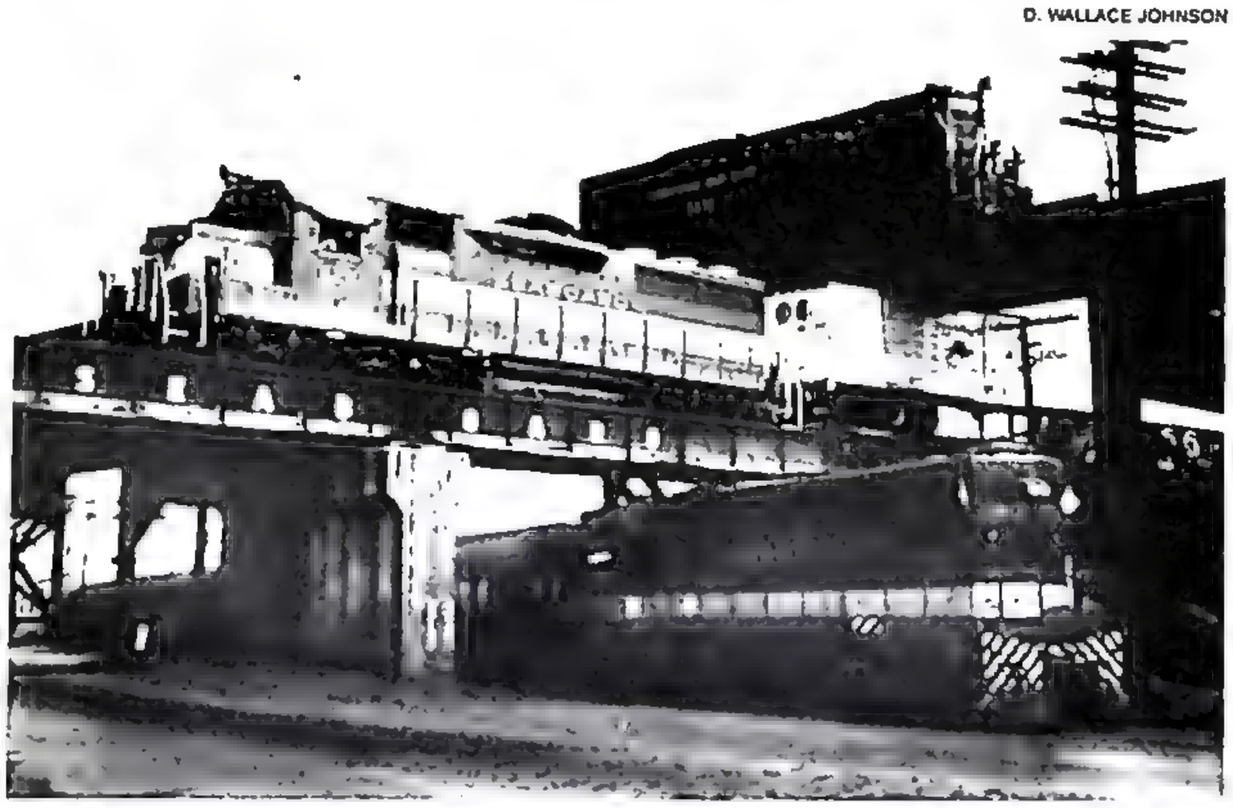





Diesels entered the scene for the next known occasion, with a brand new Seaboard E7 and Southern RS2 posing with a massive C&O 2-8-2 on September 1, 1949. The buildings south of the crossing had been cleared away, and the famous view became more "open." The first all-diesel pose was set up on October 12, 1958, at 3:10 p.m., when the trains were brought together for the patrons of an NRHS excursion train of cabooses and coaches that had come down the RF&P from Washington, D.C. The pose lasted 20 minutes, and an NP boxcar roof provided the elevated view for the bolder photographers.

The southeast quadrant and morning light were used on September 1, 1966, when the NRHS Convention excursion to West Point on the SR paused beneath a shiny Seaboard GP40 and C&O Geep. All previous scenes had been set up for viewing from the southwest.

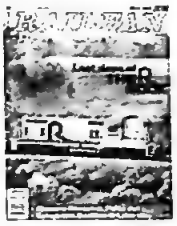
**SEPTEMBER 1, 1949,** was the first pose recorded on color film, shot by Dementi Studio of Richmond. C&O K-3a 2-8-2 2327 (Alco-Richmond, 1926) was on top, over SAL E7 3048 (April '49) in yellow, green and orange, with *black* SR RS2 2106 (June '49). An NRHS special from Washington, D.C., saw the posing on October 12, 1958 (below), of SR *green* RS3 2032, dark green and yellow SAL GP9 1913, and C&O blue and yellow GP9s 5980 and 6086. Another NRHS convention on September 1, 1966 (right), found West Point-bound SR special on the bottom with GP35 2678 and SAL light green and yellow GP40 622 (June '66) and a razorback pig flat in the middle. C&O GP7 5874 topped things off in this unusual view from the southeast.

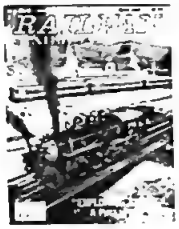
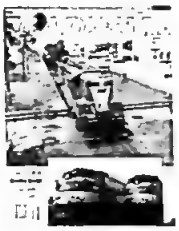

D. WALLACE JOHNSON

# Index to Volume 4

## RAILFAN & RAILROAD, November 1981-September 1983

Index compiled by Jim Boyd



### A


ACE 3000
  Agreement reached, Mar83 24
  COALS partnership announced, Sep83 24
  Color of Dash-4 and Dash-8, Sep83 67
  "Discussion: The ACE 3000", Jan82 24
  Negotiations under way, Mar82 26
  Partnership explored, Nov82 24
AMAX Coal, Jul82 2
AT&SF 4-8-4 3751, May82 60
"About that diesel . . . ." May82 32
About that Diesel . . . (wrecked), May83 63
Adirondack Ry., Mar82 44
Akron & Barberton Belt Nov82 2, May83 2
Alaska R.R.
  Buys CR GP40-2s, orders GP49s, Jul83 26
  Last non-Amtrak passenger, Jul83 26, Sep83 24
  Orders GP49s Jul83 24
Albany Port District, Mar82 44
"Alco Empire", Mar82 44
Alco PA Society, May83 4, 64
Allegheny Central, Nov81 28
Allegheny Southern, Mar83 2, 24
Allen, Wm. F., May83 38
American Coal Enterprises, See ACE 3000
American High Speed Rail Corp.
  Acquires L. A.-San Diego rights, May83 26
  Amtrak & Japan, Inc., Jul82 25
  Bullet trains for the U.S A.?, Mar82 26
Amrine, Lowell (Articles by)
  "About that diesel . . . ", May82 32
  "Cab hop", Nov82 33
  "Chase it, Mom!", Nov82 33
  "Four-year-old railfan", Nov82 33
  "Winds of change", Nov81 36
Amtrak
  Amtrak & Japan, Inc., Jul82 25
  "Amtrak vs the Bray Boulder", Jan83 44
  Atlantic City Railway, Mar83 26
  Autotrak? May83 26
  Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
  CZ begins with detour, Jul83 24
  *Crescent* hits mud slide, Jul83 27
  Enter the *International*, Mar83 24
  Even on Wednesday!, May83 24
  "Exploring America:" Jul83 36, Sep83 39
  First HEP dome in color, Jul83 67
  "Four track farewell", May82 54
  "Four-year-old railfan", Nov82 33
  L.A.-San Diego rights to Amer. High Speed Rail, May83 26
  Last French Turboliner, Jan82 28
  Last run of Amtrak LRC, Sep82 2
  Last steam-heated train, Jul82 22
  *Montrealer* detours on Rutland, Sep83 24
  *Mystery Express*, Sep83 24
  P&W takes over Corridor freight, May82 24
  "Pullmans on the hill", May82 47
  RS3 106 re-engined EMD, Nov81 2,26
  *Real People Express*, Jan83 22
  Ross Rowland joins board, Sep82 22
  SFZ detour on C&NW, Nov81 2,60
  SFZ renamed *California Zephyr*, Jul83 24
  "Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
  20th Century R.R. Club specials, Mar83 24
  W. Graham Claytor Jr. president, Sep82 22
  *Willamette Valley Express*, May82 24
  "Winds of change", Nov81 36
  "*Zephyr* goes Amtrak", Sep83 32
Andreessen, LaVerne W. (Article by)
  "Snowplows", Mar83 34
  We'd like you to meet . . . :, Mar83 22
Ann Arbor R.R.
  Changes in Michigan, Jul82 25
  Project 1225 moves to Owosso, Jul83 25
  Repaint AA RS1 Mar82 63, May82 62, Sep82 64, Mar83 63
Apalachicola Northern, Jul83 24, Sep83 2
Aquitane, C415s in color, Jan82 67
Arend, Lad, Jan83 62
Ashley, Drew & Northern, May82 38
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe
  "Cab hop", Nov82 33
  "Exploring America:" May83 38
  "Four-year-old railfan", Nov82 33
  "Interview: TP&W Pres. McMillan", Jul83 54
  Modifies diesel air intakes, Jan82 28
  Next in the West? May82 60
  "Santa Fe enters space age", Sep82 26
  TP&W RS11 in AT&SF image, Jan82 2
  TP&W herald infringement, Mar82 24
  "The Tip-Up", Jul83 43, Sep83 46
Atlanta & West Point, Jan83 22
Atlantic Central Steam Co., May83 24
Atlantic City Railway, Mar83 26
Auto-Train, Nov82 24, May83 26


### B


B&K Engineering, May83 64
"The BN into Goodland", May82 53
Babcock & Wilcox, See ACE 3000
Baltimore & Ohio
  "Exploring America:", May83 38
  "Follow that Jet!", May82 26
  Great Train Ride, May82 22
Bangor & Aroostook
  Aroostook Flyer BL2 excursion, Nov81 26
  BL2s at night in color, Jan82 67
  "David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
  GP38 83 at night, Jul82 16
  Leases GP38s to P&W, Nov82 24
  Number troubles, May82 63
  The Great BL2 Blast, Jan82 62
  Truck strike, May83 27
Bath & Hammondsport, Mar82 44
Battenkill R.R., Mar82 44, Jan83 2
Bay Colony R.R., Nov82 22
"Before the Dragons", Sep82 38
Bellefonte Central, Jan82 2
Bensman, Gary, May82 24, Sep82 30
Berkowitz, Dr. David A. (Article by)
  "Discussion: The ACE 3000" Jan82 24
Bessemer & Lake Erie
  "Covered wagons to Atlantic City", Mar82 28
  "Kaylor Chronicles: B&LE Today", Jul82 41
  "Kaylor Chronicles: PRR Era", Jul82 34
  SDs at Albion, Jan82 12
  WARR boxcar caboose, Sep82 62
Best, Gerald M., Sep82 60
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
"The Blue Dragon of Golden Valley", Jul82 48
Bombardier Ltd.
  Cars for N.Y. and N.J., May82 24
  Draper's Taper, Sep82 55
  Ex-CN HR616 demonstrators, Sep83 67
  HR616 demonstrators, Sep83 24
  "Montreal's Big Centurys", Sep82 52
  Wins N.Y. subway contract, Sep82 24
Book Reviews:
  *Blue Yodeler Jimmie Rodgers*, Porterfield, Sep82 14; *The Cass Collection*, Killoran, May83 15; *The Challenger Locomotives*, Kratville, Jan83 15; *D-Day on the Western Pacific*, Staff, Jan83 15; *Delaware Valley Rails*, Pawson, May83 15; *Doodlebug Country*, Keilty, May83 15; *East Broad Top*, Rainey & Kyper, Sep82 14; *The 400 Story*, Scribbins, Nov82 19; *Great Railway Journeys of the World*, Jan83 15; *Growing Up With Trains*, Steinheimer and Sims, Sep83 15; *The Heisler Locomotive 1891-1949*, Kline, Sep82 14; *The ML2 Story*, Bermingham, Jul83 15; *Milwaukee Rails*, Olmsted, Jan82 19, *N&W Pocahontas Coal Carrier*, Prince, Jan82 19; *NYC's Later Power 1910-68*, Staufer, May83 15; *Never on Wednesday*, Loveman & Patrick, Nov81 8; *The People's Railway*, Perles, Mar82 16; *Rail Ventures*, Swanson, Jul83 15; *Rails Around Gotham*, Carleton, Nov81 8; *Rails*, Ball, May82 8; *The Streator Connection*, Olmsted, Jan82 19; *Western Maryland Ry.*, Cook & Zimmermann, Mar82 15.
Boston & Maine
  Acquires Conrail branch lines, Sep82 25
  Amtrak *Montrealer* detours, Sep83 24
  B&M reorganization, May83 26
  Conrail New England lines sold, May82 24
  "Conway Scenic R.R.", May83 48
  "David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
  *East Wind* piggybacker, May83 26
  F7 4266A to Conway Scenic, Jan82 28
  F7 6265 in Syracuse in color, Jul82 67
  "Guilford preview", May83 31
  MBTA Gloucester Branch wreck, Jan82 26
  Mellon Roads, Jan83 24
  Mellon, Timothy, Nov81 26
  Pioneer Valley R.R., Nov82 22
  Portland Terminal demise, Jan82 28
  See also: Mellon, Timothy
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
Bound volumes, Mar82 63
Boyd, Jim (Articles by)
  "The Bristol & North Western", Sep82 30
  "Guilford preview", May83 31
  "John Bull: 150 years", Jan82 34
  "Kaylor Chronicles: B&LE Today", Jul82 41
  "NASA's resident railroader", Sep82 29
  "Roanoke's thoroughbred", Mar83 48
  "611, curves and speed", Mar83 46
  "So long, 614", Mar82 34
  "The Tip-Up, Part Two", Sep83 46
Bradbury, Ray, May83 24
Bradford Coal Co., Mar82 24
Bradley, Jim, May82 47
Brandon R.R., Jan82 67, Jan83 26
Brandywine Valley R.R., Sep82 2,24; May83 24
Bristol & North Western
  "The Bristol & North Western", Sep82 30
  The Jinx again?, Sep82 62
  "Remembering the Mike", Sep82 36
Brotherhood Ry. & Airline Clerks, Jan82 28
Budd Co., Mar82 26
*Bull, John*, See *John Bull*
Bullet Trains for U.S.A.?, Mar82 26
Burke, Mike (Article by)
  "Mr. Bradshaw buys the Silverton", Nov81 38
  We'd like you to meet . . . :, Nov81 18
Burlington Northern
  Aquitane, C415s in color, Jan82 67
  "The BN into Goodland", May82 53
  Cabless GE B30-7As, Nov82 24
  Cabless U30CB 4500, Mar82 24
  "Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City", May82 50
  Creates cabless SD40-2B, Jan82 28
  Donates F9 to Oklahoma City, Jul83 24
  Ex-SP&S C425s on Kyle in color, Sep82 2
  "Exploring America:" May83 38, Sep83 39
  Frisco in Tulsa, Nov81 3
  GE B30-7A correction, Sep82 4
  GE ex-C&NW switchers to BN, Mar83 24
  Involved with ACE 3000 project, Nov82 24
  Kyle into Goodland, Jul82 22
  Kyle takes Goodland operation, Sep82 22
  Oklahoma City Train Show, Mar82 63
  Putting the B in BN (B30-7As), May82 24
  SP&S 75th Anniversary train, Sep83 25
  See also: ACE 3000
  Tulsa Oktoberfest excursions, Mar83 26
  U25Cs at Northtown Transfer, Jul82 57
Byrd, Billy, May83 38,60; Sep83 39,63


### C


CBS Radio Network, May83 38,60; Jul83 36, Sep83 39,63
COALS Ltd., See ACE 3000
CP Rail, See Canadian Pacific
CSX Corp., Jan83 22
  See also: Chessie System and Seaboard System
"Cab hop", Nov82 33
Cadillac & Lake City
  "Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City" May82 50
  Kyle into Goodland, Jul82 22
Caltrans
  GP9 3187 in color, Jul82 2
  Geep and bilevels in color, Sep82 2
  Oxnard CalTrain, Jul83 24
California State Railroad Museum
  Operates steam in 1982, Sep82 22
  SP E9 6051 in *Daylight* colors, Jan82 2
Camden & Amboy, Jan82 34
Camera Bag
  Buying a slide projector, Nov81 20; Discount camera shop, Jan83 50; Ektagraphic slide projectors, Mar82 19; Full daylight, Mar83 18; Full daylight revisited, Sep83 16; Ilford XP-1 film, Jul82 14; Light damages slides!, May82 13; Night photography book, Jan83 50; Shoot your wife, by Sheryl Hinsdale, Nov82 56; Slide longevity, Sep82 17; The Dark Side, Jan82 11; Variables, May83 19.
Canada Southern, Jan83 24
Canadian National
  BRAC out in Canada, Jan82 28
  Begins GP9 rebuild program, Jan82 28
  CV for sale, Jul83 26
  CV not for sale, Sep83 26
  Conrail out of Canada, Jan83 24
  Draper's Taper, Sep82 55
  Electrics saved, Nov82 22
  Ex-CN HR616 demonstrators in color, Sep83 67
  GP40-2Ws tested by D&RGW, Mar82 26
  HR616s to Bombardier as demonstrators, Sep83 24
  "Montreal's Big Centurys", Sep82 52
  RSC24 at Ste. Anne de Beaupre, May 83 45
  See also: Grand Trunk Corp.
  "VIA and the Busman", Mar82 22
  "VIA's trains to Churchill", Mar83 28
Canadian Pacific
  BRAC out in Canada, Jan82 28
  Bombardier HR616 demonstrators, Sep83 24
  Canadian Railvan in CPR colors, May83 67
  Conrail out of Canada, Jan83 24
  Ex-CN HR616 demonstrators in color, Sep83 67
  FP7 in new Montreal CTCUM colors, Jul83 2


The entire contents are copyright © 1981-1983 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

"Montreal's Big Centurys", Sep82 52
"Night to remember", Jan82 30
SD40-2s and GP38-2s being delivered, May83 26
"VIA and the Busman", Mar82 22
Canadian Pacific 4-6-0 972, Mar82 24, Sep83 26
Canadian Pacific Royal Hudson 2839
Meets Chessie 614 on W&W, Jan82 27
Operating to Coatesville, May83 24
Something steaming, May83 25
Canadian Railvan in CPR colors, May83 64,67
Cape Cod & Hyannis R.R., Nov82 22
Cass Scenic R.R., May82 33, Sep83 25
Central New York, Mar82 44
Central New York Chapter NRHS, Jul82 67
Central R.R. of New Jersey, May82 35
Central Vermont
All units now green, Jan82 28
CV for sale, Jul83 26
CV not for sale, Sep83 26
GTW-DW&P-CV diesel swap, Jul83 24
Steamtown does it again!, Mar82 60
Central Wisconsin R.R., Jan83 2
Central of Georgia, Sep83 39
Changes in Michigan, Jul82 25
"Chase it, Mom!", Nov82 33
Chesapeake & Ohio 2-8-4 2716
Debut on Southern Ry., Jan82 27
See also: Southern Ry. 2-8-4 2716
Chesapeake & Ohio 4-8-4 614
"First Class", Mar82 36
"Ghosts", Mar82 38
Meets W&W 4-4-0 and CPR 2839, Jan82 27
"So long, 614", Mar82 34
Chessie System
ACE 3000 partnership, Nov82 24
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
Chessie Safety Express, Jan82 26
Diesel excursion on BR&P, Jan82 26
"Exploring America:", May83 38
"First Class", Mar82 36
"Follow that Jet!", May82 26
GP15T 1505, Mar83 26
"Ghosts", Mar82 38
Grant to C&OHS archives, Jan83 22
"*John Bull:* 150 years", Jan82 34
*Orange Blossom Special*, Mar83 26
Orders GP15Ts, Sep82 24
Richmond night spectacular, Jul83 60
SBV swaps hospital cars, Sep83 25
See also: ACE 3000
"So long, 614", Mar82 34
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
WM BL2s donated, Sep83 25
Watkins predicts transcon merger, Jan83 22
Chicago & Eastern Illinois, Nov82 63
Chicago & North Western
Amtrak SFZ detour Nov81 2,60
Circus World Museum train, Nov81 2
Entry into Powder River Basin, May82 22
Executive F7s, Nov81 2, Sep82 23
F7s at Cedar Lake, May82 35
GE center-cab switchers to BN, Mar83 24
Huron Alcos to Green Bay, Nov81 26
Leases F7s to N.J. Transit, Jul83 27
See also: C&NW 4-6-0 1385
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
Steam season 1983, Sep83 26
"Thanks, Dad", Jan83 46
The Trains jinx, Nov81 57
*Unit Train 4007*, May82 22
Chicago & North Western 4-6-0 1385
Green Bay for Transp. Week, Jul82 22
*Prosperity Special*, Sep82 22
Pufferbilly Days 1982, Jan83 22
Steam homecoming, Jan83 56
Chicago RTA, Jul82 22, Jul83 24
Chicago South Shore & South Bend
GP7s to C&G, Mar82 26
Japanese-built car in color, Sep82 2
Winter problems/RTA F40s, Jul82 22
CB&Q 2-8-2 4960, Sep82 30,36
CB&Q 4-8-4 5632, Jan83 46
Chicago, Madison & Northern
Central Wisconsin R.R., Jan83 2
Goodbye, CM&N, Jul82 24
RSD5 and F7 in color, May82 2
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific
"The BN into Goodland", May82 53
CRI&P in Oklahoma, Mar82 24
"Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City", May82 50
Ex-RI U28Bs to TTI, Mar82 2
"Exploring America:", Jul83 36
Farmrail on ex-RI lines, Mar82 2
"From Silvis to Bangor" Nov81 30
GP40s to GO Transit, May83 24
GP9s to W&S, Jan82 2
Iowa R R. acquires main line, Sep82 24
Kyle into Goodland, Jul82 22
"Last days of The Rock", May82 38
OKKT operations resumed, Sep82 25
Oklahoma City Train Show, Mar82 63
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
"Strange Saga of Wabash Valley", Jan83 26
U25Bs on MEC in color, Nov81 63
Chrome Crankshaft
GP40s and F7Bs to GO Transit, May83 24
LS&BC Baldwin to TTI, Jan82 28
NL&G ex-PRSL/CR GP38, Sep83 2
RI GP9s to W&S, Jan82 2
RI/W&S Geep renumberings, Jan82 60
Claytor, Robert B.
"Images of a J", Mar83 49
Named Chairman and CEO of NS, Sep82 22
Three visits to Roanoke, Mar83 60
Claytor, W. Graham Jr., Sep82 22, Mar83 60
Clinchfield R.R.
F9 800 on L&N fantrip, Jan82 2
Goodbye Family Lines, Jan83 22
"2716's Appalachian Odyssey", Nov82 48
Club Amigos del Ferrocarril, Nov82 24
Colorado & Eastern, May83 27
"Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City", May82 50
Columbus & Greenville
Acquires ex-FEC GP7s, Jan82 28
Buying SR GP9s, Baldwin status, Sep83 26
Centennial excursions, Nov82 24
Clarification on ex-FEC GP7s, Mar82 26
Commission de Transport . . . Montreal, Jul83 2
"Commotion at Keddie", Jan82 55
Connecticut DOT, Nov82 24
Conrail
Alcos at Toledo, Mar82 39
Allegheny Southern, Mar83 24
B&M takes over branches, Sep82 25
Bay Colony R.R., Nov82 22
Bradford Coal excursions, Mar82 24
Brandywine Valley created, Sep82 24
Conrail out of Canada, Jan83 24
Conrail sale serious, Sep82 24
Delaware Otsego expands, Jul82 24
Delta Bulk Terminals C636, Mar83 26
E33 electric donated as VGN 135, Jul83 2
Empire State Xpress, Mar83 26, Jul83 67
Employee owned Conrail?, Mar83 24
Ex-CR/PRSL GP38 to NL&G, Sep83 2
Executive train repainted green, Jul83 67
"Four track farewell", May82 54
GP38-2 on MKT/OKKT, Mar82 27
GP40-2s sold to Alaska R.R., Jul83 26
GP7s to P&S, Jan82 28
Great Train Ride, May82 22
"Interview: TP&W Pres. McMillan", Jul83 54
Last RDCs Reading/Pottsville, Nov81 28
L&HR ends solvent, Jan83 24
Moves dead GG1s to Harrisburg, Jan82 28
NYS&W and M&E buy C430s, Nov82 24
New England lines sold, May82 24
Orders SD50s and B36-7s, Jul83 24
"Original Wabash Valley", Jan83 31
P&W gets Geeps and R.I. lines, Nov82 24
Queen of the Valley fantrip, Jan83 24
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
"The Tip-Up", Jul83 43
To operate CPR 4-6-0, Sep83 26
What now, N.J. Transit?, May83 24
Conway Scenic R.R.
Alco S4 and B&M F7 in color, May83 67
"Conway Scenic R.R.", May83 48
Home for B&M F7 4266A, Jan82 28
Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley, Mar82 44
Corinth & Counce, May83 34,67
"Covered wagons to Atlantic City", Mar82 28
Crab Orchard & Egyptian
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
"Exploring America:", May83 38, Sep83 39
On the railroad with Kuralt, May83 60
Spared tornado damage, Sep82 24
Crosby, Jim (Article by)
"Alco Empire", Mar82 44
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Mar82 20
Cuba tours, Sep82 64
"Cuba: Steam and more!", Jul82 26
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.
Kyle to operate C&TS, Sep82 22
NRHS Colorado Rails '82, Nov82 34
Photographers' special, Mar82 42
Cuyahoga Valley Line, May82 24


## D


Dakota Rail, Jul82 22, Nov82 37,67
Dan Patch Electric Lines, See MN&S
Dan Patch Lines freight motor 100, Sep82 67
"David Fink talks about MEC" May83 28
*Daylight* generation gap, May82 62
Delaware & Hudson
Battenkill R.R., Jan83 2
"David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
"Guilford preview", May83 31
Mellon Roads, Jan83 24
Mellon, Timothy, Nov81 26
NdeM 4-8-4 3028 moved, May83 24
PA 16 in Mexico in color, Sep82 67
See also: Mellon, Timothy
Steamtown does it again!, Mar82 60
Delaware Otsego Corp
"Alco Empire" Mar82 44
DO expands (NYS&W Northern Div.), Jul82 24
L&HR ends solvent, Jan83 24
See also: New York, Susquehanna & Western
Delta Bulk Terminals C636, Mar83 26
Denver & Rio Grande Western
CNR GP40-2Ws returned, Mar82 26
Coal trains over N&W to ITC, May83 24
"Mr. Bradshaw buys the Silverton", Nov81 38
*Rio Grande Zephyr*
Acquires UP diner, Nov81 28
Even on Wednesday!, May83 24
Last westbound RGZ in color, Sep83 2
New pilot for F9 5771, Nov81 28
Replaces RGZ Fs with GP40-2, Mar83 24
SFZ renamed *California Zephyr*, Jul83 24
Thistle mud slide, Jul83 24
"The *Zephyr* goes Amtrak", Sep83 32
Trackage rights to Kansas City, May83 24
Diesel Electric Services, Nov81 2, May82 2
"Discussion: The ACE 3000", Jan82 24
Disney Productions, May83 24
Draper's Taper, Sep82 55, Sep83 24,67
Duluth, Messabe & Rion Range, Jan82 12
Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific, Jul83 24
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge
First K36 into Silverton, Jan82 67
First winter operation, Jul82 22
"Mr. Bradshaw buys the Silverton", Nov81 38
NRHS Colorado Rails '82, Nov82 34


## E


Eagle Mountain R R.
"Eagle Mountain's last days", Sep83 28
Shut-down anticipated, Mar82 26
U30C 1031, Mar82 42
"Eagle Moutain's last days", Sep83 28
East Broad Top
No 1983 Railfan Weekend, Jul83 26
Spring Railfan Spectacular, Sep82 24
Winter Spectacular rescheduled, Jan82 26
East Tennessee & North Carolina, Jul82 2
*East Wind* piggybacker, May83 26
Eastern Shore R.R., Jan82 26
El Paso, Texas, Nov81 28, Sep82 67
Electric Short Line, Jul82 52, Sep82 38
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors
Chessie GP15T, Mar83 26
Demonstrator 291 to TP&W, Sep83 52
EMD still strong, Jul82 22
"Exploring America:", May83 38
Layoffs and orders, Jul83 24
Microprocessor and 710 engine, Sep83 24
Orders for 100 units, Sep82 24
Seaboard SD50s and CP units, May83 26
Test unit 169 in color, Sep83 67
Test unit 462, Nov81 2
"The Tip-Up" Sep83 46
Elk Run Coal ex-Up SD24, Jan82 2
*Empire State Xpress*, Mar83 26, Jul83 67
Escanaba & Lake Superior, May83 2
Even on Wednesday!, May83 24
"Exploring America: A Passage by Rail", May83 38, Jul83 36, Sep83 39


## F


Family Lines
CRR F9 800 in FL colors, Jan82 2
Goodbye Family Lines, Jan83 22
Farmrail Corp., Mar82 2,24
Ferrocarril del Pacifico, May82 67
Film Reviews:
Eighty Four Forty Four, UPRR, Jul82 12
Fink, David, May83 28
"First Class", Mar82 36
Flanary, Ron, (Article by)
"2716's Appalachian Odyssey" Nov82 48
*Lonesome Pine Special* watercolor Nov82 67
We'd like you to meet . . . : Nov82 36
"Follow that Jet!", May82 26
Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville, Mar82 40,44
Fordyce & Princeton, May82 38
Fore River R.R., Jan82 28
"Four track farewell", May82 54
470 Railroad Club, Jan82 28
"Four-year-old railfan", Nov82 33
Frese, Al, Jan83 56
"From Silvis to Bangor", Nov81 30
From the Publisher's desk:
The *Blue Comet*, Jan82 3; British steam, Jan83 3; Camera bags are heavy, Nov82 3; Camp Grant, Sep82 3; Color schemes, Jul82 3; Cumberland & Pennsylvania, Nov81 3; E.J. Quinby, May82 3; Farewell Hubbard and Maguire, Jan82 3; 50 years of publishing, May83 3; Filing those negatives, Mar82 3; Gluttony, Gormet and Fast Food, Sep83 3; Norfolk & Western 4-8-4 611, Mar83 3; North Jersey Rapid Transit, May82 3; Our CV book, Jul82 3; Steamtown U.S.A., Jul83 3; Traveling was fun, Nov81 3; Tulsa, Nov81 3; Was it 25 years ago?, Mar83 3.


## G


Geary, Kermit Jr. (Article by)
"Tidewater 251s", Jul82 31
General Electric
BN B30-7As, Nov82 24
C36-8 607 in color, Sep83 67
Coal-burning unit with BN, Sep83 24
Conrail and BN orders, Jul83 24
Dash-8 developments, Sep83 24
Dash-8 prototypes, May83 26
Donates VGN electric to Roanoke, Jul83 2
EMD still strong, Jul82 22
NdeM E60 at Erie, Jan83 23
Switchers from C&NW to BN, Mar83 24
Genesee & Wyoming, Nov81 26, Mar82 44
Georgia R.R.
Goodbye Family Lines, Jan83 22
Goodbye Georgia Mixeds, Jul83 26
Last run of mixed trains, Sep83 2,24
GG1 electrics
4800 in pinstripes in color, Mar83 2
4877 heads last steam consist, Jul82 22
4877 display at Hoboken, Mar82 24
4935 housing ceremonies, Sep83 26
Conrail moves dead GG1s, Jan82 28
"Ghosts", Mar82 38
Gieske, John, Mar83 60
Glischinski, Steve (Article by)
"Welcome Dakota Rail", Nov82 37
Goodwin R.R., Jan82 28
Goshert, Don, Jan83 56
GO Transit
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
Ex-RI GP40s and ex-NP F7Bs, May83 24
Leases equipment to VIA, Jan82 26
Grand Central Terminal, Jul83 38
Grand Trunk Corp
CV for sale, Jul83 26
CV not for sale, Sep83 26
GTW-DW&P-CV diesel swap, Jul83 24
Merger with Milw. considered, Mar82 26
Offers to acquire Milw. stock Sep82 24
Grand Trunk Western
4-8-4 6323 to IRM, Jan82 26
SEMTA football specials, May82 24
Grand Trunk Western 2-8-2 4070, May82 24
Great Northeastern Ry Foundation, May83 24
Great Northern
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
Caboose X582 at Mid-Continent, Mar82 26
"Exploring America:", May83 38
Great Train Ride, May82 22
Great Western R R. Museum, Nov82 28, Jul83 12
Great Western Ry., May83 27
Greeling, Jake, Sep83 39, 63
Green Bay & Western
2-8-0 350 to Mid-Continent, Mar82 26
C424 312 in new color scheme, Jul82 2
Changes in Michigan, Jul82 25
Green Mountain R.R
Amtrak detours on GMR, Sep83 24
GMR RS1 405 relettered Rutland, Mar83 67
Steamtown does it again!, Mar82 60
Greenwich & Johnsonville, Mar82 44, Jan83 2
Guilford Transportation Ind., See Mellon, Timothy
"Guilford preview", May83 31
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio, Jul83 28


## H


Hallet Dock Co., Jul82 48, Jan83 2
Hart, George, See CPR 4-6-0 972
Hartley, Scott (Article by)
"Montreal's Big Centurys", Sep82 52
Hartwell Ry., Mar83 24
Hastings, Philip R. (Article by)
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
Henley, Mark, Nov82 36
Hijack to Florida (PATH), Jul82 22
Hillsdale County R.R., Jan82 26, Jul82 25
Hinsdale, Sheryl, Nov82 56
Historic Red Clay Valley, Jan83 22, May83 24
Hoboken Renaissance Festival Mar82 24, Jan83 2
Hoffman, David M., Sep82 29
Holmes, Roger A. (Article by)
"Interview: TP&W Pres. McMillan", Jul83 54
Horachek, John, Sep83 60
Horton, Bill, Sep83 39,63
Hubbard, Freeman H., Jan82 22


## I


Illinois Central
"Exploring America:", Jul83 36
Steam homecoming, Jan83 56
Illinois Central Gulf
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
"Corinth & Counce", May83 34
GP26 correction, Jan82 28
"Mo-Pac's navy," Nov82 40, Jan83 51
Paducah GP26 2602, Nov81 26
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
Illinois Railway Museum
Acquires Electroliner, Sep82 24
Buys MN&S Baldwin centercab 21, Jul83 27
NSW 0-8-0 donated, Nov81 26
Receives GTW 4-8-4 6323, Jan82 26
Saves and scraps NSW 0-8-0s, May82 24
Illinois Terminal
Ex-ITC SW1200s on A&BB in color, Nov82 2
"The Tip-Up", Sep83 46
"Winter Greens", Sep82 50
Illman, John C. (Article by)
"VIA's trains to Churchill" Mar83 28
We'd like you to meet . . . : Mar83 22
"Images of a J", Mar83 49
In Search of Steam, by Mike Eagleson:
Baldwins in Peru, May82 36
Interstate R.R., Nov82 48
"Interview: TP&W President McMillan" Jul83 54
Iowa R.R., Sep82 24, Jan83 2


## J


Jersey Central Chapter NRHS, Mar83 26
Jersey City Terminal, Nov81 26
The Jinx
Don't mention N&W 611 Mar83 4
The Jinx again? B&NW and WARR, Sep82 62
The Jinx strikes MoPac navy, Jan83 53
The *Trains* jinx? Nov81 57
Jisco Steel, Sep82 30
*John Bull* replica, Sep83 26
"*John Bull:* 150 years", Jan82 34
Johnson, Ronald N. (Article by)
"Conway Scenic R.R.", May83 48
Julesburg, Colo., Jul83 36,60


## K


Kaiser Steel, See Eagle Mountain R.R.
Kalmbach, Albert C., Mar82 64
Kansas City Terminal Ry., Jan83 26
Kaplan, Donald R. (Articles by)
"Commotion at Keddie", Jan82 55
"The St. Charles Line" Nov81 42
Karsten, Bob (Articles by)
"Last days of The Rock", May82 38
"Mo-Pac's navy, Part One", Nov82 40
"Mo-Pac's navy, Part Two", Jan83 51

Kauffman, Miki (Article by)
"Steam returns to McCloud River", Nov82 28
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Nov82 36
"Kaylor Chronicles: The B&LE Today", Jul82 41
"Kaylor Chronicles: The PRR Era", Jul82 34
Keene, Harold, Sep82 30
Kent-Berry-Eaton Connecting Jul82 25
Keokuk's dam trolley, Jul83 62
Kuralt, Charles
Billy Byrd on TV Sep83 63
"Exploring America: A Passage by Rail" May83 38, Jul83 36, Sep83 39
Julesburg and the phone company, Jul83 60
On the railroad with Kuralt, May83 60
Kyle Railways
Ex-SP&S C425s in color, Sep82 2
Kyle into Goodland, Jul82 22
Pend Oreille Valley RS11, May83 47
SCTR RS11 and BC SW1200, Jan82 2
Takes over Goodland operation, Sep82 22
To operate Cumbres & Toltec, Sep82 22

## L

La Salle & Bureau County
GP7 100 in color, Nov81 2
GP9 Sea Dog 1 in color, May82 2
Purple Baldwin Color and news, Mar82 2, 24
Sells Baldwins, Jan82 28
Lamkin, Tucker,
"Exploring America:", Jul83 39, Sep83 24
*Mystery Express*, Sep83 24
Lancaster Chapter NRHS, Mar83 2
"Last days of The Rock", May82 38
Lee, Brian R. (Article by)
"First Class", Mar82 36
Lehigh & Hudson River, Jan83 24
Lehigh Black Diamond Ltd., Jul83 39
Livonia, Avon & Lakeville, Mar82 44, Jul82 33
Lloyd, Gordon Jr. (Article by)
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
*Lonesome Pine Special*, Sep82 32, Nov82 67
Long Island R.R., Jul83 31
The Long Summer of George Adams, May82 63
Louisiana & North West, Jul82 2,22
Louisiana Midland, May82 38, Nov82 40
Louisville & Nashville
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
CRR F9 and SR FP7s on fantrip, Jan82 2
"Exploring America:", May83 38
Goodbye Family Lines, Jan83 22
Orders SD50s, Sep82 24
"2716's Appalachian Odyssey", Nov82 48
Luce Line, Jul82 52, Sep82 38
Lustig, David (Article by)
"Eagle Moutain's last days", Sep83 28
Billy Byrd on TV, Sep83 63
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Sep83 10

## M

Mad River & NKP RR Society
Bill Purdie retires, Mar83 24
N&W RSD12 donated to museum, May83 24
NKP 765 Orrville/Bellevue trips, Nov82 22
Magma Arizona, May83 2
Maguire, Stephen D., Jan82 22
Mailer, Stan (Articles by)
"Before the Dragons", Sep82 38
"Blue Dragon of Golden Valley", Jul82 48
"Northern becomes the Southern", Jan82 49
Maine Central
April snowbound, May83 46
"Conway Scenic R.R.", May83 48
"David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
*East Wind* piggybacker, May83 26
Ex-RI U24Bs in color, Nov81 63
Executive train derails, Mar82 26
"From Silvis to Bangor", Nov81 30
GP38-on Tunkhannock Viaduct, Jan83 24
"Guilford preview", May83 31
MEC 470s, steam and diesel, May83 67
Mellon Roads Jan83 24
Portland Terminal Company, Jan82 28
See also: Mellon, Timothy
U-boat on the water, May82 63
Manitou & Pikes Peak, Nov82 34
Maps:
Alco Empire (N.Y.), Mar82 51; Bray boulder on SP, Jan83 45; Bristol & North Western, Sep82 34; Camden & Amboy circa 1855, Jan82 34; Conway Scenic 1983 and B&M c1970, May83 51; Corinth & Counce, May83 36; D&H-B&M Scranton-East Deerfield, May83 31; Dakota Rail, Nov82 39; Eagle Mountain R.R., Sep83 30; Keddie, Cal., Jan82 57; MN&S and MW circa 1948, Sep82 40; MP Natchez/Vidalia, Nov82 42; Minneapolis, Northfield & Southern, Jul82 50; MoPac in Natchez, Miss., Jan83 53; Montreal routes for big MLWs, Sep82 54; Original Wabash Valley, Jan83 32; Pieces of The Rock (C&LC/BN), May82 51; Pittsburgh commuter lines, Nov81 34; Route of B&O Philly Jet, May82 29; Route of VIA *Atlantic Limited*, Jan82 31; SR 2716 to Appalachia, Nov82 51; TP&W c1874, Jul83 45; TP&W today, Jul83 51;The Little Rock, May82 40; The old Virginia & Southwestern, Sep82 32; Today's Western Allegheny, Jul82 44; Touring Cuba, Jul82 28; UP 3985's solo travels, Jan83 39; USS Atlantic City ore railroad, Mar82 30; VIA Rail to Churchill and 1980 routes, Mar83 29; WARR and the Pittsburgh Bypass: 1929, Jul82 36; Wabash Valley, Brandon and connections, Jan83 28; Wisconsin & Southern, Jan82 51.
Mart, Jerry May83 60
Maryland DOT, Jul83 32
Massachusetts Bay Transportation Auth.
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
Gloucester Branch wreck, Jan82 26
McCloud River R.R., Nov82 28
McMillan, Robert E., Jul83, 43,54, Sep83 46
McNear, George P. Jr Jul83 44,56,61; Sep83 48
Mellon, Timothy
B&M reorganization, May83 26
CV for sale, Jul83 26
"David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
"Guilford preview", May83 31
MEC Geep 470 in Guilford colors, May83 67
MEC U25B in Guilford colors, May83 27
MEC executive train derails, Mar82 26
Mellon Roads, Jan83 24
Mellon update, Nov81 26
To buy D&H, Jan82 28
Mexico
Club Amigos del Ferrocarril, Nov82 24
D&H PA at Empalme in color, Sep82 67
FCP, NdeM and UdeS M424s, May82 67
NdeM 2-8-0 1150 in color, Nov82 2
NdeM 4-8-4 3028 moved, May83 24
NdeM E60 at GE, Jan83 23
Michigan & Western, Jul82 25
Michigan Interstate, Jul82 25
Mid-Continent Railway Museum
Acquires GB&W 2-8-0 350, Mar82 26
GN caboose restored, Mar82 26
See also: C&NW 4-6-0 1385
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
Mikelson, Gene, Jul83 41,60
Miller, Brad, May83 24
Milwaukee Road
Dakota R.R to operate line, Jul82 22
GT offering to acquire stock, Sep82 24
GTW-DW&P-CV diesel swap, Jul83 24
Merger with Grand Trunk, Mar82 25
"Northern becomes the Southern", Jan82 49
Operates NP 4-6-0 to Northfield, Jan83 22
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
"Welcome Dakota Rail", Nov82 37
Minneapolis, Anoka & Cuyuna Range, Sep82 38,67
Minneapolis, Northfield & Southern
Baldwin centercab 21 to IRM, Jul83 27
"Before the Dragons", Sep82 38
"Blue Dragon of Golden Valley", Jul82 48
Dan Patch to Soo, May82 24
Minnesota Transportation Museum
Dan Patch motor 100 in color, Sep82 67
NP 4-6-0 328, Jul82 60
Minnesota Western, Jul82 48, Sep82 38
Missouri Pacific
EMD deliveries, Jul83 24
Mo-Pac Man, Nov82 63
"Mo-Pac's navy," Nov82 40, Jan83 51
Orders GP15-1s and MP15DCs, Sep82 24
Pacific Rail merger, May83 24
Missouri-Kansas-Texas
CR units on OKKT, Mar82 27
Electrification contract signed, May82 22
Ex-Katy FA on TP&W, Sep83 56
Katy to electrify, Jan82 26
Oklahoma City Train Show, Mar82 63
Mo-Pac Man, Nov82 63
"Mo-Pac's navy, Part One", Nov82 40
"Mo-Pac's navy, Part Two", Jan83 51
Monte Verde, David J. (Article by)
"Alco Empire", Mar82 44
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Mar82 20
Montour R.R., May82 22
Montreal CTCUM FP7 in color, Jul83 2
"Montreal's Big Centurys", Sep82 52
Morgan, David P., Sep82 60,64; May83 63
Morrison-Knudsen
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
"Original Wabash Valley", Jan83 31
"Strange Saga of Wabash Valley", Jan83 26
Morristown & Erie
Entire roster at Hoboken, Jan83 2
M&E and NYS&W buy CR C430s Nov82 24
Moshassuck Valley, Jan82 28
"Most advanced 4-8-4?", Mar83 44
Movies:
Coal Miner's Daughter, Nov82 48
Something Wicked This Way Comes, May83 24
"Mr. Bradshaw buys the Silverton", Nov81 38
Mt. Rainier Scenic R.R., Nov82 67
*Mystery Express*, Sep83 24

## N

NASA, Sep82 26,29
"NASA's resident railroader", Sep82 29
National Harbours Board, Mar83 31
National Railway Historical Society
CRR and SR Fs on L&N fantrip, Jan82 2
Colorado Rails '82, Nov82 34
National Railways of Mexico
2-8-0 1150 in color, Nov82 2
D&H PA at Empalme in color, Sep82 67
E60 electric at GE, Jan83 23
M424s in color, May82 67
NdeM 4-8-4 3028 moved, May83 24
Natural Tunnel, Va., Nov82 48,67
Nazarow, Greg (Article by)
"3985, The reawakening of a giant" Jan83 34
We'd like you to meet . . . : Jan83 21
Nelligan, Tom (Articles by)
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
"The Pullmans on the hill" May82 47
Nett, Bruce Owen (Articles by)
"David Fink talks about MEC", May83 28
"Night to remember", Jan82 30
"VIA and the Busman", Mar82 22
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Jan82 10
New England Southern, Jul83 4
New Haven R.R., May82 47, Nov82 24
New Haven R.R.Hist. & Tech. Assn., Nov82 24
New Hope Steam Ry.,
N.J. Transit
Acquires Conrail E44s, May83 25
Atlantic City Railway, Mar83 26
Bombardier cars for N.Y., May82 24
Extends life on GG1s, Jan82 28
First F40PH-2s, Mar82 24
Hoboken Renaissance, Mar82 24
Leases C&NW F7s, Jul83 27
*Queen of the Valley* fantrip, Jan83 24
What now, N.J. Transit?, May83 24
New Orleans Public Service
Last non-PCCs?, Nov81 59
"The St. Charles Line", Nov81 42
New Orleans St Charles Line, Nov81 47
New York & Lake Erie, Mar82 44
New York Central
"Exploring America:", Jul83 36, Sep83 39
NYC Obs Car 48, Nov81 28, Mar83 24
New York MTA
Bombardier cars for Port Jervis, May82 24
New Haven FL9s?, Nov82 24
New Haven wheel inspections, Mar83 26
SPV-2000s, Mar82 26
New York, Susquehanna & Western
Auto-Train dome fantrips, Nov82 2
Buys Conrail C430s, Nov82 24
C420 2002, Jul82 24
C430s and dome cars in color, Mar83 2
Delaware Otsego expands, Jul82 24
Jersey Central NRHS fantrip, Mar82 24
*Mystery Express*, Sep83 24
See also: Delaware Otsego Corp.
Next in the West?, May82 60
Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765
Bill Purdie retires, Mar83 24
"Interview. TP&W Pres. McMillan", Jul83 54
Orrville/Bellevue trips, Nov82 22
Replaces 2716 on SR, Jan83 24
Something steaming, May83 24
Steam season 1983, Sep83 26
"A Night to remember", Jan82 30
Norfolk & Western
Alco RSD12 to Bellevue museum, May83 24
D&RGW runs over N&W to ITC, May83 24
Donates VGN electric, Jul83 2
Ex-ITC SD39 in color, May82 2
Ex-ITC/N&W SW1200s on A&BB, Nov82 2
GP38AC in experimental colors, May82 2,22
Illinois Terminal renumbering May82 22
RSD12 252, Nov82 23
Robert B. Claytor becomes CEO, Jan82 26
See also: Nickel Plate 2-8-4 765
See also: Norfolk Southern Corp.
"Tidewater 251s", Jul82 31
Tidewater Alco update, Jan83 22
Tidewater RDS12s, Nov82 22
"Winter Greens", Sep82 50
Norfolk & Western 4-8-4 611
Correction, 1956 fantrip, Jul83 5
First run to Roanoke, Jan83 22
From the Publisher's desk:, Mar83 3
"Images of a J", Mar83 49
"Most advanced 4-8-4?", Mar83 44
"N&W 611, July 10, 1959", Mar83 42
Norfolk Southern steam 1983, May83 26
Overhaul in Birmingham, Sep82 23
Removed from Roanoke Museum, Mar82 67
"Roanoke's thoroughbred", Mar83 48
Shaffers Crossing 1956, Mar83 67
"611, curves and speed", Mar83 46
Steam season 1983, Sep83 26
Test run from Iaeger, May83 47
"Three visits to Roanoke", Mar83 60
Norfolk Southern Corp.
Bill Purdie retires, Mar83 24, May83 63
ICC approves NS/new NS logo, Jul82 24
Merger consummated; officers, Sep82 22
Norfolk Southern steam for 1983, May83 26
NS Steam Operating Dept., Sep82 22
Name selected for N&W-SR, Mar82 24
SR and N&W units at Ludlow, Ky. Sep82 23
Norfolk, Franklin & Danville, Jul82 31
North Central Texas, May82 2
North Country R.R., Mar82 44
North Jersey Rapid Transit, May82 3
North Louisiana & Gulf, May82 38, Sep83 2
North Stratford R.R., Jan82 28
Northern Pacific
F9 7012A restored in color, Nov82 67
Northern Pacific 4-6-9 328
Milwaukee Road to Northfield, Jan83 22
Minneapolis' NP 4-6-0, Jul82 60
Night photo in color, Jul82 67
"The Northern becomes the Southern" Jan82 49
Northwestern Steel & Wire
0-8-0s preserved and scrapped, May82 24
Donates steam locomotives, Nov81 26
Steam homecoming, Jan83 56
Not on the Wheel Report, by Joe Easley:
Bet it's against some rule, Mar82 6; Dinky caboose, Nov81 58; Harder going back, Nov82 62; Highball swing, Sep82 13; Just say when, Jan82 62; Just the train order, May83 62; Passenger is getting restless, Mar83 62; Quit in time, Sep83 62; Readin' up on diesels, Jan83 60; Ride 'em cowboy, Jul83 62; The skipper's daughters, Jul82 62; Ya didn't make it, May82 62.

## O

Obituaries:
Arend, Lad, Jan83 62
Hubbard, Freeman H., Jan82 22
Kalmbach, Albert C., Mar82 64
Maguire, Stephen D., Jan82 22
Quinby, E.J , May82 3
Octoraro Ry , May83 24
Oklahoma City Omniplex gets BN F9, Jul83 24
Oklahoma City Train Show, Mar82 63
Oklahoma-Kansas-Texas
Back in business, Mar83 24
NCT GP7 612, May82 2
Oklahoma City Train Show, Mar82 63
Operations resumed, Sep82 25
Rock Island in Oklahoma, Mar82 24
Old Augusta R.R., May83 2
On the railroad with Charles Kuralt, May83 60
Ontario Lines
Allegheny Southern, Mar83 24
Ontario Central, Mar82 49, Jul82 63
Ontario Eastern, Mar82 53, Jul82 63
Ontario Lines people, Jul82 63
Ontario Midland, Mar82 48, Jul82 63,67
*Orange Blossom Special* piggybacker, Mar83 26
"The Original Wabash Valley", Jan83 31
Overton, Richard C., Sep82 60

## P

PATrain, May82 22 See also: Port Auth. Allegheny Co.
Pacific Locomotive Assn., Mar82 26
Pacific Rail merger, May83 24
Panza, Jim (Articles by)
"Four track farewell", May82 54
"The Original Wabash Valley", Jan83 31
Payton, Neal (Article by)
"The *Zephyr* goes Amtrak", Sep83 32
Pend Oreille Valley, May83 47
Pennsylvania R.R.
Covered wagons on Middle Div., May82 34
"Kaylor Chronicles: PRR Era", Jul82 34
Wilmerding's 2-10-0 4438, Mar83 26
See Also: GG1 electrics
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Line, Sep83 2
Peona & Oquawaka, Jul83 43, Sep83 46
Pepin, Jean-Luc, Nov81 28, Mar82 22, May83 26
Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225, Jul83 25
Perri, Mark (Articles by)
"Follow that Jet!", May82 26
"Winter Greens", Sep82 50
Peterka, Fr. Dale (Article by) "Ghosts", Mar82 38
Peterson, Rory, Cedric and Kurt (Article by)
"Thanks, Dad", Jan83 46
Peterson, Roy Jan83 46,62
Pinsly, Samuel M., Nov82 22
Pioneer Valley R.R. Nov82 2,22
Pittsburg & Shawmut, Jan82 28
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie
Great Train Ride, May82 22
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
Pittsburgh, Chartiers & Youghiogheny, May82 22
Pocono Northeast Ry., Jan83 24
Port Authority Trans Hudson, Jul82 22
Port Authority of Allegheny County
"Boston's reincarnated F-units", Jul83 28
Great Train Ride, May82 22
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
Portland Terminal Company
Alcos to short lines, Jan82 28
Bay Colony R.R., Nov82 22
Looses identity, Jan82 28
Prairie Central, Jan83 24,31
Precision National Corp.
Elk Run Coal SD24 Jan82 2
"The Original Wabash Valley", Jan83 31
"The Tip-Up", Sep83 46
Product Reviews:
Fannon Slim Scan 6-HL radio scanner, Nov82 14; Great Western R.R. Museum replica number and builders plates, Jul83 12; James Beam Bourbon train decanter, Nov82 14; Lithograph portfolios, Westrail, May83 15; Replica semaphore, Railway Treasure Reproductions, Jan83 20.
Project 1225, Jul83 25
Providence & Worcester
Absorbs MV and Warwick R.R.s, Jan82 28
Amtrak corridor freight rights, May82 24
Conrail New England lines, May82 24
Expansion and labor problems, Nov82 24
Leases Conrail and BAR units, Nov82 24
"The Pullmans on the hill", May82 47
Purdie, Bill, Mar83 24, May83 63
Purdie, Donald, Mar83 49, May83 63

## Q

Quebec Railway Light & Power Co., May83 45
Queen of the Valley fantrip, Jan83 24
Quinby, E.J., May82 3

## R

Radio Reviews:
Bearcar 100 programmable, Mar83 15
Fannon Slim Scan 6-HL scanner, Nov82 16
Radio frequencies:
MP railroad and marine, Nov82 42
MN&S, Sep82 64
N.Y. Alco short lines, Mar82 51
U.S. Steel, Atlantic City, Wyo., Mar82 30
Western Allegheny, Sep82 64
Rail Management Services, Mar83 24
Railfanning is:
A + in your 2-8-8-2, Sep82 62; CPR course, Nov81 4; Cry or cheer over RGZ, May83 4; Editing in laun-

dromat, Sep83 5; Frisco red-and-whites, Mar82 20; Graham Claytor, Nov82 17; Great Railway Journeys, Jan83 14; Hotel Roanoke, Mar83 14; My Baby Thinks He's a Train, Jan82 10; Pizza, Jul82 4; SDP40Fs are rare, May82 4; Steak 'N Shake, Jul83 63.
Railfans and junk food, Jul83 63
Railroad History Awards, Sep82 60, Sep83 60
Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania
Housing ceremonies for GG1 4935, Sep83 26
*John Bull* replica, Sep83 26
PRR 4-4-2 7002 restoration, Sep83 26
Trainshed funding to begin, Sep83 26
Railway & Loco. Hist. Soc. Sep82 60, Sep83 60
Railways to Yesterday, Sep82 24
*Real People Express*, Jan83 22
Recording Reviews:
*2716 Visits Appalachia*, MenkelSounds, Nov82 20, *J-Okay!*, Custom Steam Productions, Mar83 12; *Pride of SR: 2716*, Custom Steam Productions, Mar83 12.
Recycling Railroads, Nov82 2
Redanz, Clifford A. (Article by)
"N&W 611, July 10, 1959", Mar83 42
Reiser, Hal (Article by)
"From Silvis to Bangor", Nov81 30
"Remembering the Mike", Sep82 36
Rendleman, Bob and Hope, Sep83 40,63
Richmond night spectacular, Jul83 60
Richmond, Fredericksburg & Potomac, May82 24
Rinehart, Lloyd (Articles by)
"The Tip-Up" Jul83 43, Sep83 46
Ringstad, Donald, Jan83 34
*Rio Grande Zephyr*, See Denver & Rio Grande Western
RoadRailer, see *Empire State Xpress*
Roanoke Transportation Museum, Mar82 67, Jul83 2
"Roanoke's thoroughbred", Mar83 48
Rodgers, Jimmie, Sep82 14, Jul83 42
Roehm, Chuck Sr. and Chuck Jr., Sep83 44
Roehm, Peter I. (Article by)
"Kaylor Chronicles: The PRR Era", Jul82 34
We'd like you to meet . . . ., Jul82 18
Rosters:
B&LE's remaining F7s, Jul82 47; CN Big Centurys, Sep82 54; CP Big Centurys, Sep82 54; Corinth & Counce, May83 36; Dan Patch Electric Lines, Sep82 42; Electric Short Line motor cars, Sep82 42; MBTA FP10s, Jul83 30; MN&S all-time diesels, Jul82 54; MN&S steam and motor cars, Sep82 45; Minnesota Western motor cars, Sep82 44; NOPSI Street Railway Fleet, Nov81 51; TP&W all-time diesel, Sep83 53; TP&W circa-1870, Sep83 48; TP&W post-1895 steam, Sep83 47; WARR ex-PRR H10s 2-8-0s, Jul82 38.
Rowland, Ross E.
Becomes member Amtrak Board, Sep82 22
COALS partnership announced, Sep83 24
"So long, 614", Mar82 34
See also: ACE 3000
Rutland R.R., Mar83 67


## S


SEMTA football specials, May82 24
SEPTA, last Reading RDCs, Nov81 28
Saillard, Louis (Article by)
"Cuba: Steam and more!", Jul82 26
Salisbury, Monty (Article by)
"Sante Fe enters space age", Sep82 26
San Bernardino R.R. Hist. Soc., May82 60
San Diego & Arizona Eastern, May82 63
Sanders, Dale (Article by)
"Covered wagons to Atlantic City", Mar82 28
"Santa Fe enters space age", Sep82 26
Santa Maria Valley R.R., Sep83 43
Savannah & Atlanta 4-6-2 750, May83 26, Sep83 26
Scranton, Pa., See Steamtown U.S.A.
Seaboard System
Geeps in SBD scheme in color, Mar83 2
Goodbye Family Lines, Jan83 22
Goodbye Georgia mixeds, Jul83 26
Instant collectors items, May83 2
Last Georgia R.R. mixeds, Sep83 2,24,
*Orange Blossom Special*, Mar83 26
Richmond night spectacular, Jul83 60
SD50 8509 in color, Jul83 67
SD50s delivered, May83 26
Seattle & North Coast, Nov82 67
Shore Fast Line, Sep83 2
Sidney & Lowe R.R., May82 2, 22
Skaneateles Short Line, Jan82 28
Smerk, George M.
We'd like you to meet . . . :, May82 14
See also: Transit Currents
Smith, Dwight, May83 54
Smithsonian Institution, Jan82 34
"Snowplows", Mar83 34
"So long, 614", Mar82 34
Soady, Prof Fred, Jul83 61, Sep83 46
Society of Steam Artists, Jul83 63
Soo Line
Caboose mixed, Sep83 24
Dan Patch to Soo, May82 24
MN&S Baldwin to IRM, Jul83 27
South Branch Valley, Sep83 25
South Buffalo Ry., Mar82 44
South Central Tennessee, Jan82 2
Southern Pacific
"About that diesel . . .", May82 32
About that diesel . . . (wrecked), May83 63
"Amtrak vs the Bray Boulder", Jan83 44
E9 6051 in Daylight colors, Jan82 2, 60
"Eagle Mountain's last days", Sep83 28
El Paso 2-8-0 3420, Nov81 28, Sep82 67
Ex-SP Caltrans GP9, Jul82 2
Ex-SP RS32 on ET&WNC, Jul82 2
Experimental *Daylight* colors, Mar82 2
"Exploring America:", Sep83 41
Oxnard CalTrain, Jul83 24
SD45X at M-K, Jan83 29
Sells Sprint to GTE, Jan83 22
"Steam returns to McCloud River", Nov82 28
Storm damage, Jul83 27
Southern Pacific 0-6-0 1269, Nov81 26, Sep82 22
Southern Pacific 2-8-0 3420, Nov 81 28, Sep82 67
Southern Pacific 4-8-4 4449
"About that diesel . . .", May82 32
About that diesel . . . (wrecked), May83 63
*Daylight* generation gap, May82 62
Something steaming, May 83 24
Southern Ry.
Alleghany Central 4-6-2 1238, Nov81 28
Bill Purdie retires, Mar83 24, May83 63
"The Bristol & North Western", Sep82 30
"Corinth & Counce", May83 34
FP7s, Nov81 2, Jan82 2, 14
GP9s to C&G, Sep83 26
"*John Bull:* 150 years", Jan82 34
*Lonesome Pine Special*, Sep82 32, Nov82 67
N&W 4-8-4 611 to Birmingham, Jan82 26
NYC observation car 48, Nov81 28
Norfolk Southern steam 1983, May83 26
Richmond night spectacular, Jul83 60
See also: Norfolk Southern Corp.
Southern Ry. 2-8-4 2716
"2716's Appalachian Odyssey", Nov82 48
Norfolk Southern steam 1983, May83 26
Replaced by NKP 2-8-4 765, Jan83 24
The Southern Berkshire, Nov82 60
Southwest Virginia, Sep82 30
*Space Shuttle Express*, Sep82 26
Speno Rail Service, Jul82 24, May83 2
Spokane, Portland & Seattle
Aquitane, C415s in color, Jan82 67
SP&S/BN 75th Anniversary train, Sep83 25
Springfield Terminal, Sep82 25
"The St. Charles Line", Nov81 42
St. Lawrence R.R., Mar82 44
St. Louis Southwestern, May82 38
St. Louis-San Francisco, Nov81 3, Mar83 26
Standard Time, May83 38
Steam homecoming, Jan83 56
"Steam returns to McCloud River", Nov82 28
Steamtown U.S.A.
CPR and MEC steam at night, Mar83 67
Diesel night photo in color, Mar82 67
Disaster at Steamtown (snow), May82 22
From the Publisher's desk:, Jul83 3
GMR RS1 relettered Rutland, Mar83 67
Progress at Steamtown, Nov81 28
Railfan Weekend 1981, Mar82 60
Railfan Weekend 1982, Mar83 63
Snow damaged shop, Jul82 24
Steamtown moving?, Jan83 24
Steamtown to Scranton, Jul83 26
"Steel City commuting", Nov81 33
Steinheimer, Richard, Sep83 60
Stitzel, James (Article by)
"TP&W in the 1930s", Sep83 50
Stover, Prof. John, Sep83 60
Strang System, Sep82 38
"Strange Saga of the Wabash Valley", Jan83 26
Strasburg R.R.
Arend, Lad, Jan83 62
*John Bull* replica, Sep83 26
Restoring PRR 4-4-2 7002, Sep83 26


## T


Taber, Thomas T. III, Sep83 60 .
Taconite, Mar82 30
Tepper, Fred (Article by)
"Amtrak vs the Bray Boulder", Jan83 44
Texas & Pacific, Nov82 63
Texas State R.R.
Mikado 400 in color, May82 67
Santa Fe 4-6-2 500 in color, Mar82 2
Trains on TV, May82 63
"Thanks, Dad", Jan83 46
"3985, The reawakening of a giant", Jan83 34
Thistle, Utah, Sep83 34
Three visits to Roanoke, Mar83 60
"Tidewater 251s", Jul82 31
"The Tip-Up, Part One", Jul83 43
"The Tip-Up, Part Two", Sep83 46
Titsworth, Jim (Articles by)
"The BN into Goodland", May82 53
"Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City", May82 50
We'd like you to meet . . . :, May82 18
Toledo, Peoria & Western
AT&SF herald infringement Mar82 24
"Interview: TP&W Pres. McMillan" Jul83 54
Keokuk's dam trolley, Jul83 62
Letter from Dad, Jul83 61
RS11 401 in AT&SF image, Jan82 2
TP&W Historical Society, Sep83 62
"TP&W in the 1930s", Sep83 50
TP&W steam in *Loco. Quarterly* Sep83 12
"The Tip-Up, Part One", Jul83 43
"The Tip-Up, Part Two", Sep83 46
Traction Publications:
*Baltimore Streetcars*, May83 13; *Biscayne Bay Trolleys*, May82 8; *Cleveland Southwestern & Columbus*, May82 8, Jan83 12; *Destination Loop*, Sep83 14; *Electric Railroads of Indiana*, Sep82 12; *Fares Please!*, May82 8; *Formation and Hist. of Connecticut Co.*, Jan83 12; *Forty Feet Below*, May83 13; *Galveston-Houston Electric Ry.*, Jan83 12; *Inside MUNI*, Sep82 12; *Interurban Era in Holland, Michigan*, May83 13, *Jersey Central Traction Co* , May83 13; *Labyrinths of Iron*, May82 8, *London's Underground*, Jul82 12; *Motive Power Recognition 2, EMUs*, Sep82 12; *Nantasket Beach Branch NYNH&H*, May83 13, *Niles Cars*, Sep82 12; *Rail City: Chicago U S A* , Jul82 12, *Sacramento Northern*, May82 8; *Streetcars of Ft Smith, Arkansas*, Sep82 12, *The Riverside Line*, Nov81 12, *The Trolley Titans*, Jul82 12, *Toledo & Indiana Ry.*, May83 13; *Tracks, Tires & Wires*, May82 8; *Traction Yearbook '81*, Nov81 12; *Trolley Days in Pasadena*, Sep83 14; *Trolley Trails Through the West*, May83 13, *Trolleygrams*, Jul83 14, *Under Pennsy Wires*, Jul82 12, *Valley Railways*, Jul83 14; *The Witts*, Jan83 12.
*Trains* Magazine, Nov81 57, Sep82 62
Trains on TV, May82 63
Transit Currents, by George Smerk:
1992 World's Fair, Jul83 34; Boston improvements, Jan83 48; CTA capital investments, Mar83 56; Cars for Buffalo, Sep82 20, Dallas DART, Jul83 34; El returns to 63rd, May83 22; Electrification of GO Transit, Sep82 20, Farewell to Jackson Park, Sep82 20; Following Steve Maguire, May82 20; From one Orange Line to another, May83 22; A good book, Mar83 56; Heard at Transportation Research Board, Sep83 20; Houston bites a bullet, Mar83 56; Houston subway issue, May83 22, I left my heart at MUNI Metro, May83 22; Keeping up-to-date, Sep83 20, LRT in Denver, Jul83 34; Los Angeles controversy, Jan83 48; MARTA wins a gold star, Jul82 20; The Mon Incline, Sep82 20; Montreal commuter service, Jan83 48; New rail transit in America, Nov82 26; New trolley museums, Jul83 34; New trolleys for Pittsburgh, Nov82 26; News from Chicago, Jan83 48; O'Hare Connection, Nov82 26; Pacific Electric revisited, Sep82 20, Philadelphia Waterfront Trolley, Mar83 56; Pittsburgh progress, Jan83 48; Progress in Portland, Sept82 20; Pueblo test track, Sep83 20, Reagan and transit, Sep82 20; SEPTA's new cars, Jan83 48; SanDiego Trolley, May82 20, Jan83 48; San Francisco news, Mar83 56; San Jose opens bids, Sep83 20; Silicon Valley Special, May83 22; Something old, something new, Sep82 20; South Shore cars enter service, Mar83 56, South Shore exhibitions, Jul83 34; South Shore's new cars, May82 20; Susan and the cable cars, Sep82 20; Toronto to retire its PCCs, Jan83 48; Transit book survey, Sep82 20; Trolley Festival in San Francisco, Jul83 34; WMATA maintenance problems, Jan83 48; Washington's Day of Disaster, Jul82 20; Waterfront opens, Nov82 26; Welcome back, Shaker, Jul82 20.
Transit Currents/Flashes:
Atlantic City, Jul83 35; Australia, Mar83 57; BART, May82 21, Jul82 21, Sep82 21, Nov82 27, Jan83 49, Sep83 21; Boston Nov82 27, Mar83 57; Buffalo Jul82 21, Nov82 27, Sep83 21; CTA, Sep83 21; Calgary, May82 21; Canada Today, Mar83 57; Chicago, Mar83 57; Cincinnati, Jul83 35; DL&W reelectrification, Mar83 57; Dallas, Jul83 35, Sep83 21; Genoa, Italy, Sep82 21; Gerald Brookins, Jul83 35; Guadalupe Corridor, Nov82 27; Honolulu, Jul82 21; Illinois Central Gulf, Jan83 49; La Crosse, Wis , Sep83 21; Lindenwold, Jul82 21; London, Sep82 21; Los Angeles, Jul82 21; MARTA, Jul82 21, May83 23, Sep83 21; MBTA, Sep83 21; Miami Metro, Sep83 21; Monongahela Incline, Jul83 35; New York MTA, Jul83 35; Newark subway, Jul82 21; Newcastle-upon-Tyne, May82 21; Ontario, Jan83 49; Osaka, Sep82 21; PATCO, May83 23; PATH, Sep82 21, May83 23; Philadelphia, Mar83 57, May83 23; Philadelphia Western, Jan83 49; Pittsburgh Jul82 21, Nov82 27, Mar83 57, Jul83 35; Portland, Nov82 27, Jan83 49, Sep83 21; SEPTA, Jan83 49, Jul83 35, Sep83 21; San Diego, Jan83 49, May83 23; Seashore Trolley Museum, Sep83 21; Seattle, Jul82 21, Jan83 49, May83 23, Shaker Heights, Nov82 27; South Shore R.R., Jan83 49; Streetcar stamps, Mar83 57; Toronto, Nov82 27; Urban Rail in America, May83 23; Vancouver, Mar83 57; Virginia Beach, Sep83 21; Washington Metro, Nov82 27, Mar83 57.
Transit Topics
Maguire replacement sought, Mar82 64
Transit Topics, by Steve Maguire
Calgary Transit, Nov81 24; Canadian Light Rail, Nov81 24; Chicago fares, Nov81 24; Pittsburgh rebuilding PCCs, Nov81 24; San Diego Trolley, Nov81 24; San Francisco, Nov81 24; South Shore Line, Nov81 24.
Transkentucky Transportation
Acquires LS&BC Baldwin, Jan82 28
Ex-LS&BC Baldwin in TTI colors, Mar82 2, 24
Ex-RI U28B in color, Mar82 2
Tri-State Chapter NRHS, Jan83 24
Truck strike, May83 27
TurboTrains, Mar83 24
Tuscola & Saginaw Bay, Jul83 25
20th Century R R. Club, Mar83 24
"2716's Appalachian Odyssey", Nov82 48


## U


U-boat on the water, May82 63
Unidos del Sureste, May82 67
Union Electric Co., Jul83 62
Union Pacific
Cheyenne roundhouse fire, Jul82 24
"Colorado's Cadillac & Lake City", May82 50
"Covered wagons to Atlantic City", Mar82 28
Donates E8 928, Nov81 26
Ex-UP SD24 on Elk Run Coal, Jan82 2
"Exploring America:", May83 44, Jul83 41
GP40Xs on staff train, Nov81 26
NRHS Colorado Rails '82, Nov82 34
Pacific Rail merger, May83 24
WP GP40 3532 in UP colors, Jul83 2
"The *Zephyr* goes Amtrak", Sep83 32
Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 3985
"3985, Reawakening of a giant" Jan83 34
In action 1956-57 in color, Jan83 67
NRHS Colorado Rails '82, Nov82 34
Pocatello/Salt Lake City trip, Nov82 22
Rocky Mtn. Club Laramie trip, Sep83 26
Union Pacific 4-8-4 8444, Nov82 34
United States Steel
Atlantic City Fs in color, Mar82 67
"Covered wagons to Atlantic City", Mar82 28
"Exploring America ", May83 40
Upper Merion & Plymouth, Jan82 52, 61
Utah Ry , Sep82 22


## V


VIA Rail Canada
Atlantic at Brownville Jct , Jul82 16
Enter the *International*, Mar83 24
Exit the TurboTrains, Mar83 24
LRC makes debut, Jan82 26
Leases GO Transit equipment, Jan82 26
Maine service to be cut, Nov81 28
More trouble for VIA, May83 26
"A Night to remember", Jan82 30
Pepin cuts service, Nov81 28
VIA Rail sleepers, May82 5
"VIA and the Busman", Mar82 22
"VIA's trains to Churchill", Mar83 28
"VIA and the Busman", Mar82 22
"VIA's trains to Churchill", Mar83 28
Vermont Ry., Mar82 60, Sep83 24
Videotape Reviews:
*N&W J 611*, JMJ Productions, Mar83 12; *Railfair Sacramento 1981*, Youngsound, Mar82 17; *Rainhill 150 Years*, Grand Central Prod., Mar82 17; *The Phoenix Engine*, Hopewell Prod., Mar82 17.
Virginia & Maryland, Jan82 26
Virginia & Southwestern, Sep82 30
Virginian Ry , Jul83 2


## W


Wabash Valley R.R., Jan83 26, 31
Watson, James W. (Article by)
"Strange Saga of the Wabash Valley", Jan83 26
We'd like you to meet . . . :
Andreessen, LaVerne, Mar83 22; Burke, Mike, Nov81 18; Crosby, Jim, Mar82 20; Flanary, Ron, Nov82 36; Henfley, Mark, Nov82 36; Holmes, Roger A., Jul83 20; Illman, John C., Mar83 22; Kauffman, Miki, Nov82 36; Lustig, David, Sep83 10; Monte Verde, David J., Mar82 20; Nazarow, Greg, Jan83 21; Nett, Bruce Owen, Jan82 10; Rinehart, Lloyd, Jul83 20; Roehm, Peter I., Jul82 18; Smerk, George M., May82 14; Titsworth, Jim, May82 18; Wilson, Jeff, May83 18.
"Welcome Dakota Rail", Nov82 37
Western Allegheny
Boxcar caboose, Sep82 62
The Jinx again?, Sep82 62
"Kaylor Chronicles: The B&LE Today", Jul82 41
"Kaylor Chronicles: The PRR Era", Jul82 34
Western Maryland, Sep83 25
Western New York Ry. Hist. Soc., Mar83 26
Western Pacific
"Commotion at Keddie", Jan82 55
F7 918 to Castro Point, Mar82 26
GP40 3532 in UP colors, Jul83 2
Pacific Rail merger, May83 24
Western Ry. of Alabama May83 2, Jan83 22
Westinghouse Air Brake, Mar83 26
What now, N.J. Transit?, May83 24
Wheelihan, John J. (Article by)
"Discussion: The ACE 3000" Jan82 24
Three visits to Roanoke Mar83 60
White Pass & Yukon
Mikado 73 in color, Nov82 2
Mikado 73 steams, May82 24
WP&Y shuts down, Jan83 22
White, John H. Jr. (Article by)
"*John Bull:* 150 years", Jan82 34
Railroad History Awards, Sep82 60
Wilcox, Russ, Sep83 26
Willett, Craig, Mar83 60
Wilmerding's Decapod, Mar83 26
Wilmington & Western
Chessie 614 meets W&W steamers, Jan82 27
See also: Historic Red Clay Valley
Wilson, Jeff (Article by)
"Corinth & Counce", May83 34
We'd like you to meet:, May83 18
"Winds of change", Nov81 36
"Winter Greens", Sep82 50
Wisconsin & Southern, Jan82 2, 49, 60
Withuhn, W.L. (Article by)
"Most advanced 4-8-4?", Mar83 44
Allegheny Southern, Mar83 24
At throttle of OMRR 36, Jul82 67
Ontario Lines people, Jul82 63
Railroad History Awards, Sep82 60
Three visits to Roanoke, Mar83 60
Wyandotte Terminal, Mar83 24


## Y


Yager, Dick, Jan83 56, Jul83 54
Yakima Valley Transportation, Jul83 24
Yankeetown Dock, Jul82 2


## Z


"The *Zephyr* goes Amtrak", Sep83 32

# NRHS Richmond Convention

by Jim Boyd

ALEX MAYES

The National Railway Historical Society held its annual national convention on July 20-24, 1983, in Richmond, Va., hosted by the Old Dominion Chapter. It was headquartered in the downtown John Marshall Hotel, where a railroadiana exhibitors show was open all week.

The prime convention activities were, however, five fantrips, beginning with a Wednesday bus trip 200 miles west to the Alleghany Central with its ex-CPR 4-6-2 on the former-C&O Hot Springs branch. On Thursday N&W 4-8-4 611 took the "*Blue Ridge Special*" over the C&O's James River line 175 miles west to Balcony Falls. The trip included a double photo runby in the middle of a State Prison Farm and a return home in the teeth of a dramatic thunderstorm with almost constant lightning.

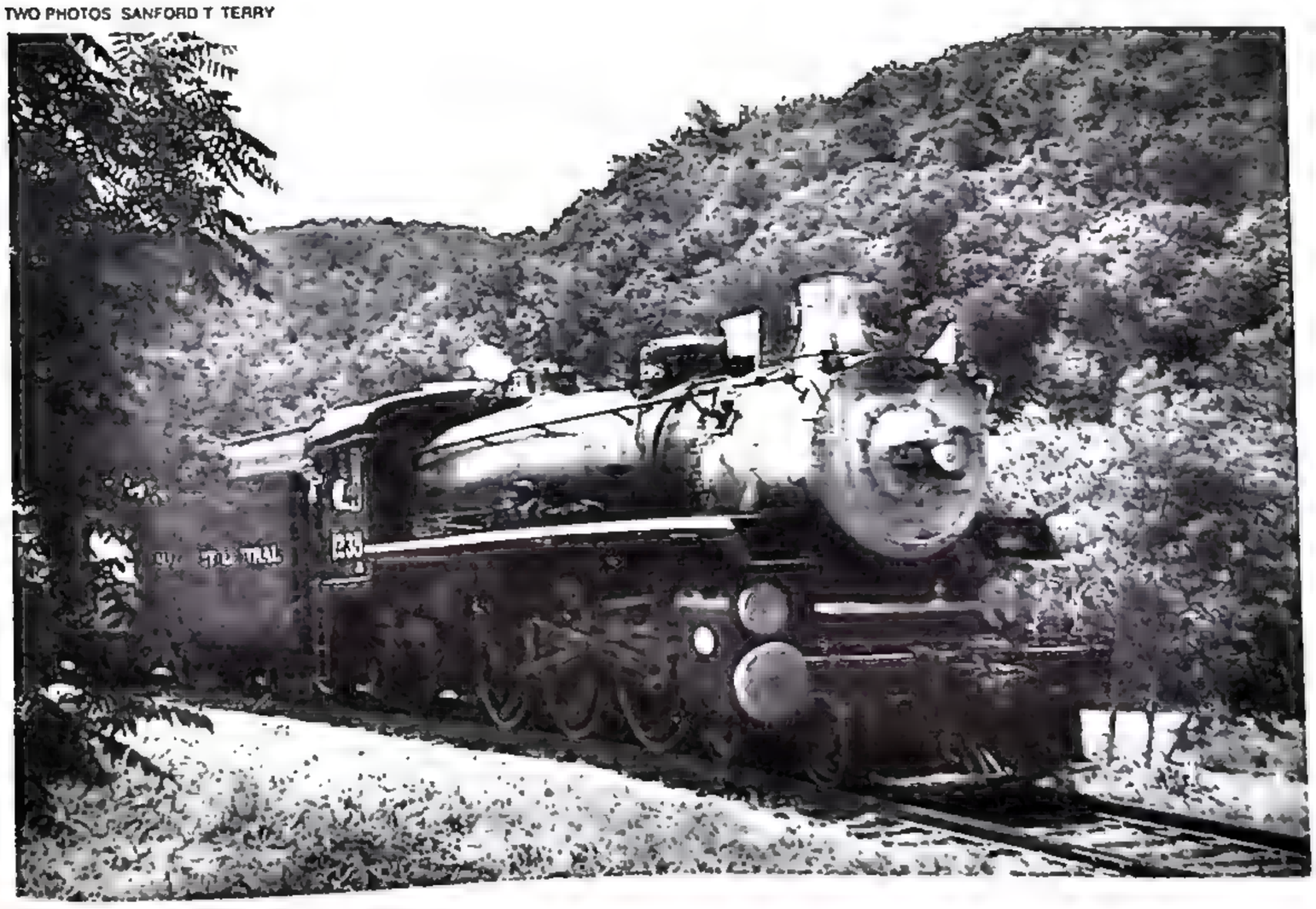
Friday's "*West Point Special*" had the Southern FP7s venturing 39 miles east to West Point, passing under the triple crossing in each direction. The FP7s were coupled behind S&A 4-6-2 750 for Saturday's "Dixie Limited" trip, 73 miles southwestward to Keysville, Va., where an outdoor street fair and Dixieland music greeted the travelers.

Saturday night was the convention banquet in the elegant Old South dining hall of the John Marshall, with CSX Chairman Hays T. Watkins entertaining everyone with his after-dinner talk. Sunday wrapped things up with the 611 making a run to Norfolk and back.

PHOTOGRAPHY JIM BOYD, EXCEPT AS NOTED

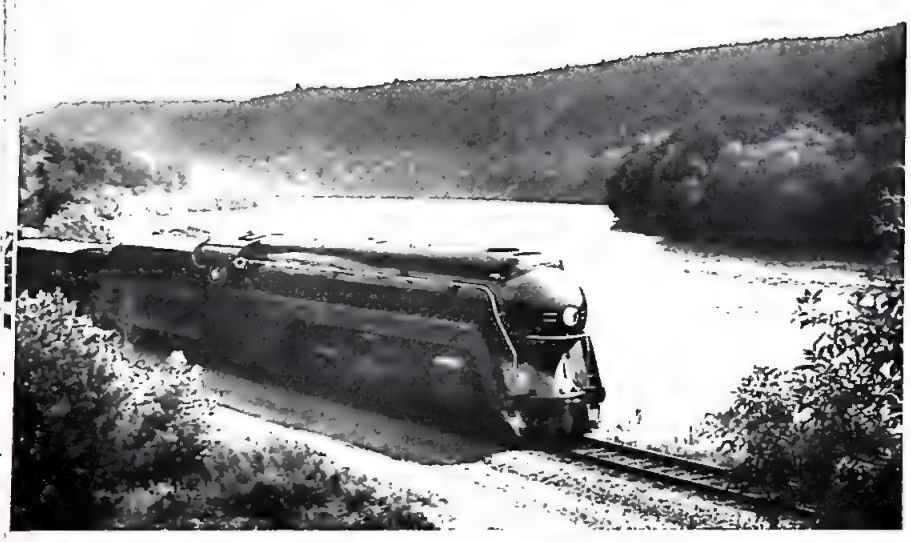
**PRE-CONVENTION ACTION** included the 750 and 611 doubleheading down the RF&P from Alexandria (top, at Woodbridge, Va.) on Sunday, July 17, and the RAILFAN & RAILROAD triple crossing night shot on Tuesday.

TWO PHOTOS SANFORD T TERRY



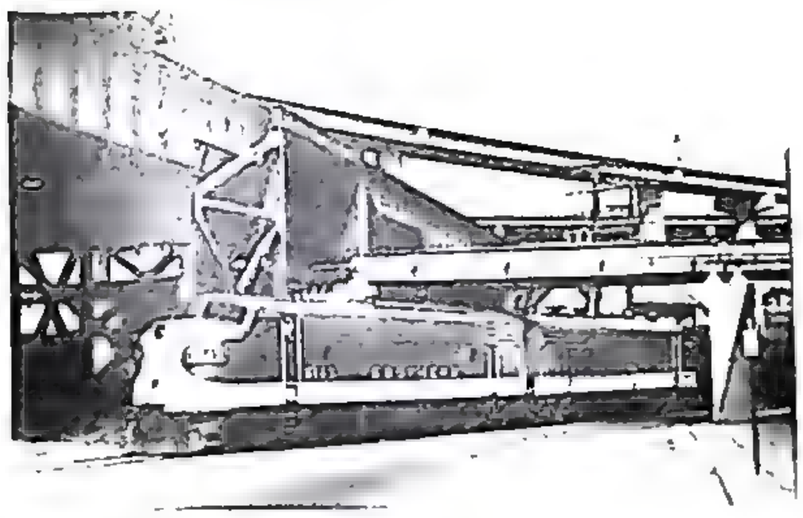
**THE FIRST** fantrip of the convention was a bus trip to the Alleghany Central for an excursion behind ex-CPR G5 1238. AC President Jack Showalter (r) paused to talk with George Hart, the man who bought the G5s from Canada and sold them to the AC.

N&W J 611 was moved from RF&P's Acca Yard midday Wednesday to C&O's Fulton Yard, passing en route the remains of C&O/SAL Main Street Station (above), now being made into an open-air market. Thursday morning the 611 pulled the *Blue Ridge Special* west over the triple crossing (right) and out the C&O James River line and through Blue Ridge Gorge (below) to Balcony Falls, with its depot between the two main lines.



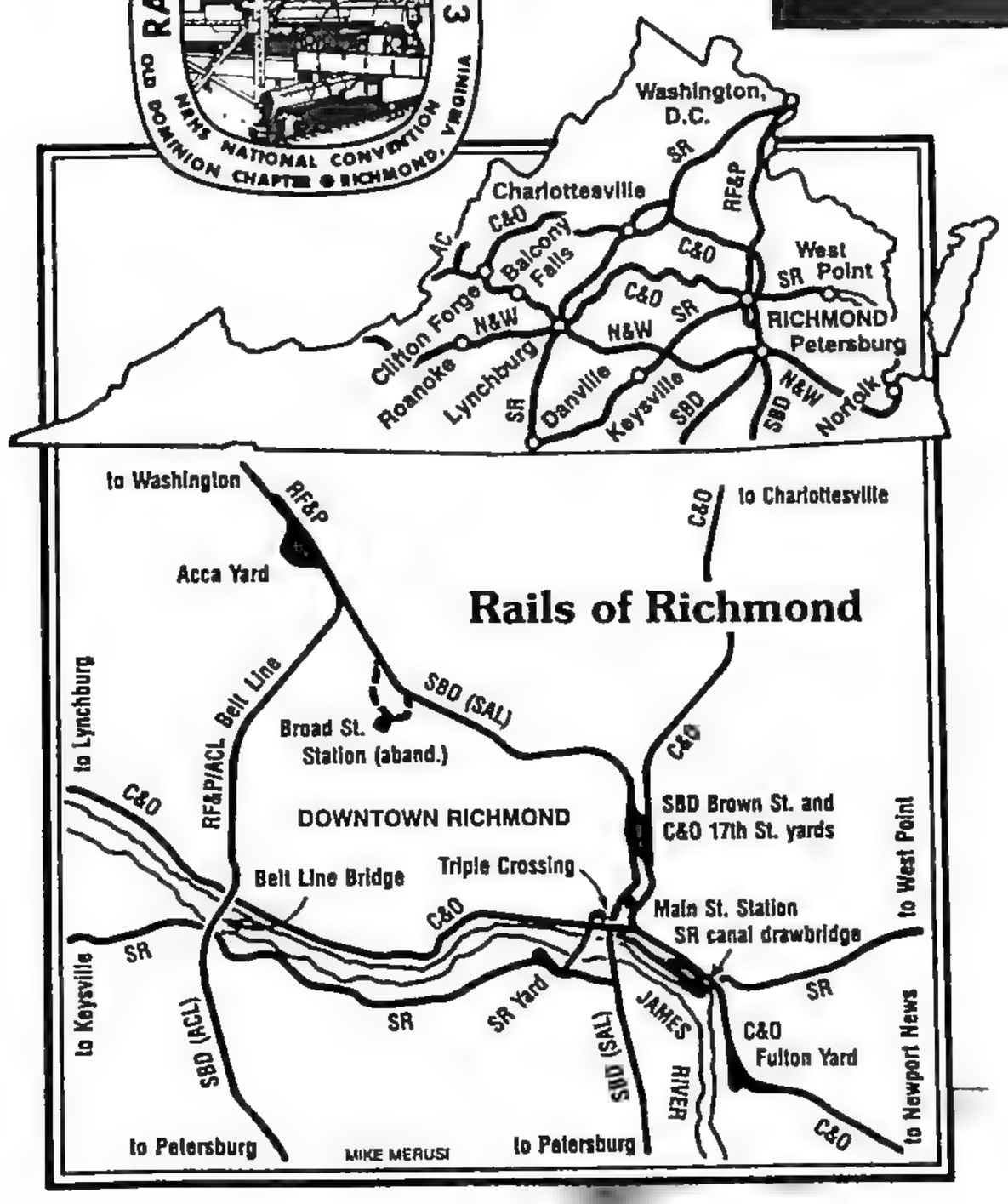
SOUTHERN'S GREEN AND GOLD FP7s took Friday's *West Point Special* on a leisurely 78-mile round trip to West Point, Va., on the SR's branch that serves a large paper mill. They traversed a small rolling lift bridge over the James River & Kanawha Canal (right, eastbound) and a beautiful old swing span over the Pamunkey River (below, westbound) on the historic line.

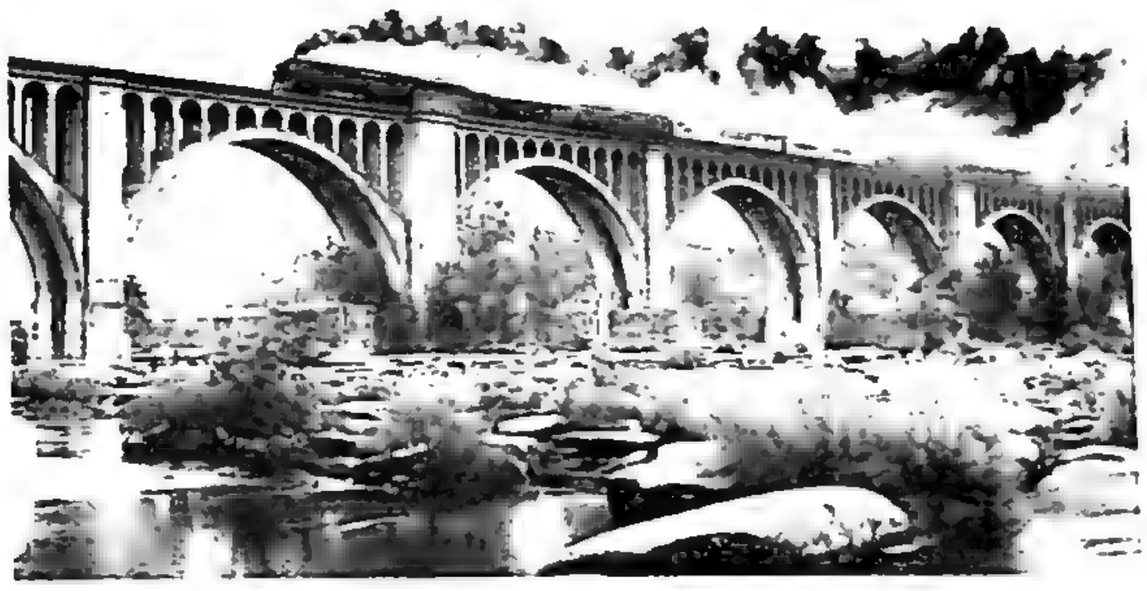
KERMIT GEARY, JR



**THE FP7S ROLLED** under the triple crossing returning from West Point; three minutes later, an SBD freight passed.

**THE *DIXIE LIMITED*** on Saturday had S&A 4-6-2 750 double-headed with the FP7s for the run to Keysville; they passed beneath the ACL Belt Line Bridge heading west in the morning light.



**THE *NORFOLK CANNONBALL*** rolled across the ACL Belt Line Bridge on Sunday morning looking very much like the N&W streamlined 4-8-2s that were regulars on the Petersburg-Richmond trains. They did a double photo runby (below) at Poe Siding on the N&W.

# TRANSIT CURRENTS

## Houston votes "no" on rail transit

Saturday, June 11, 1983, saw the defeat of the bond issue referendum that was to provide the means to pay for construction of the proposed rail rapid transit system in Houston. Despite the fact that Houston is being strangled in its own automobile traffic, only about 10% of the eligible voters in the 1,275-square-mile area now served by the Metropolitan Transit Authority bothered to vote. The $2.35 billion bond issue was to build the 18.5-mile initial stage of the rail project and to increase the number of buses in service to 850 by 1990. The initial rail line was to be the first part of a 94-mile rail system.

The Metropolitan Transit Authority has decided not to attempt another bond referendum at the November city election. In the meantime, Houston Transit Consultants, a group to be involved in the planning, engineering and construction, have been demobilized. In Congress, the House Appropriations Committee slashed the recommended federal aid for Houston's rail project to $5.5 million from an original $110 million. General Manager Alan Kiepper recommended to the Board that Metro's $139 million contract for 130 rail cars not be cancelled immediately, pending more study of transportation plans. However, the contractor developing the rail cars is to cease work and not commit any additional money for the present.

The campaign in opposition to the bonds for the rail system was considered by local observers to be a dirty one, marked by half-truths and untruths. While no one knows exactly why the referendum failed, one thing appears clear: Many voters thought that additional taxes would be required to pay off the 30-year bonds to be issued. In truth, the existing one-cent sales tax for transit that has been collected in Houston for about five years would be used for bond retirement; there was no increase in taxes in connection with the referendum.

While it is back to a somewhat tattered drawing board, Metro will attempt to discover why its bond proposal lost so soundly.

On a somewhat happier note, up in the Dallas area, 21 cities in the metropolitan area had agreed to participate in the August 13, 1983, regional transit referendum. The Dallas city manager and representatives of the Dallas Central Business District Association visited Toronto in order to experience the vigor that exists in a downtown in which mass transit is strong. Meanwhile, some residents of the northern part of Dallas are questioning the presence of an elevated railway in their area and threatening to block light rapid transit development in that part of the metroplex. Even so, support appears to be growing for the proposed rail system, despite the Houston debacle.

With federal and state aid, Dallas and Fort Worth will receive sufficient funds to buy the Rock Island railway line between Dallas and Fort Worth. The tracks pass immediately to the south of Dallas/Fort Worth Regional Airport. It would be possible to run diesel-powered commuter trains along the line within two years, according to officials of the Dallas Area Rapid Transit group.

Information for this item came from Tormaine Thompson, Vance Nichols and Lawrence C. Sandberg. Tormaine Thompson corrects the March 1983 TRANSIT CURRENTS by indicating the the proposed line was to run from West Belt over the old SP rail line to Simonton and Westpark and parallel to the Southest freeway east of Hillcroft to east of Montrose Boulevard (not Market Street), then run along Main Street and through downtown to Cross Timbers on the north side.

### South Shore: End of old cars

The Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District expects delivery of the last eight of its new interurban electric cars in Michigan City around August 8, 1983. Given about a month to accept the cars, the last of the old 1920s-vintage South Shore cars should be phased out around Labor Day. Some of the old cars may find a home with the National Park Service for eventual reuse in the National Lakeshore Park through which the South Shore operates, though just how the cars will be used is a question that remains to be answered.

A portion of the South Shore track through Gary is about to be elevated in conjunction with new ramps being constructed for the Indiana Tollway and the erection of a new multi-modal terminal for Gary. The new Gary station will be elevated and the lower levels of the terminal will provide room for local and intercity buses. According to the plan, enclosed elevated walkways will link the multi-modal terminal with a large parking facility and Gary's new Genesis Center convention facility.

On the east end of the South Shore line, an engineering report is due to be delivered soon concerning the extension of the South Shore into the Michiana Regional Airport at South Bend. The report will provide information on the cost of the extension. The new airport terminal already contains space for the South Shore trains, and a long freight spur comes within 60 feet of the airport property. At the moment, barring unforeseen circumstances, it appears more a matter of *when* the extension will be made than *if* it will happen.

### Transit education

In the past year I have received a large number of letters from people inquiring about transit careers and where to get an education for such careers. The list of names and addresses given below should be helpful. There are good jobs available today in transit for those with the necessary education in management, planning or engineering. It also helps mightily if the tyro transit manager has some practical transit experience. Some of the academic programs to be mentioned below have been successful in placing students in summer internships where practical experience in transit can be gained. All of them have an excellent track record in placing students in the transit industry.

What follows is the name of a person to contact and the address of a school that offers education in the mass transit field.

Professor Nigel H. M. Wilson
Department of Civil Engineering, Room 1-153
Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Cambridge, MA 02139

Professor Vukan R. Vuchic
Department of Civil and Urban Engineering
The University of Pennsylvania
Towne Building
220 South 33rd Street, D-3
Philadelphia, PA 19104

Professor John C. Spychalski
Department of Business Logistics
509 Business Administration Building
The Pennsylvania State University
University Park, PA 16802

Professor John W. Fuller, Director
Institute of Urban and Regional Research
N246 OH
Oakdale Campus
The University of Iowa
Iowa City, IA 52242

Professor G. J. Fielding, Director
Institute of Transportation Studies
University of California, Irvine
Irvine, CA 92717

Professor Jerry B. Schneider
Civil Engineering
121 MoreHall, FX-10
University of Washington
Seattle, WA 98195

Professor George M. Smerk
Transportation Department
School of Business
Indiana University
Bloomington, IN 47401

While none of these programs specifically provides education for electric rail transit, education in transit is the first step, along with some practical experience, toward any desired career in the urban public transportation field.

It has been my experience that young people can move up the ladder rather quickly in transit management. Transit management salaries, while not bad, are typically not as

**PLEASE SEND** traction news and correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th St., Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

high as for positions of similar responsibility in other transportation fields.

How many job openings there are, and the rate of progress a person can make, will depend upon the state of the economy and the level of commitment from federal, state and local sources of funds for transit improvement and the development of first-class mass transit services by all modes.

## A PCC is forever in Philly

Ten million dollars in material and labor will be spent on rebuilding 62 of the 1947 and 1948-model PCC cars owned by SEPTA in Philadelphia. The complete rebuilding process is expected to add at least twelve more years to the life of the cars. The reason for the rebuilding is to enable SEPTA to increase trolley service in Philadelphia as well as act as backup to the new Kawasaki light rail vehicles on the city routes.

Car No. 2779 was the prototype for the rebuilding process; after refurbishment, it was extensively tested on the streets of Philadelphia. The original equipment manufacturers' specifications and blueprints were followed for wiring circuits. Some of the subsystem equipment, power contactors and relays have been updated to the current state of the art. New devices include a type of linebreaker, a set of circuit breakers to feed the equipment control (to eliminate the problem of fuse changing), and a new type of door emergency switch. Other devices include a 100% replacement of power contactors. The terminal board and wiring termination were moved from the front end of the car and housed in an electrical box behind the driver's seat to lessen wiring problems and fire risk in the case of a head-on collision. New wiring throughout the cars is the best quality for today's needs and is a tough, flame-resistant construction. The motorman's seat is new and is of the Kawasaki LRV type for superior working conditions. The prototype car was rebuilt at Cortland shop.

This was sent by N. R. Seidelmann.

## Flashes

From **Edmonton**, Brian Sullivan writes that the new Edmonton Convention Center contains North America's first new funicular incline railway in many years. The Convention Center is located on the cliffside between downtown Edmonton and the river below. The machine was built by Von Roll-Habbegger (a Swiss firm), and the design is by the local firm of B. James Wensley.

By May of 1983 the first new light rail rapid transit car for **Buffalo** had arrived in the U.S. from Yokohama and was being tested at the U.S. DOT test track at Pueblo, Colorado. At Pueblo it will undertake tests for braking capacity, noise levels, vibration, ride comfort and electro-magnetic interference. The second car will be shipped directly to Buffalo after testing in a climate control chamber in Yokohama. The vehicles were to be put on public view in early July 1983.

Steve Scalzo writes from Chicago that ridership continues to decline on the RTA and CTA. Twenty-five percent of commuter rail ridership has been lost as a result of a 100% increase in fares in 1981.

In **Vancouver**, British Columbia, British Columbia Electric Railway Car No. 153, a 38-passenger streetcar of 1910 vintage, may be placed back into service under the aegis of the North Vancouver City Council. The body is apparently in rough shape but generally intact. Trucks, brakes and running gear have been stripped away, but there seems to be enough left for hope.

According to Port Authority Transit, the first trolleys and light rail vehicles will run in the new **Pittsburgh** subway by Thanksgiving Day 1984. Construction of the subway is on schedule, and the 1.1-mile cut that has been made in downtown Pittsburgh is in the process of being covered up. A half-size prototype of the new light rail vehicles was on display in downtown Pittsburgh in the middle of June 1983. Our good Pittsburgh correspondent, Jim Cerny, sends the information.

In **Miami** the first of the 20 Metro rail stations was dedicated on May 2, 1983. Following the dedication, attendees boarded the first Metro rail train to carry the public; indeed, several runs were necessary to accommodate the large crowd. The South Miami station, along with eight others along the ten-mile south line, are expected to begin service in December 1983. The 21-mile Metro rail stage one operation is expected to be completed in December 1984.

In **Atlanta**, MARTA is on schedule in its construction of the next piece of the north-south rapid transit line to be opened. Around Christmas 1984, nine additional miles of track will be added to the present 16-mile system, and five new rail stations will be opened. On the north line, Lindbergh, Lenox and Brookhaven stations are scheduled to be open and, in the south, Oakland City and Lakewood/Ft. McPherson should also be open to greet Saint Nick.

Bob Oliver sends some news from **St. Louis** concerning a proposal for a regional light rail streetcar system through Universal City into Clayton. Five different alternative alignments were discussed at recent hearings. Two alternatives placed the tracks in a tunnel, and two proposed to carry tracks on elevated structures over Forest Park Parkway; in all the possibilities, there was considerable at-grade operation. People in the communities are concerned about disruption from the construction of such a system.

From **Seattle**, Bill Stanley writes that the first anniversary of the Seattle Waterfront Trolley was held on May 28, complete with a cake. There are $331,000 in claims against the streetcar operation due mainly to bankruptcies of several contractors. Again, the fact that the project was carried through is due to the dogged persistence of City Councilman George Benson.

Bill Stanley sends word that members of the Metro Council in **Seattle**, against the wishes of a majority of the Seattle city council and the mayor, rejected the city's proposal for a transit mall on Third Avenue. The mall was to have been a first step in major transit improvements in downtown Seattle, which would include an expansion of the trolley bus system and, potentially, construction of a light rail line.

In **Boston**, the Massachusetts Bay Transportation Authority has announced that the Blue Line rapid transit service between Orient Heights in East Boston and Wonderland in Revere will be closed to train service from June 18 until September 9. The reason is the $10 million track improvement program. New rails, ties, power wire and electrical substations are being installed, and MBTA management felt that the operation would be less costly and accomplished more quickly if the rail service was shut down completely while the work is being done. An intense shuttle bus service will be offered between Orient Heights and Suffolk Downs, Beachmont, Revere Beach and Wonderland to replace rail service.

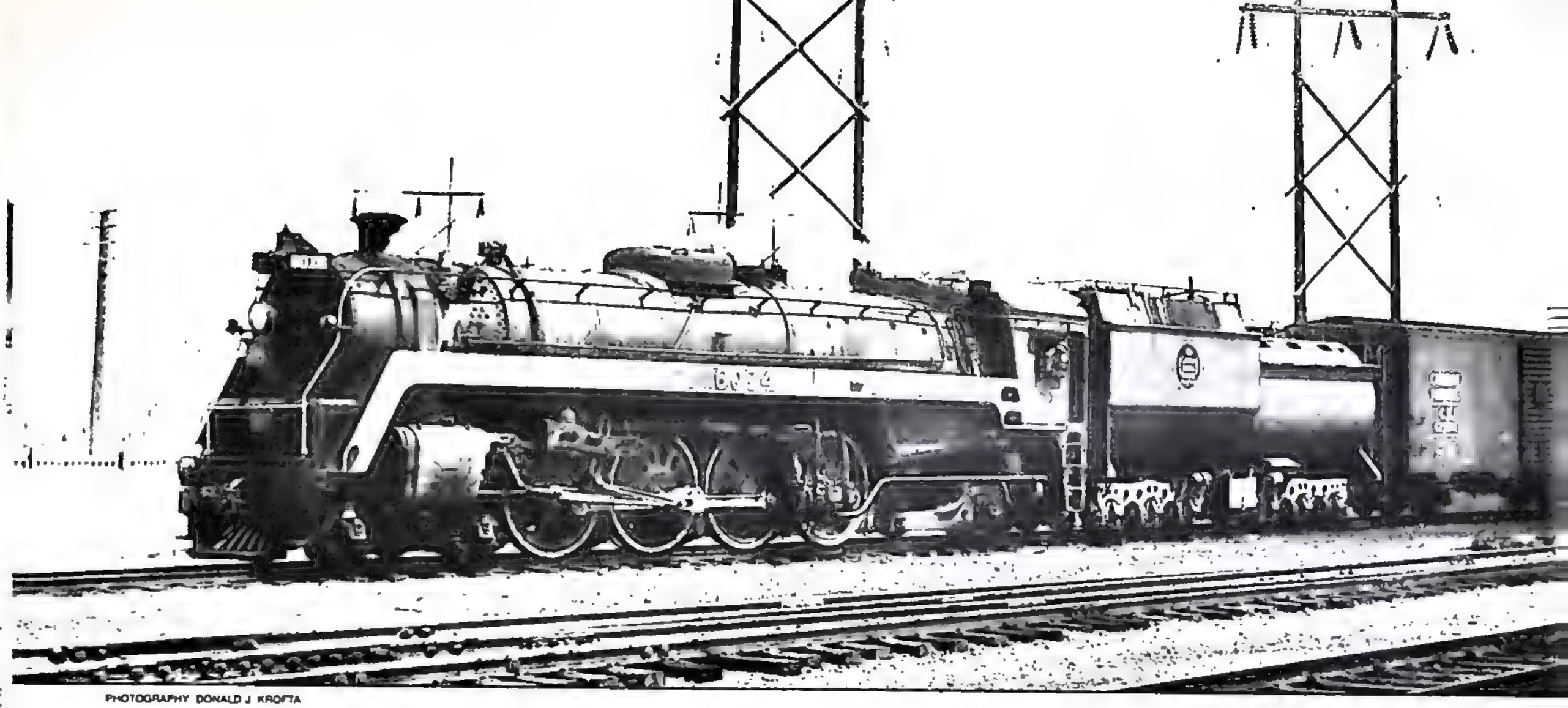
From **Chicago**, Steve Scalzo informs us that service on the Lake/Dan Ryan line will be distrupted on the Lake portion while track work is done. Track, ties and ballast along two-and-a-half miles of track between Laramie Avenue in Chicago and Harlem Avenue in Oak Park will be worked upon. The el will continue to run during the rush hours for about three hours at each peak. Also in the Chicago area, planners are discussing rail service in a new commuter corridor toward Munster and Dyer in Indiana. Eventually, the South Shore may be the operator. The chances of service being offered in the near future are remote.

Major renovation and reconstruction is to take place on the **Illinois Central Gulf** commuter railroad stations at Homewood, Ivanhoe, Riverdale and Flossmoor. In the same general area of Chicago, representatives of the Calumet Region planning boards have begun discussion whether or not there should be commuter train service from the Calumet region to the Loop.

With the completion of re-electrification of the former Lackawanna commuter service from northern New Jersey still delayed until the middle of 1984, new diesel-powered, air-conditioned coaches began to provide service beginning June 9 with the new Comet II cars purchased to accommodate future ridership growth on the Raritan Valley Line and the North Jersey Coast Line. The information was provided by Roger Hammond.

From Perris, California, the **Orange Empire Railway Museum** reports that work will soon begin on partial refurbishment and repainting of Pacific Electric No. 418. This is a Pullman-built car that began life in 1912 as No. 334 on Southern Pacific's Oakland-Alameda-Berkeley suburban electric lines. The erstwhile Interurban Electric Railway died in 1941, but No. 418 was shifted to southern California to carry defense workers. The car was used in regular revenue service down to the last day of red car operations on the Long Beach Line, October 9, 1961.

From Des Moines, Iowa, Alan Kline writes that the Old Des Moines Railway car barn, long a landmark of the city, has been demolished. A cafeteria is to be built in its place. A number of car barns have been recycled in many ways. After the Metropolitan Transit Authority moved into a new bus maintenance facility in 1978, an effort was made to turn the old car barn into a shopping center; it was, unfortunately, unsuccessful.



PHOTOGRAPHY DONALD J KROFTA

# Portage la Prairie: 1959

A search for steam led from the DM&IR to a Manitoba junction for CNR and CPR action in June 1959. **by Donald J. Krofta**

The setting sun was far to the north as it cast its fiery glow over the vast extent of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range yards in Proctor, Minnesota. A cold and gusty northwest wind was accompanying the sun's final rays as I watched the dancing shadows of a slowly-moving inbound iron ore drag. A maroon and yellow SD9, number 171, was the power for a switching crew on the north end, while down in the yard were seemingly endless cuts of loaded ore cars, some with yellow cabooses still attached.

It was June 1959, and the steam era was rapidly drawing to a close. Along with other railfans, I, too, was out searching for some of the final remnants of revenue steam power. From the Canadian National Railways in Montreal had come the following reply to my letter requesting information relative to their remaining steam locomotive assignments: "Before the end of June we will have completed the dieselization of the Central Region, consequently there will no longer be any steam locomotives operating east of the Lakehead (Port Arthur, Ontario). The remaining active steam locomotives are operating mainly out of Winnipeg, Manitoba, as well as Saskatoon, Regina and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, at least until next spring. These locomotives may be seen in both freight and passenger service and range from the light H class (Ten Wheeler) through K class (Pacific) to the heavier U-1 class (Mountain)." The Canadian Pacific reported steam power remaining only on some branch lines and as a standby at their main centers of Winnipeg, Toronto and Montreal for use in peak traffic periods.

With this interesting information—and since I had never filmed any further west in Canada than Sudbury, Ontario—I opted, as a final destination, for the important railway junction town of Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, located 55 miles west of Winnipeg on the main transcontinental lines of the CNR and CPR. While on the way, during a brief stopover in Proctor, Minnesota, my side-kick, Jim Hawk, and I were checking out some rumors that the DM&IR was using a few steam locomotives on an "as needed" basis. With all the steam power appearing to be stored serviceable on this late Sunday evening, I was thinking that the rumors we had heard were just that: rumors.

The next morning everything changed. Under an intensely bright north country sun, the huge Proctor yards took on a new and invigorating flavor. The variegated hues of the loaded iron ore cuts, sitting side by side under our walk-bridge vantage point, were especially impressive as I gazed up through that tremendous yard that was bordered on each side by the light green springtime grass and topped by a deep blue sky. But the excitement was down at the coaling tower, where we could see several engines under steam including a massive 2-8-8-4, number 234. There were also two 2-10-2s, 503 and 504, each powering a light section (engine and caboose) up through the yard. Their crisp, white exhaust in the early morning coolness looked great through the viewfinder of my H-16 16mm motion picture camera. I was initiating this new camera which I had purchased a month earlier to replace my original Royal 16mm that was just about worn out from heavy filming on the New York Central, Nickel Plate and Baltimore & Ohio. (Because I was concentrating on movies at this point in the trip, I have no still photos to illustrate this portion of my narration.)

Talking to some railroaders passing us on the walk-bridge, I soon learned that 234 had just been brought out of storage and was scheduled for service that afternoon on an empty drag north. Considerable time was spent by roundhouse personnel checking out the big Yellowstone and performing the necessary service. This included several passes from the coaling tower down to and under the walk-bridge where we could get a good look at this awe-

some machine, especially the front end and topside. The engine looked immaculate: Her side rods and driver rims were painted white; her boiler lagging—that interestingly extended over the smokebox—was all polished and appeared a deep bronze as it reflected the early morning sunlight; and that lovely DM&IR herald that was painted white across the entire side of her huge pedestal tender. The 234 was truly a Yellowstone with class.

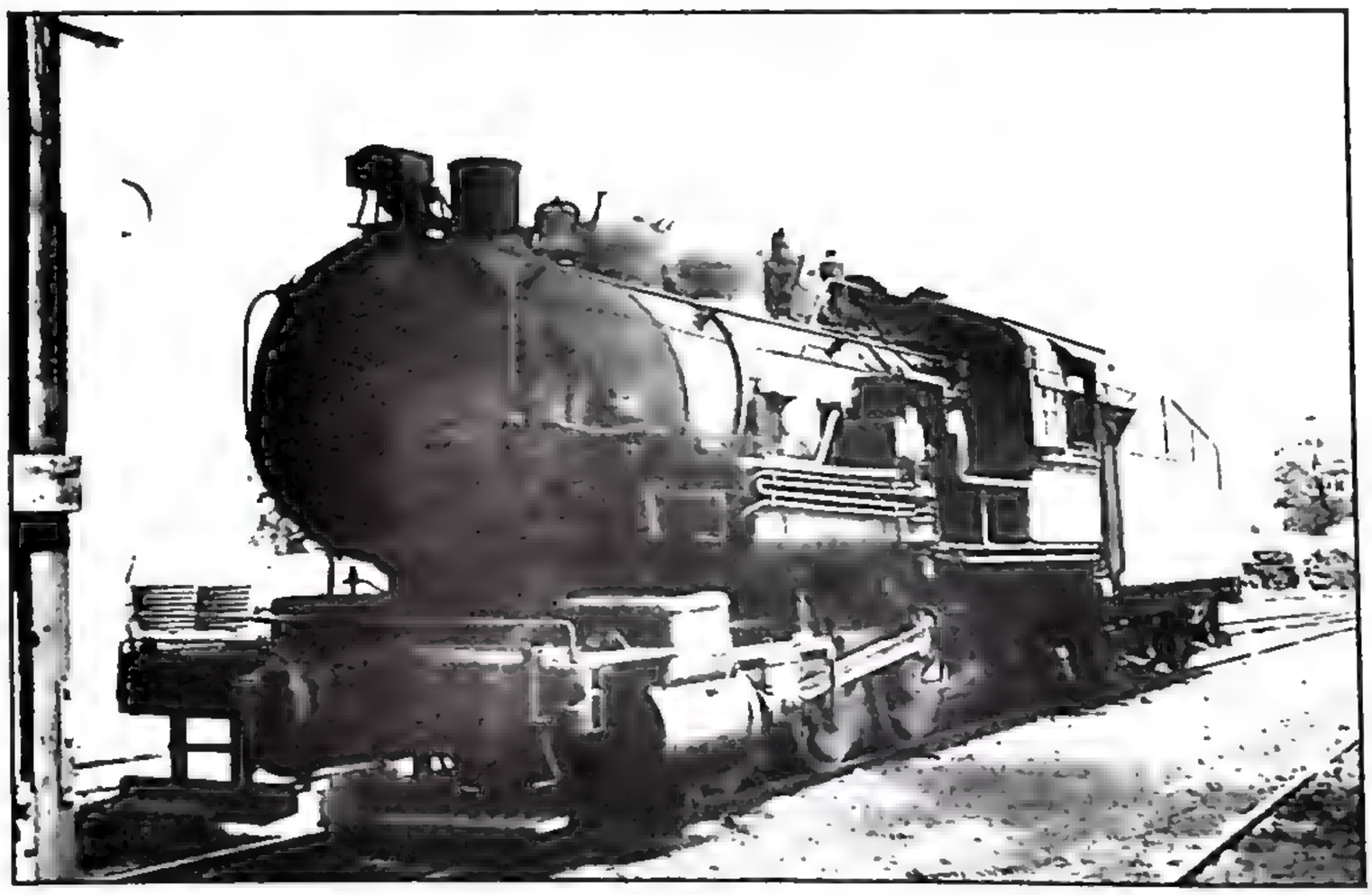
With several hours yet until the 234's northbound departure, I decided to drive over to Cloquet, Minnesota, to visit the Duluth & Northeastern Railroad, an 11.4-mile short line that carried mostly pulpwood from its connection with the DM&IR at Saginaw to the paper mill in Cloquet. Located near the banks of the St. Louis River, the D&NE had one engine under steam, 0-6-0 number 30. With a slope-back tender, square steam chests and inside valve gear, this engine was certainly a contrast to the modern 2-8-8-4 we had seen earlier that morning. After filming the switcher being moved to an old wooden water tank, it was time to move on to Saginaw so I could check out the line with the idea of returning later to make a film of it. ("Later" would turn out to be the following summer when I got back to Cloquet and found 2-8-0 number 27, the star of an all-day filming project.)

Arriving in Saginaw, we were treated to a DM&IR southbound ore drag with a pretty A-B-A set of Great Northern FT diesels on the point. Missabe caboose C-210 brought up the markers, and we hastily departed for Proctor, hoping that we hadn't missed the northbound Yellowstone. We were in luck. After a short wait, with the gusty north wind whipping the tall grass along the tracks north of Proctor yards, the 234 in all her polished splendor went by with clean white exhaust, double sets of side rods thrashing up and down, and followed by that huge 14-wheel tender. You can bet that I had the H-16 grinding away on this one.

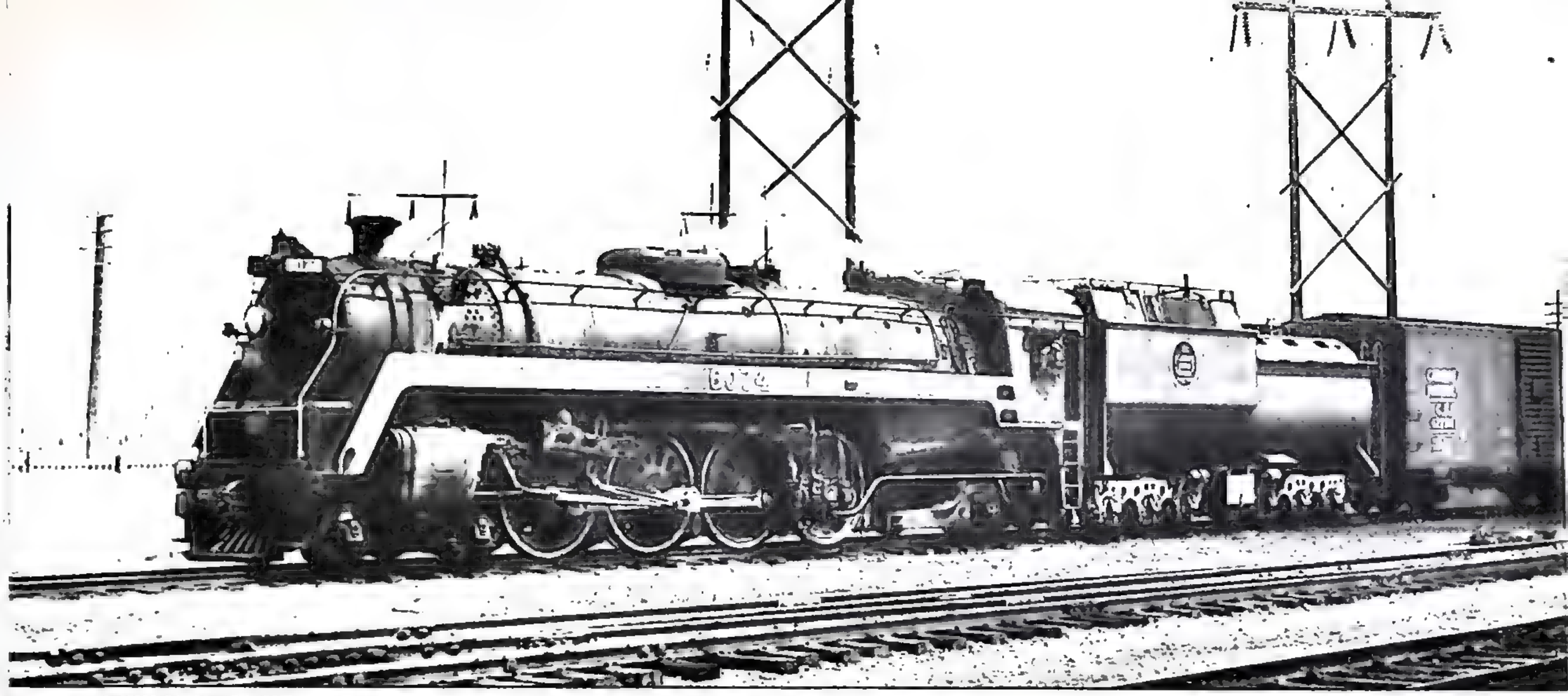
Still buzzing about this tremendous locomotive, Jim and I were again on the way to Canada in my two-tone green 1958 Chevrolet. Why I didn't elect to follow the 234 north for additional film coverage, I'll never know. With only a short 8½-day vaction, I guess we thought we might run short of time north of the border, and there were just too many different classes of steam locomotives running up there to risk missing because of a time problem. About sundown I stopped at Iron Junction, ten miles south of Virginia, Minn., just in time to see an ore drag with another set of Great Northern diesels: an F3A, F7B, and F7A.

North out of Virginia the next morning, the sky was cloudy as we crossed the Messabi Iron Range. Intermittent rains followed. Ninety-eight miles further, we arrived in International Falls on the Canadian border. The rain had stopped about twenty miles back, and we now had a hazy sun. Anxious as I always am to get customs out of the way, I promptly headed for the international bridge that spans the Rainy River. An open trunk lid, a few questions and the usual look of astonishment when hearing that we were in Canada to see and film their steam locomotives, the customs officer sent us on our way and—*wow!*—here we were in Fort Frances, Ontario. It didn't take me long to find the railway yard. A Canadian National 0-6-0 was shoving a Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific caboose into one of the yard leads as we arrived. With a slope-back tender similar to the one we'd seen in Cloquet, CNR 7320 busied herself switching the yard as I happily recorded on film—both black & white stills and 16mm color movies—the first of many Canadian steam locomotive classes that we would see in the next few days.

Westward from Fort Frances, I



**THE LURE** of 4-8-2s on manifests like the 6074 (opposite top) at Portage la Prairie on June 25 was what this 1959 trip was all about, but the first Canadian steam encountered was CNR 0-6-0 7320 at Ft. Frances, Ontario (below) on June 23. It was reminiscent of the day before with Duluth & Northeastern 0-6-0 30 at Cloquet.



PHOTOGRAPHY DONALD J KROFTA

# Portage la Prairie: 1959

A search for steam led from the DM&IR to a Manitoba junction for CNR and CPR action in June 1959. **by Donald J. Krofta**

The setting sun was far to the north as it cast its fiery glow over the vast extent of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range yards in Proctor, Minnesota. A cold and gusty northwest wind was accompanying the sun's final rays as I watched the dancing shadows of a slowly-moving inbound iron ore drag. A maroon and yellow SD9, number 171, was the power for a switching crew on the north end, while down in the yard were seemingly endless cuts of loaded ore cars, some with yellow cabooses still attached.

It was June 1959, and the steam era was rapidly drawing to a close. Along with other railfans, I, too, was out searching for some of the final remnants of revenue steam power. From the Canadian National Railways in Montreal had come the following reply to my letter requesting information relative to their remaining steam locomotive assignments: "Before the end of June we will have completed the dieselization of the Central Region, consequently there will no longer be any steam locomotives operating east of the Lakehead (Port Arthur, Ontario). The remaining active steam locomotives are operating mainly out of Winnipeg, Manitoba, as well as Saskatoon, Regina and Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, at least until next spring. These locomotives may be seen in both freight and passenger service and range from the light H class (Ten Wheeler) through K class (Pacific) to the heavier U-1 class (Mountain)." The Canadian Pacific reported steam power remaining only on some branch lines and as a standby at their main centers of Winnipeg, Toronto and Montreal for use in peak traffic periods.

With this interesting information—and since I had never filmed any further west in Canada than Sudbury, Ontario—I opted, as a final destination, for the important railway junction town of Portage la Prairie, Manitoba, located 55 miles west of Winnipeg on the main transcontinental lines of the CNR and CPR. While on the way, during a brief stopover in Proctor, Minnesota, my side-kick, Jim Hawk, and I were checking out some rumors that the DM&IR was using a few steam locomotives on an "as needed" basis. With all the steam power appearing to be stored serviceable on this late Sunday evening, I was thinking that the rumors we had heard were just that: rumors.

The next morning everything changed. Under an intensely bright north country sun, the huge Proctor yards took on a new and invigorating flavor. The variegated hues of the loaded iron ore cuts, sitting side by side under our walk-bridge vantage point, were especially impressive as I gazed up through that tremendous yard that was bordered on each side by the light green springtime grass and topped by a deep blue sky. But the excitement was down at the coaling tower, where we could see several engines under steam including a massive 2-8-8-4, number 234. There were also two 2-10-2s, 503 and 504, each powering a light section (engine and caboose) up through the yard. Their crisp, white exhaust in the early morning coolness looked great through the viewfinder of my H-16 16mm motion picture camera. I was initiating this new camera which I had purchased a month earlier to replace my original Royal 16mm that was just about worn out from heavy filming on the New York Central, Nickel Plate and Baltimore & Ohio. (Because I was concentrating on movies at this point in the trip, I have no still photos to illustrate this portion of my narration.)

Talking to some railroaders passing us on the walk-bridge, I soon learned that 234 had just been brought out of storage and was scheduled for service that afternoon on an empty drag north. Considerable time was spent by roundhouse personnel checking out the big Yellowstone and performing the necessary service. This included several passes from the coaling tower down to and under the walk-bridge where we could get a good look at this awe-

some machine, especially the front end and topside. The engine looked immaculate: Her side rods and driver rims were painted white; her boiler lagging—that interestingly extended over the smokebox—was all polished and appeared a deep bronze as it reflected the early morning sunlight; and that lovely DM&IR herald that was painted white across the entire side of her huge pedestal tender. The 234 was truly a Yellowstone with class.

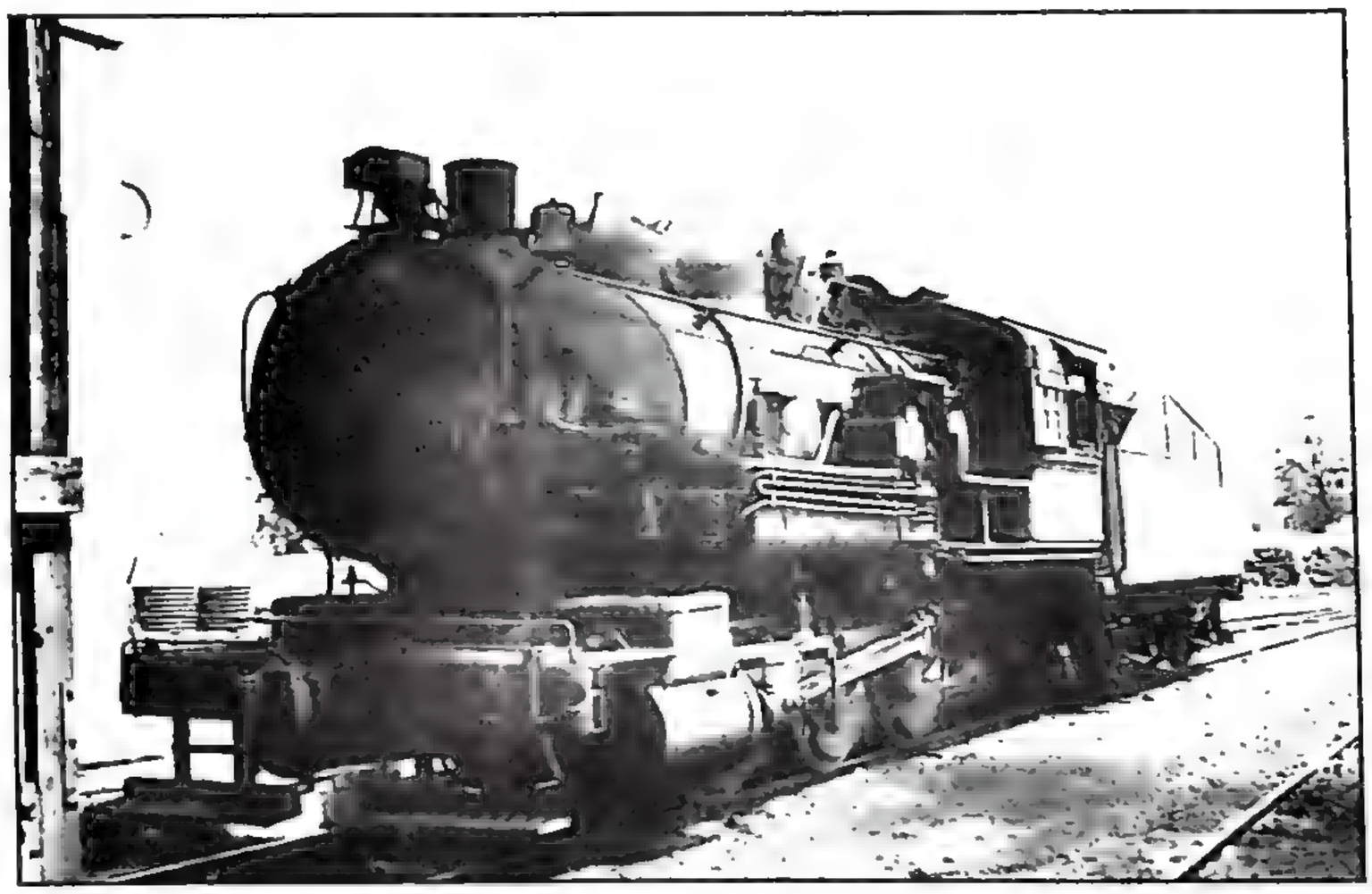
With several hours yet until the 234's northbound departure, I decided to drive over to Cloquet, Minnesota, to visit the Duluth & Northeastern Railroad, an 11.4-mile short line that carried mostly pulpwood from its connection with the DM&IR at Saginaw to the paper mill in Cloquet. Located near the banks of the St. Louis River, the D&NE had one engine under steam, 0-6-0 number 30. With a slope-back tender, square steam chests and inside valve gear, this engine was certainly a contrast to the modern 2-8-8-4 we had seen earlier that morning. After filming the switcher being moved to an old wooden water tank, it was time to move on to Saginaw so I could check out the line with the idea of returning later to make a film of it. ("Later" would turn out to be the following summer when I got back to Cloquet and found 2-8-0 number 27, the star of an all-day filming project.)

Arriving in Saginaw, we were treated to a DM&IR southbound ore drag with a pretty A-B-A set of Great Northern FT diesels on the point. Missabe caboose C-210 brought up the markers, and we hastily departed for Proctor, hoping that we hadn't missed the northbound Yellowstone. We were in luck. After a short wait, with the gusty north wind whipping the tall grass along the tracks north of Proctor yards, the 234 in all her polished splendor went by with clean white exhaust, double sets of side rods thrashing up and down, and followed by that huge 14-wheel tender. You can bet that I had the H-16 grinding away on this one.

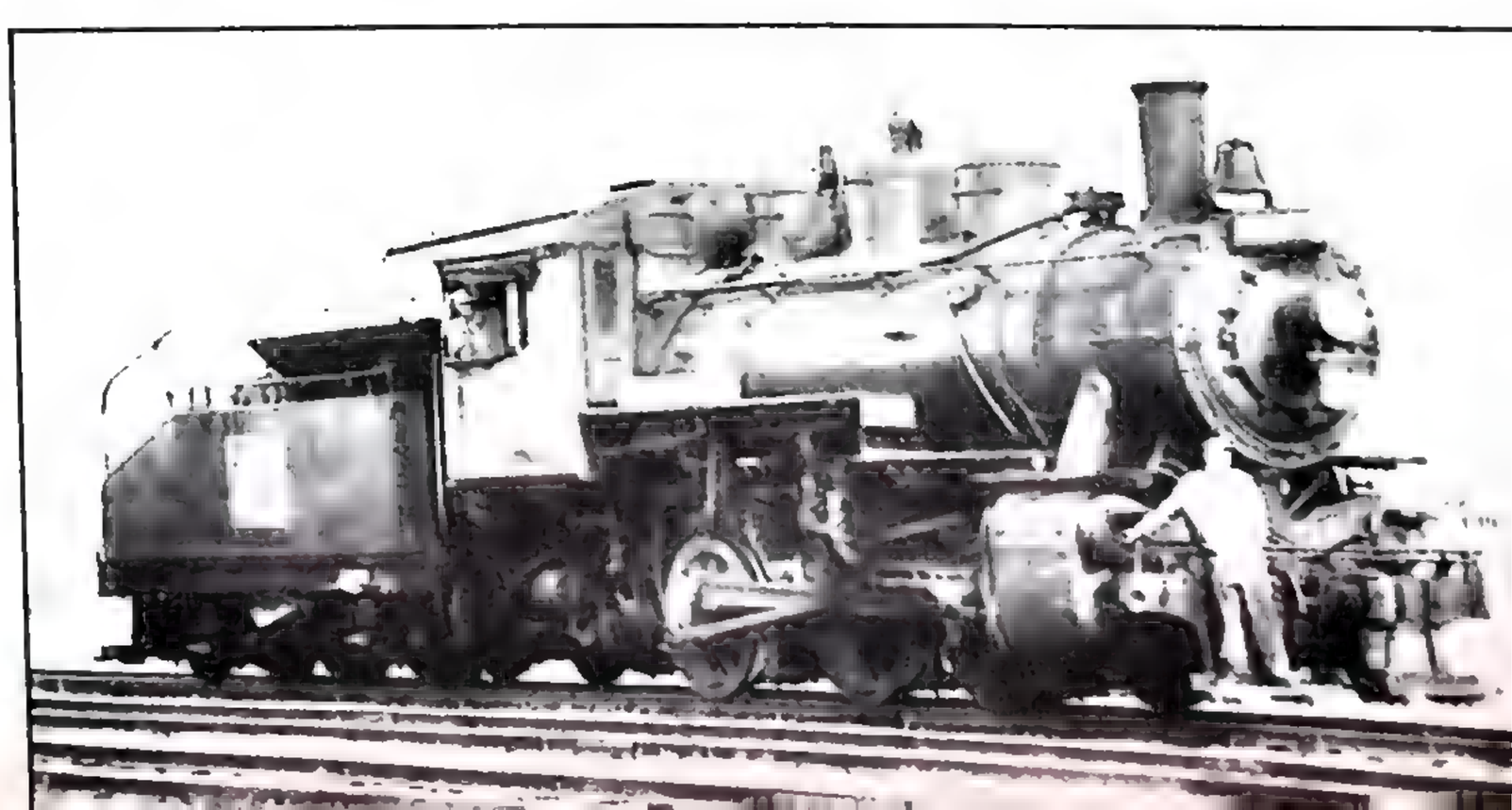
Still buzzing about this tremendous locomotive, Jim and I were again on the way to Canada in my two-tone green 1958 Chevrolet. Why I didn't elect to follow the 234 north for additional film coverage, I'll never know. With only a short 8½-day vaction, I guess we thought we might run short of time north of the border, and there were just too many different classes of steam locomotives running up there to risk missing because of a time problem. About sundown I stopped at Iron Junction, ten miles south of Virginia, Minn., just in time to see an ore drag with another set of Great Northern diesels: an F3A, F7B, and F7A.

North out of Virginia the next morning, the sky was cloudy as we crossed the Messabi Iron Range. Intermittent rains followed. Ninety-eight miles further, we arrived in International Falls on the Canadian border. The rain had stopped about twenty miles back, and we now had a hazy sun. Anxious as I always am to get customs out of the way, I promptly headed for the international bridge that spans the Rainy River. An open trunk lid, a few questions and the usual look of astonishment when hearing that we were in Canada to see and film their steam locomotives, the customs officer sent us on our way and—*wow!*—here we were in Fort Frances, Ontario. It didn't take me long to find the railway yard. A Canadian National 0-6-0 was shoving a Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific caboose into one of the yard leads as we arrived. With a slope-back tender similar to the one we'd seen in Cloquet, CNR 7320 busied herself switching the yard as I happily recorded on film—both black & white stills and 16mm color movies—the first of many Canadian steam locomotive classes that we would see in the next few days.

Westward from Fort Frances, I



THE LURE of 4-8-2s on manifests like the 6074 (opposite top) at Portage la Prairie on June 25 was what this 1959 trip was all about, but the first Canadian steam encountered was CNR 0-6-0 7320 at Ft. Frances, Ontario (below) on June 23. It was reminiscent of the day before with Duluth & Northeastern 0-6-0 30 at Cloquet.



**THE TRAIN ORDER OFFICE** at Pacific Junction sits between the north (to the right) and south CNR main lines from Winnipeg to Portage la Prairie. The operator has just hooped up orders to a steam-powered north line westbound on June 24.

stopped in Emo, Ontario, to photograph CNR Geep 4242 which was displaying green classification flags and holding the main for an apparent meet with a westbound. We then proceeded north for over 100 miles of wilderness and lakes. I drove through only a few towns and settlements—their names alone can give you a north country feeling: Finland, Nestor Falls, Crow Lake, Sioux Narrows, Longbow Lake and Kenora, where we finally saw a railroad again. Located at the north end of the vast Lake of the Woods, Kenora is on the transcontinental main line of the Canadian Pacific. We rested for awhile by the double-track main, but, sadly, no trains went through. Westward from Kenora I drive into the Whiteshell Forest Reserve at the Manitoba provincial line, and by supper time we were approaching the city of Winnipeg, capital of Manitoba.

After putting up for the night—and since the sun was still high in the sky—we set out to see as much of the railroads as possible. During June the extra daylight hours this far north are a big help in stretching out a short railfan vacation. Regretfully, there wasn't time enough to search out the Canadian Pacific, and it was too late in the day to get papers for a visit to Canadian National's huge Transcona Shops, so we settled for the CNR's Fort Rouge engine facility and adjoining yards. Along with many classes of smaller engines, 4-8-2s were the most numerous. While visiting with several railroad employees, I learned that a good place to trainwatch the CNR was out at Pacific Junction on the west side of Winnipeg. Since getting good motion pictures of steam was my chief objective at that time, I was eagerly looking forward to the next morning when I would hopefully get some good action scenes at this busy junction.

The next morning broke with a bright sun and deep blue sky. The thrilling anticipation of spending the next few days train-watching and filming the big Canadian transcons got me up with the birds. I didn't exactly have to throw Jim out of his bed either, since he, too, was up-and-at-'em, cleaning the lens on his 2¼ × 2¼ slide camera. After a quick load-up of the car and attending to the delightful task of our morning bacon and eggs, we set out to find Pacific Junction using the directions obtained the night before at Fort Rouge. Fully expecting to find an elaborate interlocking tower, I was positively amazed to find what appeared to be a mere boxcar sitting between the two east-west mains that come together at this point and run side by side into Winnipeg. There was a door and a window in the east end and large bay windows protruding out on each side where the boxcar doors apparently had been. A simple set of crossovers connected the two mains, and when queried about the all-new signalling, the operator explained that the company was currently installing CTC that would eventually eliminate this quaint train order office.

After getting acquainted with our new Canadian friend, the annunciator bell range, and a quick glance out the south bay window revealed the headlight of Extra 6067 East. The first of many Mountain type engines that we would see in the next few days, the 6067 was one of the last series of U-1 Mountains purchased by CNR. At a pretty good clip, the big 4-8-2 rolled by Pacific Junction at 8:23 a.m. on this, the 24th of June, 1959. It was interesting—and even quite surprising—to note that the original "Bullet-Nosed Betty" conical smokebox cover had been removed and the conventional CNR front end appearance substituted. This included elevating the number plate from the lower grille-work up to and under the headlight, elevating the illuminated number boards from aside the headlight to the top of the smoke box on each side of the bell, and lowering the classification lights from their upper location to the headlight level and mounted on the grab rails. These changes made the 6067 look more massive and certainly handsome in her original green paint, capped stack and Vanderbilt tender with the pretty CNR circular maple-leaf herald centered on the flat, upper side panel. The operator mentioned that, to his knowledge, all of the 6060 series engines in use west of Winnipeg had had their front-end covers removed; probably for easier maintenance, he speculated.

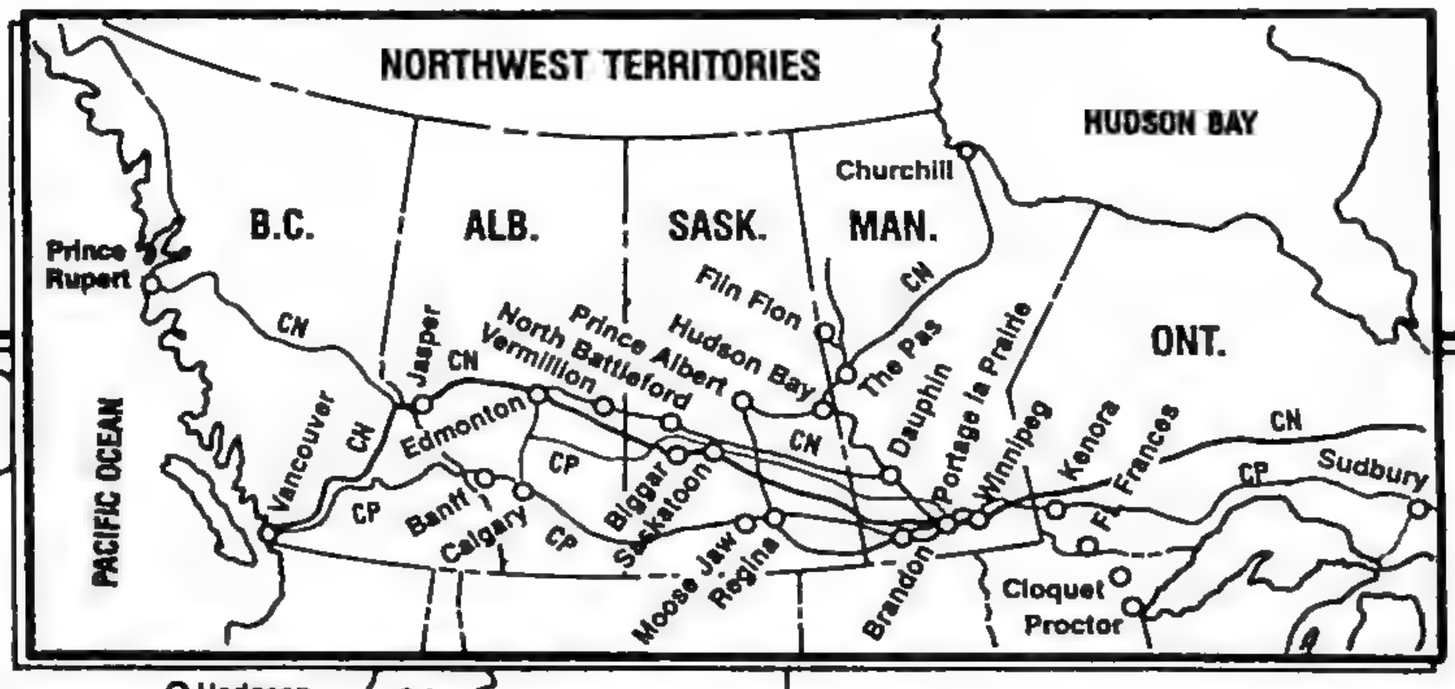
Amazingly, we never saw another train for over two hours until westbound passenger No. 47, bound for Muir, Man., departed on the south track at 10:30 a.m. behind a clean Ten-Wheeler, number 1389. Ten minutes later, Pacific 5612 on Number 17, bound for Somerset, Manitoba, crossed over and also departed on the south main. It's interesting to note that the 5612 was an oil burner, and her sister locomotive, 5611, that I had put on film three months earlier in Stratford, Ontario, was a coal burner. Mountain 6050, an older vintage but a sharp looking 4-8-2, roared by Pacific Junction on the north main at 12:35 p.m. with a heavy consist on Train 63 bound for Dauphin, Manitoba, and points north clear to The Pas and Flin Flon. Twenty minutes later the Extra 6075 East hit the bell on the south main. Another 4-8-2 with the smokebox nose cone removed, the 6075 was highballing for Winnipeg with a cut of head-end stock cars. An hour went by before the Extra 3596 West pulled up and stopped at the signal on the north track. A short time later the 2486 East appeared on the same track. Through the crossover the big Consolidation gently swayed and highballed east on the south track. At 2:05 p.m. the big Mike with a heavy train departed on the north main followed closely by the Extra 2129 West, a smaller and quaint-looking 2-8-0.

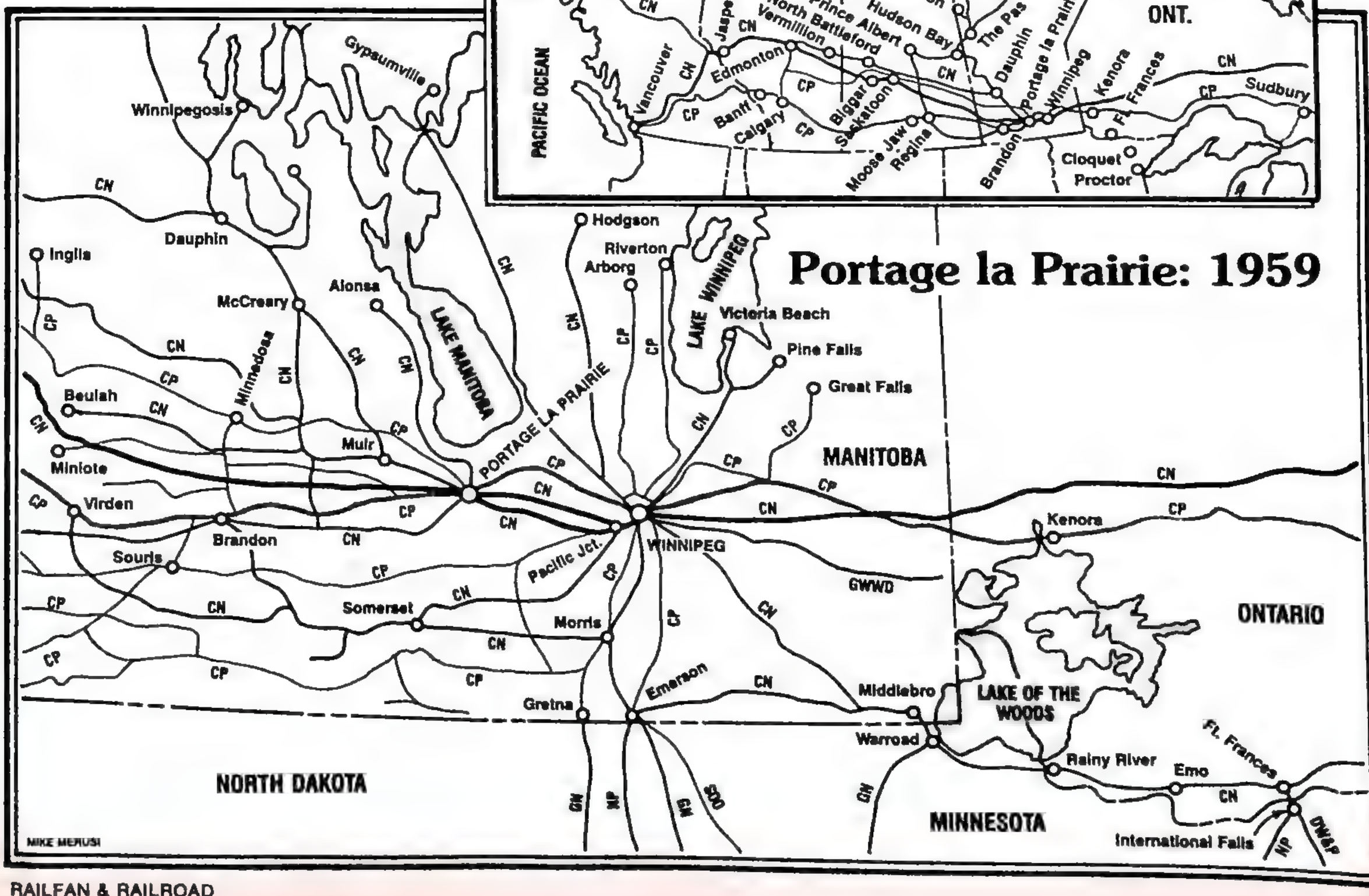
By three o'clock it was time to depart this old-time train order office that I knew I would never see again. After bidding farewell to the operator, who was most kind and helpful, we grabbed a bite to eat and under a deeply over-

cast sky headed west on the Trans-Canada Highway, Manitoba Route 1, for our final destination, Portage la Prairie, Manitoba. The highway followed the northerly CNR main, and before long we caught up with a westbound freight with another 3500-Class Mike on the point. With Jim steeering the car, I was able to get some motion picture footage of engine 3577 with a delightul prairie background. The sky was dark with lower under-handing white clouds while I continued to shoot this typical CNR steam-powered freight both from the car and at lineside as we chased it for over 50 miles to the east Portage yard limit.

After getting our lodging settled for two nights in Portage la Prairie, we immediately set out to get acquainted with the layout of the two big Canadian transcons as they parallel east to west on the north side of town. The Canadian Pacific's double-track main is north of Canadian National's and curves southwestward to cross the CNR's main tracks in west Portage. Another CPR line runs out of Portage to Edmonton, Alberta, while the main line goes to Brandon, Regina, Moose Jaw, Calgary, Banff National Park and the West Coast. A myriad of lesser lines branch off and connect most of the Canadian prairie and mountainous West. The same can be said for the Canadian National out of Portage la Prairie. The map indicates that three single-track main divisions carry the big railway west from Portage out across the prairie to the Rocky Mountains and Pacific coast. The southern-most line runs to Brandon and Regina, then northward through Saskatoon all the way to Prince Albert, Saskatchewan, with inter-connecting lines westward from Regina to Calgary. The middle division runs direct to Melville, Saskatoon and Biggar, Sask., and through to Edmonton, Alberta. The northern-most line goes to Dauphin, Man., where it divides with the upper line running to Hudson Bay and Prince Albert, Sask. At Hudson Bay this line connects with the northeastern wilderness line to The Pas, Flin Flon, McClintock and Churchill, Manitoba. The lower line out of Dauphin runs direct to Canora, Humboldt and North Battleford in Saskatchewan, then on to Vermilion, Edmonton and Jasper, Alberta, through to the Pacific coast at Prince Rupert and Vancouver, British Columbia. Returning to Portage la Prairie, the CNR has a branch that runs north to the Lake Manitoba town of Alonsa. The western main lines converge in east Portage with two of the tracks continuing east to Winnipeg. These lines were formerly the Grand Trunk Pacific and Canadian Northern Railways.

Several tall grain elevators are always in view in the depot area, giving you a wide-open prairie country feeling. Although we were on the move between



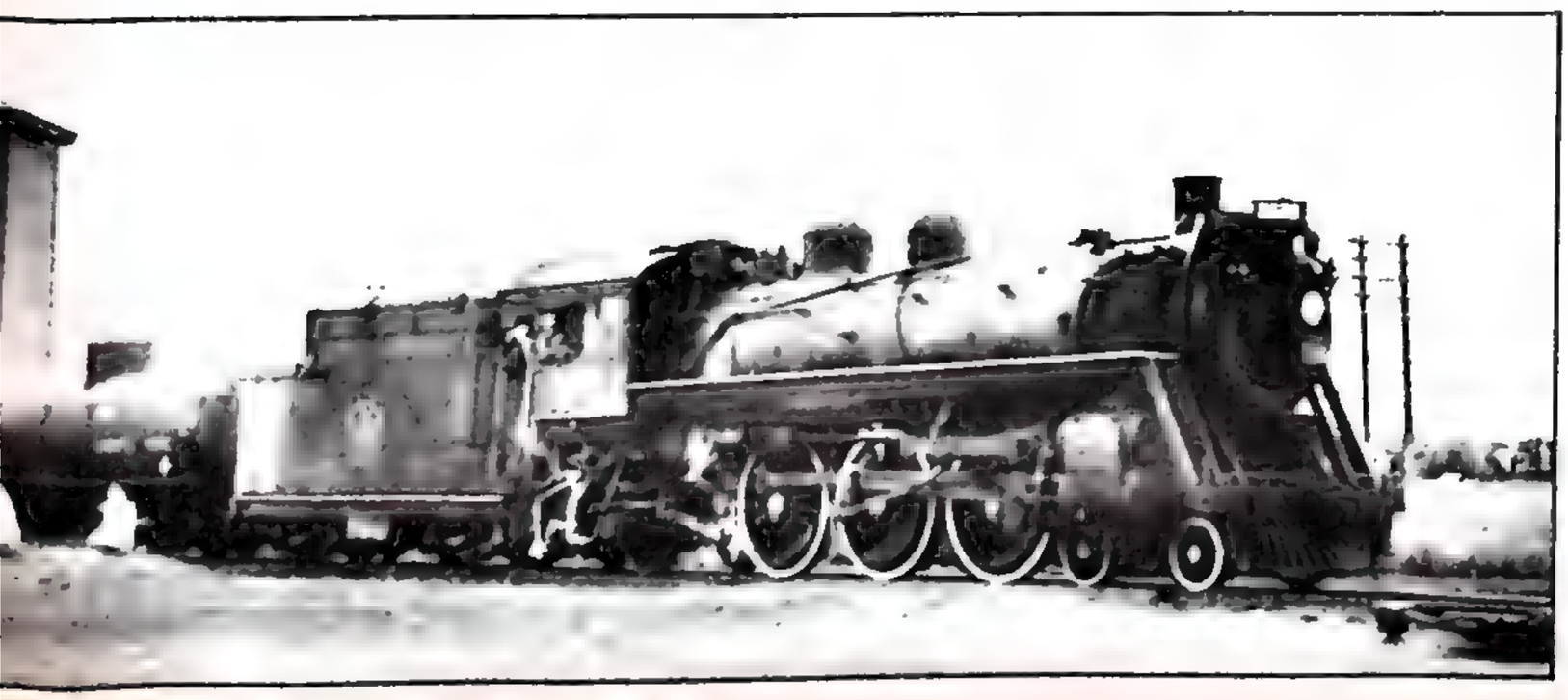
**EXTRA 3577 WEST** provided pacing action westward from Pacific Junction toward Portage la Prairie, where the highway follows CNR's north main—the Belpaire-boilered Mike was a companion for 50 miles! Arriving at Portage, the action continued with CNR 4-6-2 5620 heading for Winnipeg (below) from the east side in the overcast evening.

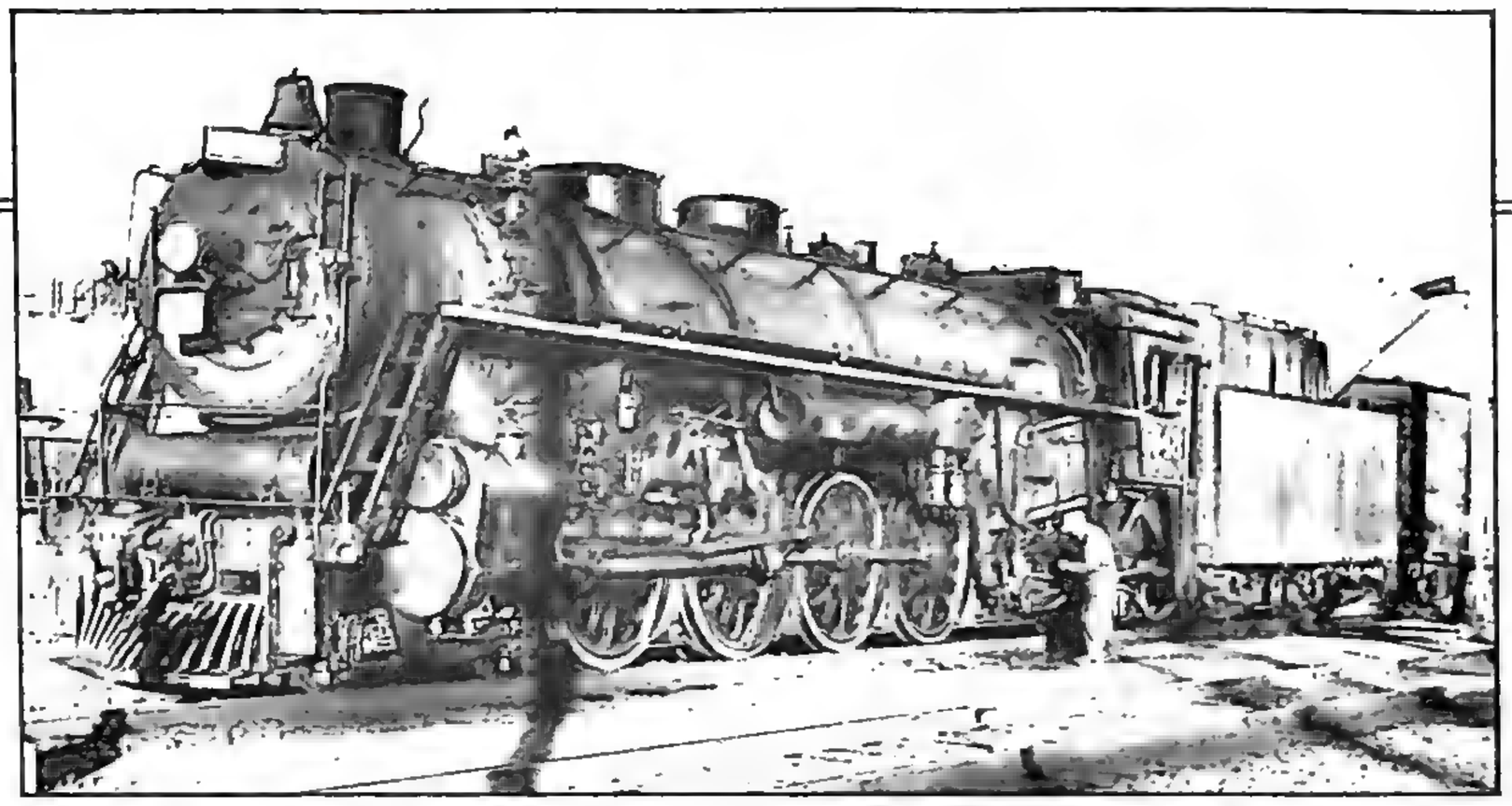
the crossing diamonds in the west end and the coal docks in the east end, we spent most of our time around the depots where we could run back and forth between the two big roads that are about a city block apart. The number of trains, both steam and diesel, that Jim and I saw on that Wednesday evening, all day Thursday and Friday morning—June 24-26, 1959—was almost unbelievable. With the help of my films and photos, I recall enough of the action to give you an idea of how busy this railway junction was near the end of the steam system.

The heavy overcast that we experienced coming over from Winnipeg carried through to sundown. The CPR's Minnedosa way freight with 2-8-2 5221 tied up in Portage just ahead of Canadian National's K-3 Pacific 5620, an oil burner, that stopped in the east end for water before departing for Winnipeg with a surprisingly heavy train for such a light engine. A light rain began falling as the CNR's crack *Continental Limited* arrived late from Vancouver and departed on the south main without stopping in Portage. Darkness was settling in early, but across the western sky a line was forming with the setting sun peeking out just above the horizon. While looking for a restaurant, I got stopped at a crossing just in time to watch CNR Mountain 6050 on an eastbound freight and displaying green signals. What a way to wind up the day.

A magnificent day was breaking out on the Canadian prairie just west of Portage where we finally found an all-night restaurant to get an extra-early breakfast. A morning like this must have inspired the writing of one of my favorite songs, "Daybreak." I had the usual bacon and eggs, but Jim got real brave and ordered pancakes, a *tall* stack. Would you believe five huge cakes, one-half inch thick and at least eight inches across? He got through three of them which surprised me, and to this day I still kid him about those Portage pancakes.

Passenger eastbound No. 10's 903-mile journey from Calgary via Saskatoon, Humboldt, Canora, Kamsack and Dauphin was within 55 miles of being completed as its big U-1 Mountain slammed over the CPR diamond in west Portage. It was 5:45 a.m., and the sun was already shining brightly as the 6048 pulled up for water. I was hoping for a Vanderbilt tank but had to settle for a short, rectangular tender with the round CNR herald centered on its side. The 6048 had outside bearings on the lead truck, Boxpok drivers with Baker valve motion and polished side rods. Following promptly the departure of No. 10 was a westbound freight with Mikado 3539 bound for Dauphin, Man. I followed this heavy 2-8-2 westward in the sight of my movie camera as she smoked her way up past the grain elevators that loomed even taller in the early morning sunlight. The names on the elevators, painted high on their sides and beaming out over the busy railway scene, also seemed more pronounced: Lake of the Woods Milling Co., Portage la Prairie Cooperative Elevators and Five Roses Flour, to name a few. Over on the CPR I could see switcher 11, a diesel with a center cab and side-rod connected wheels. A steam whistle in the west ushered in another capped-stack 4-8-2 on a drag of head-end stock, tank cars and many typical CNR outside-frame boxcars. A straight shot for Winnipeg, she didn't stop for water in the east end.





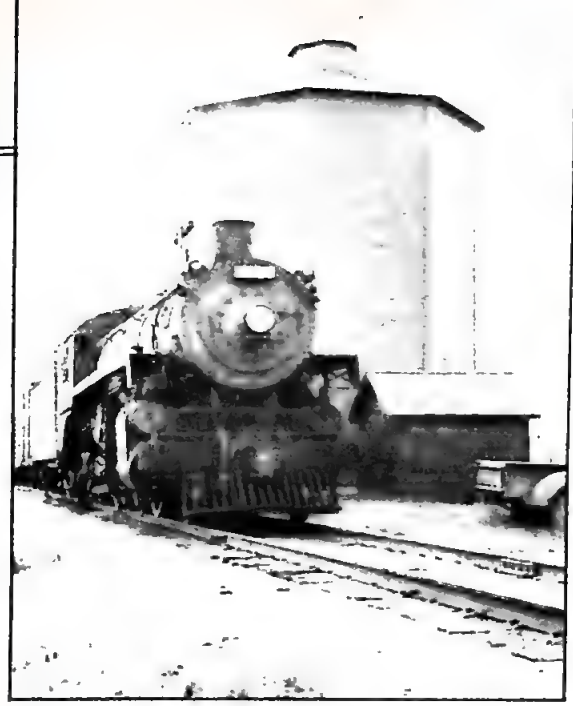
ACTION ON JUNE 25 at Portage included CNR 4-8-2 6048 on No. 10 in the morning, CPR G5 1214 westbound, and CNR 2-8-0 2485 (bottom) in the yard.

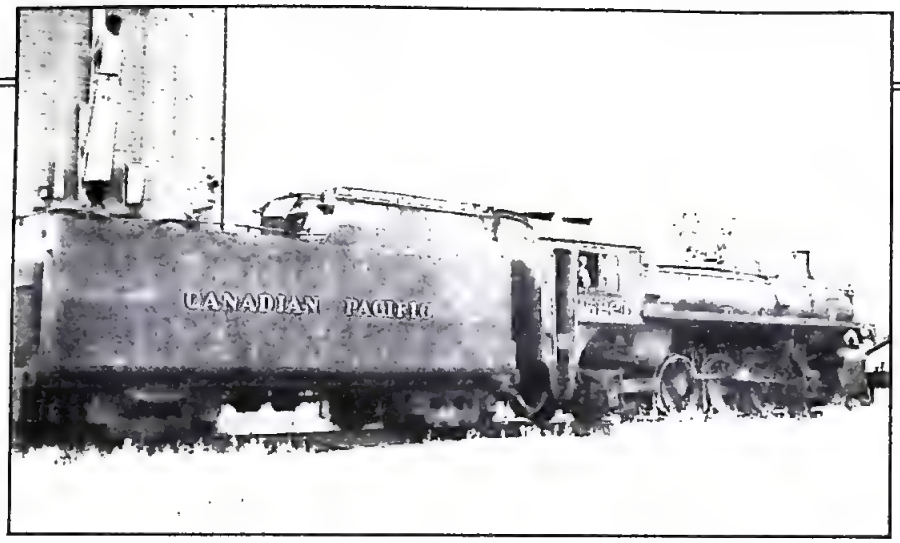
Canadian National's finest passenger train, No. 2, the *Super Continental* from Vancouver, made its daily early morning passage through Portage la Prairie. This first-class transcontinental limited, its gleaming diesels and cars finished in a rich forest green and glossy black with yellow stripes and lettering, consisted of coaches, a dining room refreshment lounge car, coffee shop car, tourist sleepers and many standard sleeping cars.

An eastbound CPR freight with 4-6-2 1214 pulled in next and stopped at their depot water plug. A neat little modern G5b Pacific, she highballed the moment the fireman slammed that tank lid shut. The sky was still a deep blue in the west as CNR 3599 East drifted past the station displaying green signals. When I could see that she was going to stop for water in the east end, I decided to drive out east and get another photo of this pretty Mike with those flapping green flags. After a long delay at the water plug, she finally pulled out, and I was surprised to notice that she was now displaying the white signals of an extra, her schedule apparently running out at Portage.

Returning to the depot area on the double, we found CNR 2-8-0 2486 handling the pick-ups and set-outs before heading west. A nice looking Consolidation with full pilot, front-mounted bell and lighted number boards, this train must have arrived on the south main while we were out east waiting for that Mike to pull out. We also learned that we had just missed CPR No. 2, the crack *Canadian* from Vancouver. Darn it, you just can't get 'em all.

The Canadian Pacific wayfreight to Minnedosa was taking water and preparing to depart behind 2-8-2 5221. We spent quite a bit of time with this move. Oil-burning 5221 was a typically handsome CPR Mikado with a full spoke pilot, all-weather cab and large alligator crossheads. Displaying white signals, she departed Portage with about 15 cars and a wooden caboose with one of those typical CPR extra-high cupolas. A whistle over on the CNR sent me run-






**CANADIAN PACIFIC'S** Minnedosa Way Freight, with 2-8-2 5221, took water from the octagonal tank and then departed westward from Portage la Prairie on June 25.

ning in that direction just in time to film Extra 3527 East on the lower main. After cleaning up the westbound passenger trains—the CPR's *Dominion* from Montreal and the CNR's *Continental*, also from Montreal—Jim and I came to a unanimous decision that it had been a long, long time since that early morning breakfast and that it was time for some hamburgs and french fries.

During the afternoon it got quite windy, and the dust was blowing around from the low humidity that came in from the prairie during the morning hours. Our first afternoon train was another CNR eastbound freight with a 3500 Mike moving through at a good clip. I was surprised to see that it was 3577, the same engine we had chased over yesterday from Winnipeg. The action stopped for about an hour that we pleasantly filled with some catnapping induced by the hot and dry wind through the car. A steam whistle in the east brought our siesta to a sudden end as I grabbed the H-16 and raced over to the CPR tracks just in time to nail 4-6-2 2433 as she slowed for a proceed signal over the CNR diamonds, then highballed up the double track towards Brandon. Although I have never been too fond of the recessed headlights on these big G3h Pacifics, I have always admired their tremendous strength, especially with a freight train.

Another hour or so went by before the action picked up again at Portage. It seems that a meet was developing on the Canadian National as I filmed Mountain 6075 going eastbound by the depot. Noticing some engine smoke out by the coal dock, I immediately drove out to the east end where we found 6075 pulling up for water and facing 6074 West on the same track. "Highball," shouted the fireman as he shoved the spout up, kicked the tank lid shut with that familiar resounding crash and climbed over the top into the cab. With jet black oil smoke suddenly erupting from her capped stack, the big 4-8-2 reluctantly moved off the spot, leaning over slightly and groaning her way through the short crossover to the north main for Winnipeg. Sister Mountain 6074 then pulled up for water as we were leaving for the west end so I could film her in action as she departed on the northern line towards Dauphin.

Returning to the CNR station, I eagerly checked the train board and discovered that No. 48 was due in shortly from Muir, Manitoba. This would be the same mail and express consist that we had seen yesterday at Pacific Juntion on No. 47. With its engine clanging by the tall elevator and bell ringing furiously, 48 pulled up to the water plug and stopped with a shudder. Sure enough, it even had the same engine—H6g 1389, a pretty little Ten-Wheeler if there ever was one. Amid that deafening clapper bell and a highball from the rear, she was off to Winnipeg, kicking up her off-angle eccentric motion and handling with apparent ease the heavyweight coach and M&E cars that looked so big behind that little tender.

When we got back from supper there was an eastbound CNR work train with track equipment ahead of Mike 3540 waiting to push into the yard. With everything quiet in the east end, I drove out to the west end crossing diamonds where we decided to spend the long evening daylight hours. We got acquainted with the section boss who told us that the Canadian Pacific runs more trains at night; thus the decision to finish off the day at the diamonds so we wouldn't miss any of the action on either road. Extremely hot wind off the prairie continued to whip up the dust as we waited for steam activity to resume, especially on the CPR. Instead it reamined a Canadian National show right up until sundown.

Speaking of sundown, the song "Canadian Sunset" always reminds me of that delightful evening over 20 years ago when Jim and I sat in my '58 Chevy and watched the sun sink lower and lower over the Canadian prairie. A diesel horn in the west brought the railway scene back to life with an eastbound freight sporting two shiny new Geeps on the point. The diesels had no more than crossed the CPR diamond when a westbound hotshot was suddenly upon us with Mike 3534 highballing up the Melville line. Next up, after a short pause, was a heavy mail and express train with Mountain 6055 reducing speed for a station stop in Portage.

At about 10:00 p.m., with the sun still shining, we saw our last train of the day. It was a Canadian National westbound hotshot with Mountain 6067 pouring out a steady stream of golden-black oil smoke from her capped stack against a darkening eastern sky. The 6067's sun-drenched smokebox front, along with her sparkling name-number plate under the headlight, was aglow with the setting sun, and her sharp exhaust was shouting loud and clear the lovely slogan appearing on the train's wooden orange caboose inside of a huge green maple leaf: CNR - SERVES ALL CANADA.

Friday morning, June 26, 1959, dawned cloudly but bright. Jim and I were again at trackside very early and in time for No. 10, the big passenger train from Calgary. Mountain 6066 was on the point, and I filmed her out at the CNR coal dock as she was highballing for Winnipeg. Undoubtedly I should

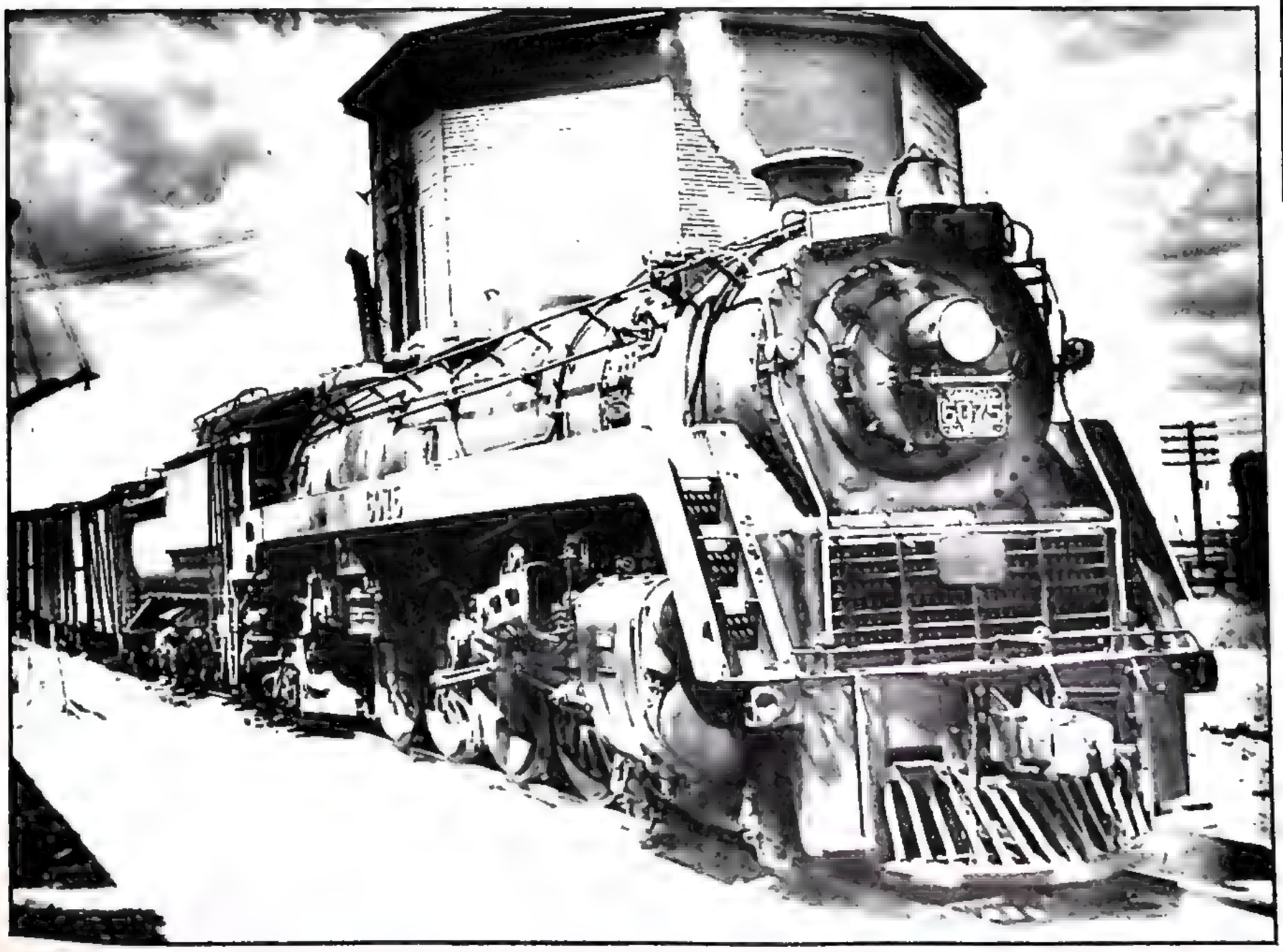
have been starting the long 1,240-mile drive home, but I still had some movie film left and, after all, it wouldn't make much sense taking unexposed film home from a place like Portage la Prairie, now would it?

A steam whistle in the west brought us to the CPR depot on the double. It was a passenger train with Pacific 2446 just pulling up to the water plug with her bell still swinging. After what seemed like a long station stop, the big 4-6-2 thundered out of Portage easily handling all those heavyweight passenger and M&E cars. About thirty minutes later a Canadian National westbound wayfreight with Ten-Wheeler 1536 went clanging past the station. She was a coal-burner—the only one we saw at Portage, as I recall. Engine smoke out by the coal dock signalled another westbound on the Canadian National. I was greatly surprised to again see Mountain 6055 down in the yard handling the Portage pick-ups and set-outs before highballing west.

A westbound freight on the CPR with Pacific 2429 finished up my supply of motion picture film, and it was time to put the H-16 away and try for a few more stills. The morning was wearing away rapidly as CNR 2-8-2 3534 was drifting eastward past one of the big elevators toward the depot water plug. The big Mike was displaying green signals and, despite the heavy coat of grime from hard use, looked sharp sitting there at the water plug with her green flags, full pilot and Vanderbilt tank.

Before heading east, we couldn't resist checking the coal dock once more, and were amazed to find Mountain 6067 on an extra west just pulling up for water. We had just seen this engine on a westbound late the previous evening, so she must have come east during the night and now was headed west again. That's good locomotive utilization. How fortunate for today's generation that Canadian National saw fit to restore Mountain 6060 to service. We didn't see the 6060 in 1959, but I presume she was running further west, perhaps out of Saskatoon.

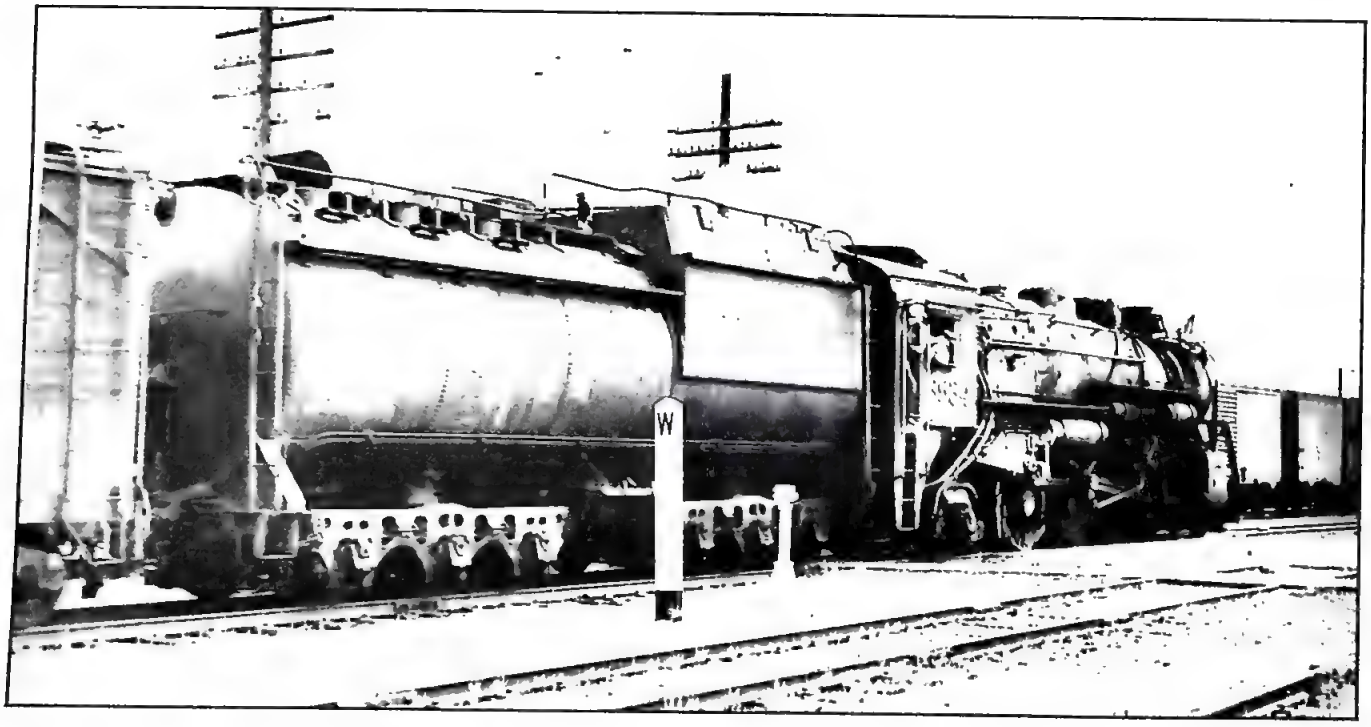
Many years have passed since Jim and I had our brief moment at Proctor and out on the edge of the vast Canadian prairie. We certainly found what we were looking for—big revenue steam power in service from the Yellowstone at Proctor to the Mountains of the Canadian National. The 0-6-0 switchers, Ten-Wheelers, Mikados and Pacifics were no less exciting. Sadly, we didn't

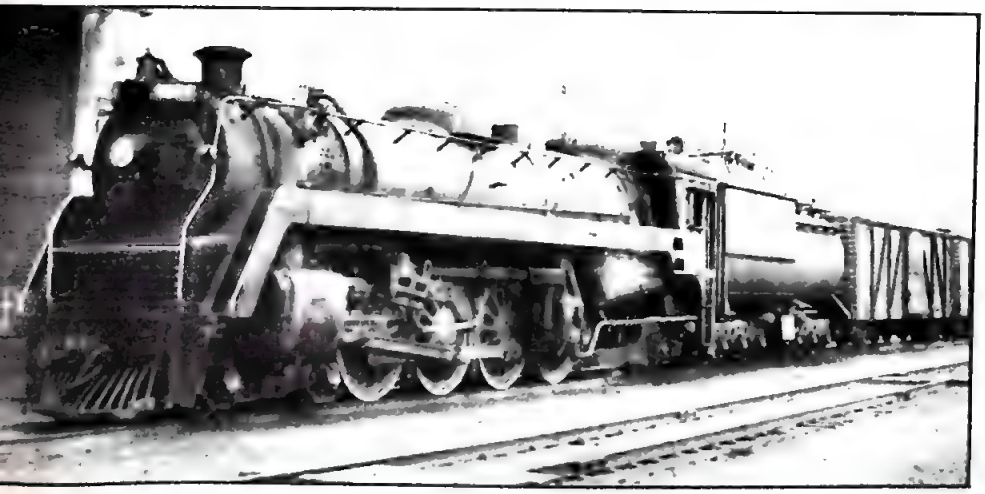


MOUNTAINS on the prairies were the excitement at the East Portage coal dock. Modern Mountain 6074—working freight and minus her bullet nose—waits near the coal dock (above) for Extra 6075 East to arrive and get out of the way. Sister 6075 took water (left) and then stomped off toward Winnipeg, letting the 6074 up to the tank for a drink before heading west for Dauphin on June 25.

JUNE 26 found CNR 2-8-2 3534 drifting up to the depot water plug. With Belpaire boiler and impressive Vanderbilt tank, she made a fine picture.

have the time, funds or film to tap that fabulous steam country west of Portage, and the following summer it was too late as per the following information received in a letter from the CNR in Winnipeg dated March 31, 1960: "Our latest advice in regard to the availability of steam locomotive operation on the Western Region indicates that the following passenger runs are still operating under steam power but will be dieselized by April 15th: Trains 15 and 16 between Prince Albert and Hudson



THE LAST TRAIN before heading home was 4-8-2 6067 on an extra west taking water. Within a year steam would vanish from the Canadian main lines.

Bay, 7 and 8 between Saskatoon and Prince Albert, 65 and 66 between Regina and Swan River, 75 and 76 between Winnipeg and The Pas, and 9 and 10 between Winnipeg and Saskatoon. Exact dates for changeover is contingent on delivery of steam generator units from the east. Beyond April 15, we are advised that steam will be used in wayfreight service on a very limited scale and on an 'as required basis.' Complete dieselization of all train operations will become effective around June 1st."

There was no way that we could put a trip of that distance together in only two weeks, but I was content in the realization that we did get to see and put on film the thrilling steam action during the twilight of Missabe and Canadian steam.

# William F. Allen and 100 years of Standard Time

The chaos came to an end on November 18, 1883.

**by William H. Earle**

AAR PHOTO/RAILROAD MAGAZINE

William F. Allen didn't know whether to laugh or cry as he looked forward to that Sunday in November, 1883.

On the one hand, he was elated that the plan he had spent uncounted hours developing—a plan that was "likely to be noted in the history of the world for all time to come"—was about to sweep successfully through towns and cities all across America.

On the other hand, he was worried that no one would ever know he had had anything to do with it.

The day that Allen was anticipating with such mixed emotions was the Sunday later memorialized as "the day of two noons," a day that transformed America's system of keeping time. The sun would rise that Sunday on a nation divided into a bizarre patchwork quilt of more than 50 irregularly-shaped time zones, each centered on some town or city, each extending its influence in apparently random fashion to adjacent rural areas, and each differing from neighboring time zones by minutes, seconds and even hundredths of seconds.

If all went according to Allen's plan, however, these artifacts of "local" or "sun" time would vanish by sunset, coalescing into just four precisely defined time zones, each differing from the next by an even hour—in other words, roughly the system we know today.

The principal motive force behind the transformation was the railroad industry, which had been grappling unhappily with the "hardscrabble system" of local time for decades. How could anyone make a meaningful intercity schedule when cities as close as Baltimore and Washington and as Boston and Providence were in different time zones?

Even if a given road made sense of its own schedule by adding footnoted instructions on the appropriate subtractions or additions to make at intermediate points, how could a passenger make sense of the situation in a city like Chicago, which served as the hub for railroads using three different time standards? Or Kansas City, whose railroads used five time standards? Or St. Louis, with six?

W.F. Allen had good reason to know what "an abomination and a nuisance" the system of "local" time was in the eyes of the railroad industry. He was not only editor of *Official Guide of the Railways*, one of the major publications of that railway-dominated era, but also secretary to the General Time Convention and Southern Railway Time Convention. Since the two railroad associations met twice yearly for the sole purpose of coordinating schedules among the roads, it was not surprising that proposals for reforming the chaotic American system of time-keeping should occasionally be submitted to one or the other of the two groups—nor was it surprising that they should refer such suggestions to their bright and industrious secretary for evaluation.

Just such a proposal, from the American Meterorological Society, was referred to Allen in 1881. Like all the other time-reform proposals Allen had ever seen, it wasn't practical. The twenty-four-hour clock it advocated was no more likely of adoption that the multitude of proposals that sought to impose the time standard of Washington, D.C., (or of a meridian of longitude halfway across the country) on the whole three-thousand-mile breadth of the United States.

Just the same, the proposal set Allen thinking. Impractical as the plan was, it contained elements that made sense—as did other proposals Allen had seen in his years of work on the problem. Might it not be possible to construct a proposal that *was* practical by combining useful features from the visionary proposals to which so many bright minds had devoted so much time?

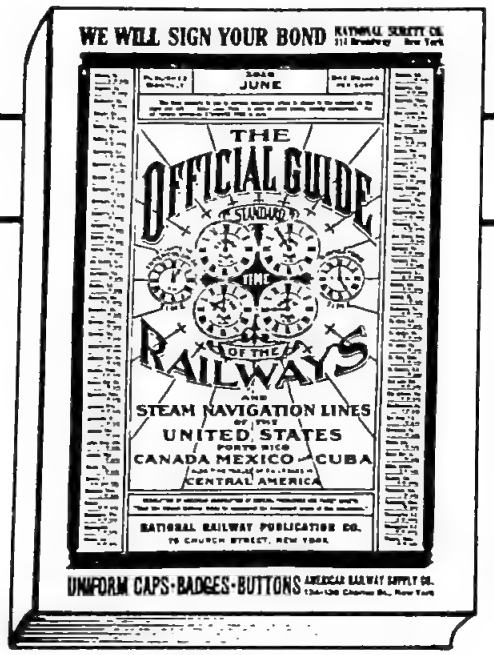
Indeed, it *was* possible, although it took Allen more than a year to prove it. By early 1883, however, he had begun canvassing his railroad-industry colleagues for their opinions about the hybrid plan he had devised.

One element of Allen's scheme came from the existing system: the twelve-hour, a.m./p.m. clock. Two others he borrowed from the reform proposals of others: the concept of multiple time zones differing from one another by even hours, and the idea of basing time within those zones on the 75th, 90th, 105th, and 120th meridians west of the mariner's universal time-reference point in Greenwich, England.

To these borrowed concepts, however, Allen added two of his own.

First, he abandoned the idea that time zone boundaries had to follow either straight lines of longitude or state boundaries. Instead, he drew zig-zag lines across the map so that zone boundaries coincided with major railroad switching points. Even if Allen hadn't been a railroad man himself, devising a scheme that suited the convenience of the industry, the major economic interest concerned with time reform, would have made good sense.

Second, Allen realized that he needn't superimpose his




## Wm. F. Allen and the *Official Guide*

Paul H. Moore, President and CEO of the National Railway Publication Co. of New York writes of his predecessor:

"In his early career W. F. Allen was a railroader, but he spent most of his life with National Railway Publication Company. He worked for about ten years as a rodman and engineer for the Camden & Amboy and West Jersey Railroads. Then in 1872 he joined National Railway Publication Company, where he was soon made editor of *The Official Guide* at age 26. He led the crusade for standard time while he was *Guide* editor in 1883. Toward the end of his 42-year career with the company he became its president. In many of the memorials to this exceptional man it is forgotten that he was also the guiding genius behind a publication, which achieved enormous success, and that he maintained a leadership role in the developing railroad industry associations."

The June 1916 *Guide* (above) typifies the front cover of the publication that was used essentially unaltered until 1969. The inscription beneath the date refers to the columns of times relative to noon Eastern Time and reads: "The time actually in use in various cities is shown in the columns on the right and left. 'Mean Local Time' is used at some points, mostly unimportant. For all railway schedules, STANDARD TIME is used." The wording reflects Editor W.F. Allen's preoccupation with Standard Time, and his little "dig" at Mean Local Time is particulary humorous in retrospect. Shortly thereafter the inscription was changed to read simply: "The Standard Time in use in various important cities is shown in the columns on the right and left." The cover design has been changed on today's *Guide*, but a simple row of clock faces on the inside title page still honors the heritage of W.F. Allen—J.B.

system atop the crazy quilt system of "local" time. Many time-reform proposals had assumed local time as an unalterable given—and had included designs for two-faced watches (or watches with dual minute hands) so that people could keep track of both "local" and "national" time. After studying the matter, however, Allen realized how senseless the duplication was. "Standard time" *could* be superimposed on "local time"—but it could also short-circuit yet another set of inevitable complications by simply *replacing* local time.

Consequently, when Allen announced his plan to the public in October 1883—having already secured the backing of most of the nation's major railroads—the plan included an appeal to localities all across the country to abandon local time at the same time the railroads did, noon on Sunday, November 18. Allen's authority to change the hands on every clock in the country was non-existent, of course—but on what authority other than outmoded custom was local time based? And why should the custom not change when a new and better system was proposed?

Naturally, not everyone saw the matter as clearly as Allen did, and epic battles were fought over the elimination of local time in a number of municipalities. Cities as prominent as Chicago and Washington held out against the change at least briefly, and some smaller cities were still fighting rearguard actions years later: Bangor, Maine, had to be crowbarred into Allen's system by state legislation some four years after the rest of the country had switched, and Cincinnati's time warp last for seven years.

For the most part, however, the country converted quietly and uneventfully to the new system. As a result of the publicity generated by Allen and his lieutenants—a far-flung network of railroad men and scientists active in the time-reform movement—noon bells rang twice in city after city across the country: once by old time and once by new.

Weeks before that day arrived, however—even as Allen in New York was telegraphing his initial instructions to his field representatives—another battle was opening as well: Allen's battle to get credit for what he had done.

That battle centered on the host of "Fathers of Standard Time" that sprang up around the country almost as soon as Allen announced his plan to the public in October. At times it must have seemed to Allen that every city in the country had its own nominee for "Father of Standard Time"—and each of the candidates seemed to have at least one newspaper dedicated to promoting his claim to the title that Allen believed he himself had earned.

Although all of these individuals had doubtless floated time-reform schemes of their own at one time or another, most of them were "parties," noted Allen sourly, "whom I, and also, I am sure, 99 percent of the railway officials of the country never even heard of."

Other candidates were "parties" of whom Allen certainly *had* heard—since they were his own colleagues in the time-reform movement. Because his own successful time-reform scheme was admittedly a hybrid, Allen never begrudged his colleagues their share of the credit—but he *did* begrudge the "systematic effort" to assign "the whole credit for this Standard Time movement to others . . . and to omit all mention of my name."

As Allen angrily informed one newspaper editor, "I am decidedly opposed to being ignored."

To a certain extent, Allen was overreacting. Some of the papers and magazines against which his bitterness was directed were simply confused by his proposal—which was, after all, revolutionary. Not a few newspapers announced that Railway Standard Time, as it was becoming known, meant the advent of the twenty-four-hour clock, and others printed maps showing the logitudinal division of time zones that Allen had specifically rejected.

Given this confusion, it was not surprising that those same papers wound up assigning credit for Standard Time to those whose proposals *had* included twenty-four-hour clocks and longitudinal time zones.

Just the same, there was at least some justification for Allen's paranoia—justification that most frequently took the form of Professor C.F. Dowd of the Temple Grove Seminary in Saratoga Springs, N.Y. Like others who had been nominated for the title "Father of Standard Time" by the press, Dowd was yet another veteran of the time-reform movement: indeed, his earliest proposals on the subject dated back to the 1860s, some 15 years before Allen's plan had taken shape.

The fact that Allen's plan of 1883 and some of Dowd's plans of a decade earlier had elements in common should not have been surprising: a host of time-reform schemes were in the air, and Dowd had borrowed them as freely as anyone. In addition, however, Dowd was prolific: the sheer number of proposals he churned out virtually guaranteed that almost anything anyone else *could* propose would have appeared at some time or another in one of Dowd's proposals.

This matter-of-fact observation was lost on Dowd, however—as was the fact that railroaders had always been cool to his proposals because they relied on unworkable longitudinal time zones, a defect Allen had overcome. Nevertheless, to Dowd, *any* overlap in ideas between Allen's plan and his own unsuccessful proposals meant one thing: Allen's proposal was stolen goods.

That Allen knew this assertion to be ludicrous didn't prevent Dowd from making Allen's life miserable. The old man visited Allen's office several times, raging at his own lack of foresight in failing to patent his scheme (which he couldn't have done) and accusing Allen of unjustly using Dowd's ideas to reap huge financial rewards (of which, as Allen ruefully knew, there were none). Dowd's lobbying of journalists on behalf of his claims was energetic—and several of the editors to whom Allen complained were those who had succumbed to Dowd's pleas to publish stories on Standard Time that reflected Dowd's conception of his own accomplishments and mentioned Allen only in passing, if at all.

Gradually, Allen ceased referring to "the old gentleman," as he had described Dowd when they first met in the fall of 1883. In Allen's mind, Dowd became "the old crank" who "seems to think he did it all."

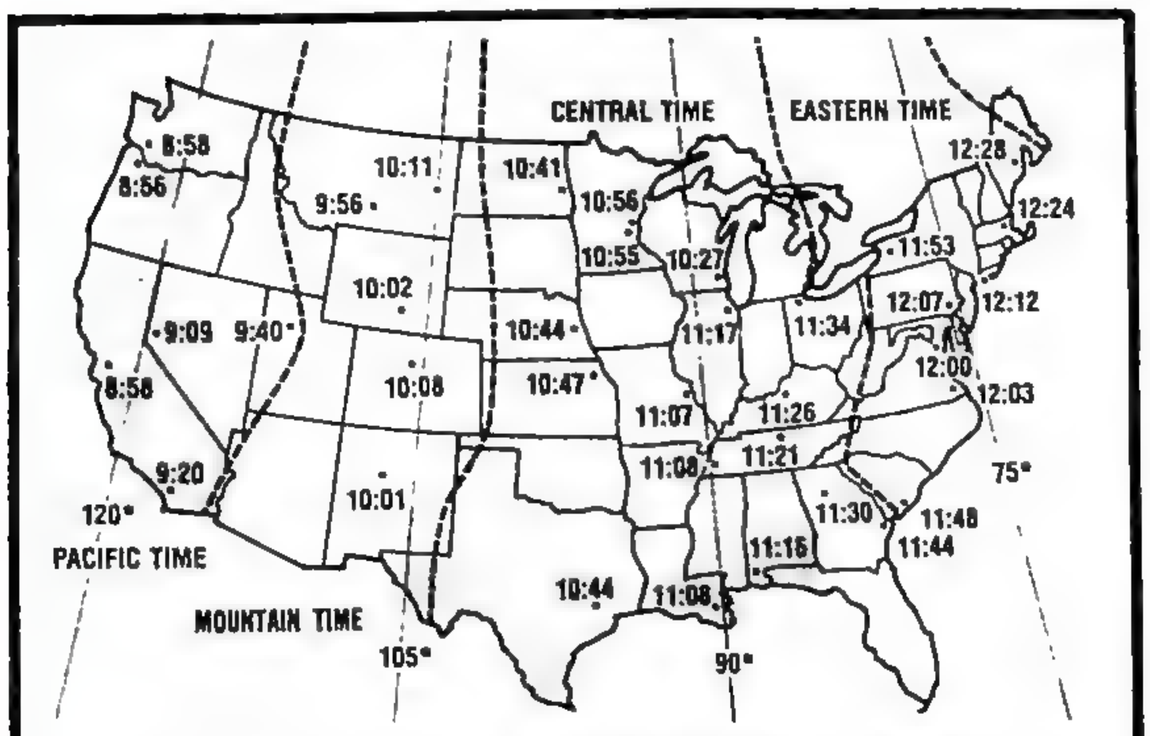
Allen was right, of course: Dowd *was* a crank. Just the same, Dowd's assaults on him had turned Allen himself into something of a crank, too. His concern about charges that he had "stolen" Dowd's ideas became obsessive, and he defended himself far more energetically than he had to. Shortly before "the day of two noons," he distributed to the press testimonials he had solicited from colleagues in the railroad industry stating that the plan they were implementing had been presented to them by Allen and no one else. (Allen told a friend: ". . . if I had not sent for the [testimonials] when I did, my connection with the matter would have been entirely ignored by the daily press and perhaps failed entirely to be recorded.") Months after the event had become history, Allen was still fighting the battle, attempting to insert similar testimonials into an article on time reform he had written for an academic journal; a friend had to tell him how grotesquely inappropriate the gesture would be.

Allen took the hint on that occasion and deleted the testimonials from his article, but such friendly counsel couldn't dispel the shadow that hung over him. In 1903, when Allen privately published a memorial volume in honor of Standard Time's twentieth anniversary, it consisted of a brief recounting of events and page after page of new testimonials to his efforts at bringing the system into being.

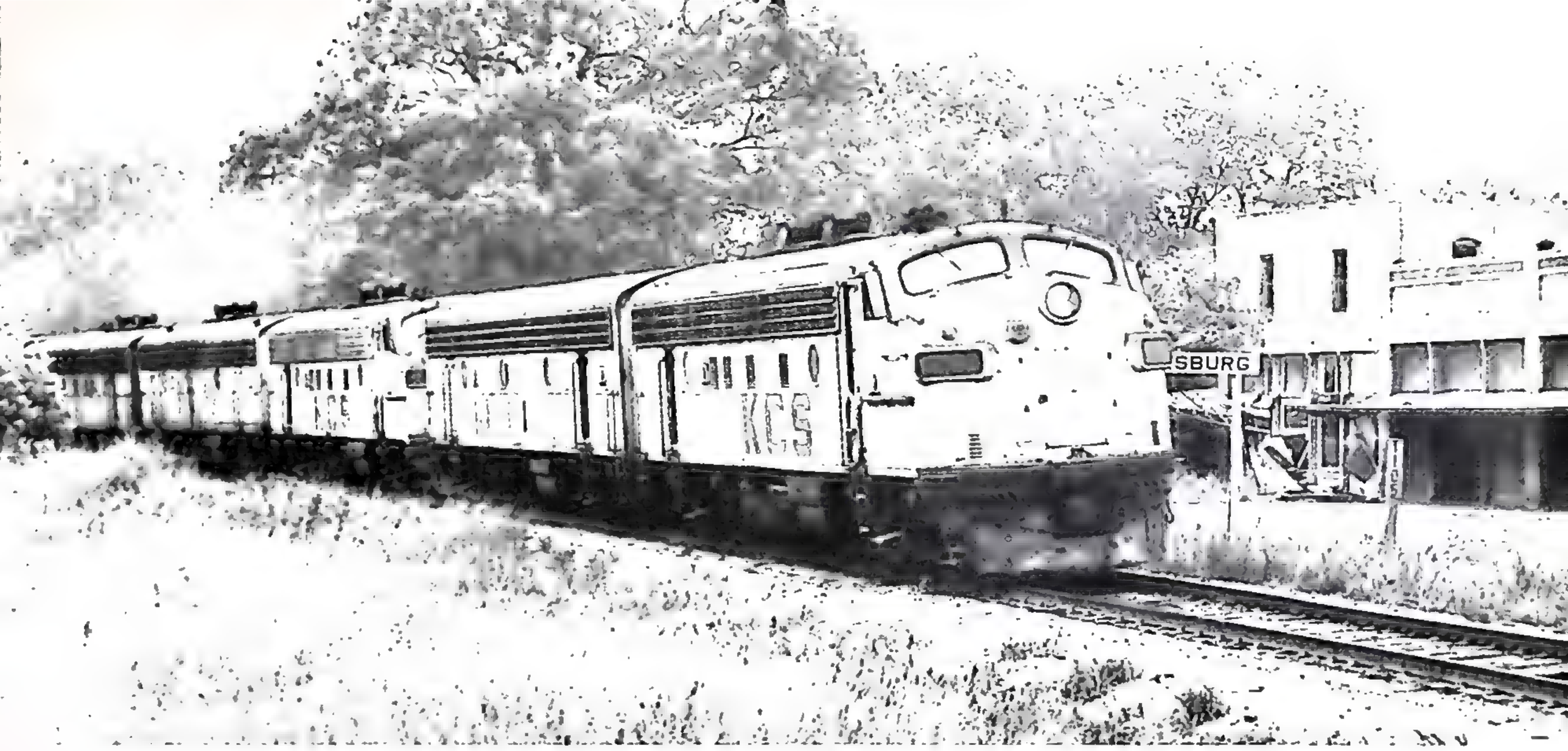
He needn't have worried, of course. Some encyclopedias to this day give credit to Dowd for the railroads' adoption of Standard Time, but the railroaders of Dowd and Allen's day made no such mistake. When Allen solicited their commendations, they gave them willingly, knowing full well to whom they owed their deliverance from the "hardscrabble system" of local time.

Thus it was Allen, not Dowd, who was saluted by the American Railway Association on the twenty-fifth anniversary of Standard Time in 1908.

And in 1933, after fifty years of Standard Time, it was W.F. Allen who was immortalized on a bronze plaque that still stands in Washington's Union Station in honor of the man whose zig-zag lines on the map re-drew the face of America and whose ideas transformed the faces of America's clocks.




Prior to the adoption of Standard Time in 1883, local times were based upon "sun time," determined by the sun's passing directly overhead at noon. In the latitude of Chicago, that varied by one minute for every 13 miles east or west—and even that varied according to the seasons. The times noted on the map show local sun times for various points in the country at noon in Washington, D.C. The dashed line shows the time zones implemented in 1883, and the shaded areas show the zone boundaries as they exist today.




Ghost-white, it looms out of the morning mists, straining its great hulk into motion with a bone-rattling roar. A few years ago such a scene would have been commonplace, but today the image of six F-units seems to demand a more creative description. Indeed, Sulphur Springs, Texas, on the Kansas City Southern is one of the last places in the U.S. where such EMD covered wagons can be found in regular service on a main line railroad. The U.S. Steel operation in Wyoming (March 1982 R&R) boasts equally impressive power, but it runs in splendid isolation, and the Bessemer's Kaylor Branch in Pennsylvania (July 1982 R&R) never musters more than three units. Interestingly, all three survive on mines and mineral trains.

The KCS continues to roster a fleet of about 20 F-units, and nowhere can they be better observed than on the line in northeast Texas out of Sulphur Springs on the job known as the "Tidewater Turn." This is a train that handles coal from the mine near Sulphur Springs about 35 miles eastward to a connection with the electrified spur that Texas Utilities Generating Company uses to supply its coal-fired power plant at Monticello.

In the early 1970s Texas Electric Utilities began construction of the Monticello steam generating plant southwest of Mount Pleasant. The large facility would need thousands of tons of coal to feed its turbines, and Texas Electric had ample mineral rights to East Texas dairy and lumber land that was rich in lignite coal (Texas' other "black gold"). The plant was located just south of one mine area, and an electrified rail line was built to connect them, with coal trains handled by a one-man crew and set up for remote controlled creep loading and unloading.

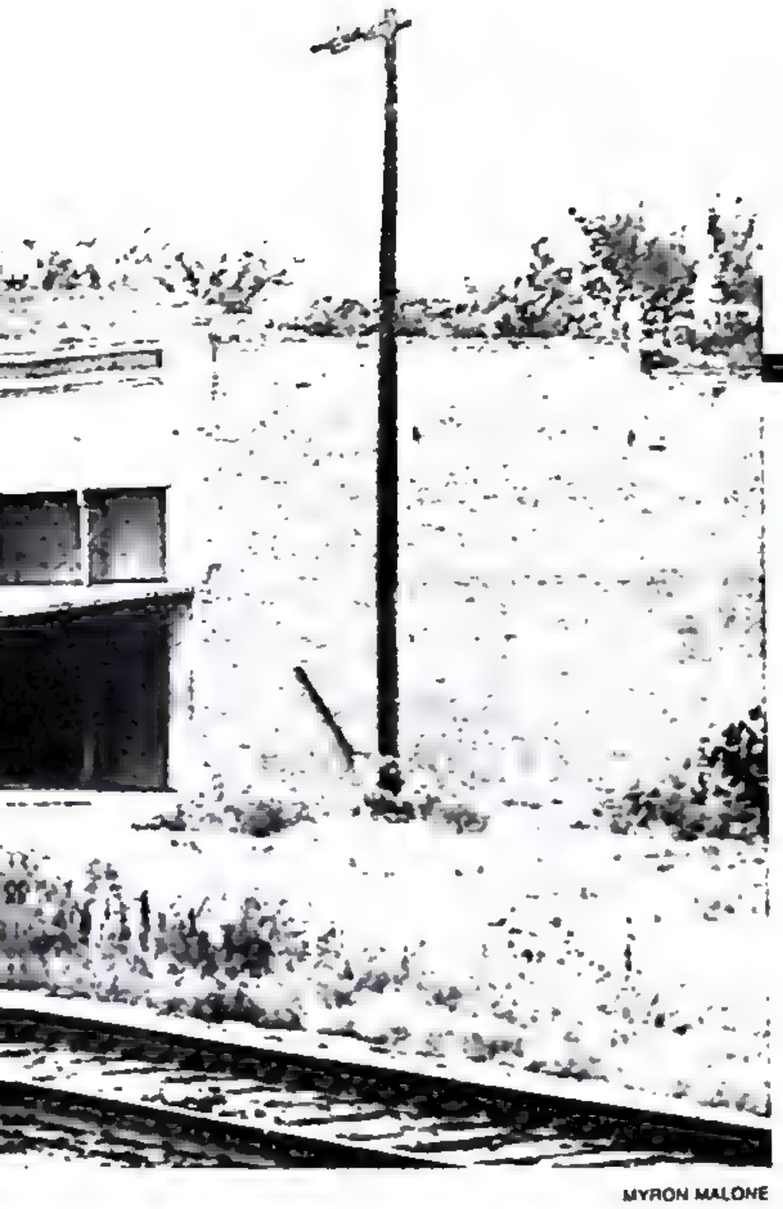
The other primary source of coal, however, was about 35 miles to the west, near the tiny towns of Thermo and Martian Springs. Thermo is on the Texas Division of the Louisiana & Arkansas, a subsidiary of the KCS, so Texas Electric decided to extend its electrified line south of the power plant to a junction with the KCS at a place known simply as "T101" (Milepost 101 on the Texas Division).

The KCS/L&A Texas Division is a modest main line that runs 218 miles westward from Shreveport, La., to Dallas, Texas. The western 40 miles of that are over the Santa Fe, and the Texas Division trains run from Shreveport to the remnant of the old Katy yard at Greenville, where new crews run the remaining 50 miles to Dallas and return to Greenville. When the coal train first went to work in the spring of 1977, there was one manifest freight in each direction (Nos. 53 and 54) between Shreveport and Dallas.

The job of handling the coal was given to a local out of Sulphur Springs known as the "Tidewater Turn." Tidewater is a station at the end of a four-mile spur that branches off the L&A

BOB COURTNEY

AT SULPHUR SPRINGS, TEXAS, 4059 pumps its own sand out of a hopper on July 24, 1982. The block of old downtown stores at Leesburg (top) watches the eastbound Tidewater Turn on July 13, 1983. On page 57, the 4064 is doing 40 m.p.h. at Como.



MYRON MALONE

# KCS

## Sulphur Springs F-units

Covered wagons for Texas coal trains.

**by Robert W. Courtney**

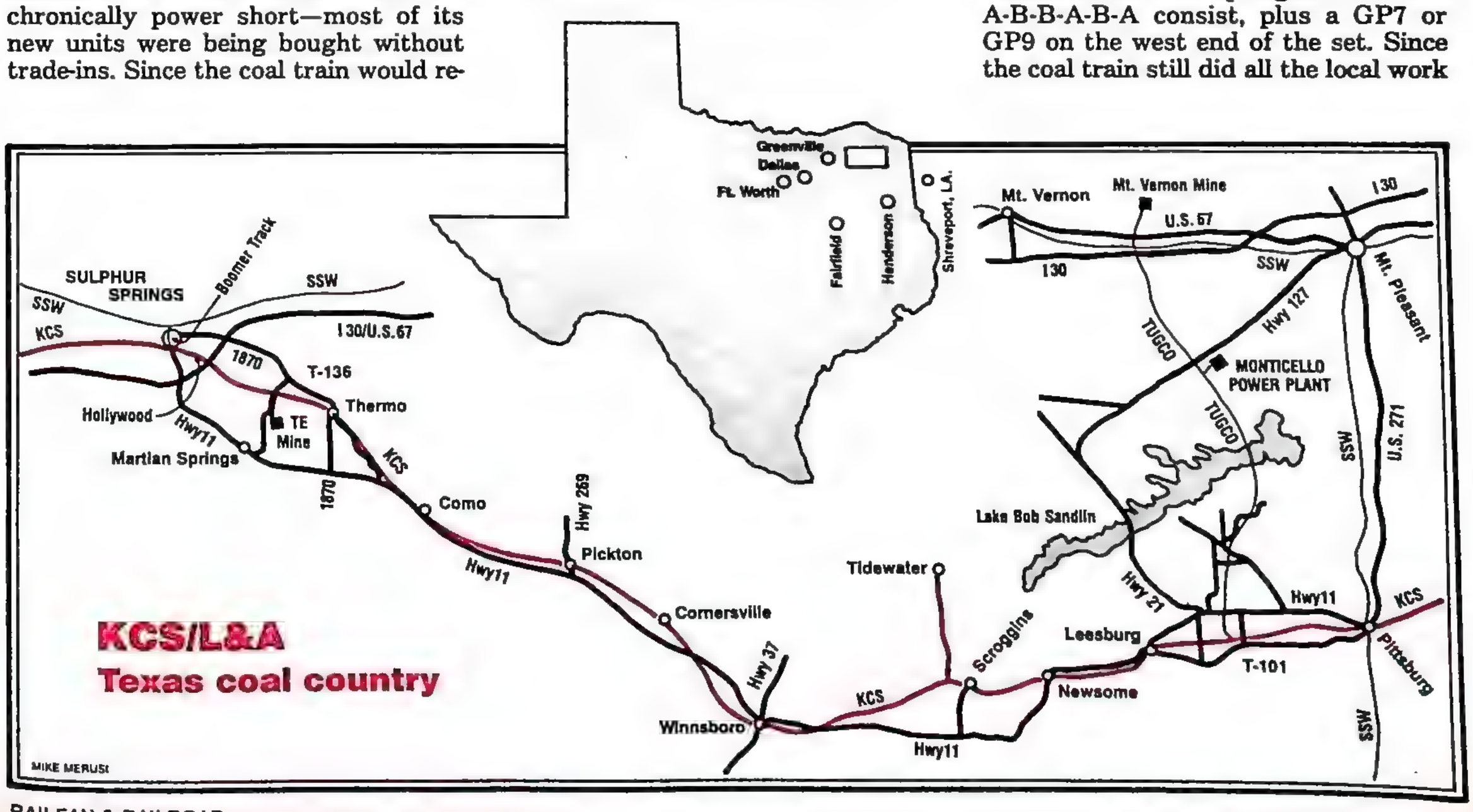
main just west of Scroggins and runs north to a chemical plant. The local's run was extended a few miles eastward to the Texas Electric interchange at T101. In addition to carrying the coal loads and returning the empty hoppers, the Tidewater Turn also does the bulk of the local work between T101 and Sulphur Springs.

When it became time to select power for the TUGCO coal train, the KCS had little to spare. At that time (late 1970s) the KCS was experiencing expanding markets and a boom in traffic and was chronically power short—most of its new units were being bought without trade-ins. Since the coal train would require locomotives for only a few hours a day, five or six days a week in a remote area, there was no justifying the purchase of three or four new SD40-2s and letting $3 million sit idle 100 hours a week.

The route of the coal train was hilly enough that three SD40s would have been needed for the 80-car consists, but with a speed limit of 40 m.p.h., that would have meant a lot of horsepower going to waste. What was needed was pulling power, not speed. The KCS had, by this time, converted several units into yard slugs, so they decided to try some road slugs. With a fairly large fleet of cab units in the dead line at Shreveport in varying states of disrepair, the KCS selected three cab units and three boosters to make up a coal train power set. The cabs would be the power units and the Bs would be converted to slugs. The cab units all had nose m.u. receptacles for greater versatility, and they would retain the 4050-series numbers assigned in the 1977 four-axle renumbering scheme. The cab units were F7s 4054, 4059 and 4064, while F7Bs 75C, 59C and 59B became 4075-4077. In 1978 F9AM 4061 was also rebuilt as a slug mother so that the four cab units could be rotated through Shreveport for monthly inspections.

The F7Bs were converted to slugs by removing their prime movers, radiators, fuel tanks and most support systems and then being ballasted with concrete. All seven units had additional weight added in the form of four or five 40-inch steel wheels stacked on a rod over the rear truck.

The original six Fs went to work on the coal train in the spring of 1977 in an A-B-B-A-B-A consist, plus a GP7 or GP9 on the west end of the set. Since the coal train still did all the local work



en route, it would carry the loads east directly to the T101 TUGCO interchange and then return westbound with the Geep in the lead, doing the local work on the way. Where local work was heavy (usually Winnsboro), the Geep would cut away from the six Fs and do the switching alone before putting everything back together again to leave town.

In 1979 the KCS bought its first GP40-2s (798-799), and they were equipped as slug mothers. Speculation about the possible doom of the Sulphur Springs Fs was high, but by that time much of the grain traffic from the dying Rock Island was moving on the KCS, keeping the power in short supply. The GP40-2s, bracketing F7A 4060 now converted to a slug, went to work on the L&A south of Shreveport. Happy with the results, the KCS bought two more GP40-2s (796-797) in 1981 and mated them with F3A 4050.

Meanwhile, our heros were having a hard time getting all the local work done between Sulphur Springs and T101 within the 12-hour law. The KCS had added a second manifest each way between Shreveport and Dallas to handle the growing business, and the coal train/local always seemed to be in the way. To remedy this, an SW1500 was assigned to Sulphur Springs and a switch job was put on to handle the work there. The Geep was sent back to Shreveport, though the Fs continued to do the local work out on the road.

A typical day at Sulphur Springs would begin with the diesel mechanic preparing the units for the day's work. The switch crew would arrive at 8:00, board the SW1500 and busy themselves on the "Boomer Track," a mile-long connnection with the Cotton Belt on the north side of town where many of the older industries are located and worked jointly by both railroads. The coal train crew would go to work at 9:00, and often an eastbound through freight from Greenville would pass through town before the Fs and their caboose (at first an amazing wood and steel thing, later replaced by a non-standard bay window, both in white) would run the three miles east to the mine with any cars for Winnsboro and Tidewater.

The mine at T136, between Sulphur Springs and Thermo, is located on a spur that stretches south from the KCS main. The fast-loading silo towers above flat farmland and is conveyor-fed from stockpiles and truck dumps that serve the surrounding surface mines. A yellow GE 110-ton centercab switcher works the loader and lines up the outbounds for the KCS. At the mine, the Fs run around the loads and place the freight cars and caboose beyond the far switch, letting gravity tack them onto the rear of the train.

The Fs then high-tail it to the head end of the coal cars and tie on. After a long session of pumping air, the covered wagons lean into their tonnage and slowly begin to move. The slugs are cut in at eight miles per hour. The switch from the mine is at the foot of the hill at Thermo, and all the amperage the A-units can muster goes into feeding the two dozen traction motors. It's quite a show.

As the train crests the hill at Thermo it's barely moving, but once over the top the speed builds quickly. The train rounds several curves and pulls alongside Highway 11 for a nice pace through Como, where the KCS has an important passing track. The next town is Pickton, where a former passing track (now sans its east switch) is sometimes used to store boxcars. East of there, the tracks get further from the highway until Winnsboro, where the tracks parallel the highway but are a city block to the south. After slicing through Winnsboro and passing the wye to Tidewater, the coal train faces its last major obstacle: Scroggins Hill.

The crest of Scroggins Hill lies in a cut three miles north of Highway 11 between Winnsboro and Newsome. It is probably the most scenic spot on the run, but getting to the cut, getting a shot and getting back ahead of the train before the hairpin-curve/grade-crossing in the don't-blink-or-you'll-miss-it town of Newsome is for all practical purposes impossible.

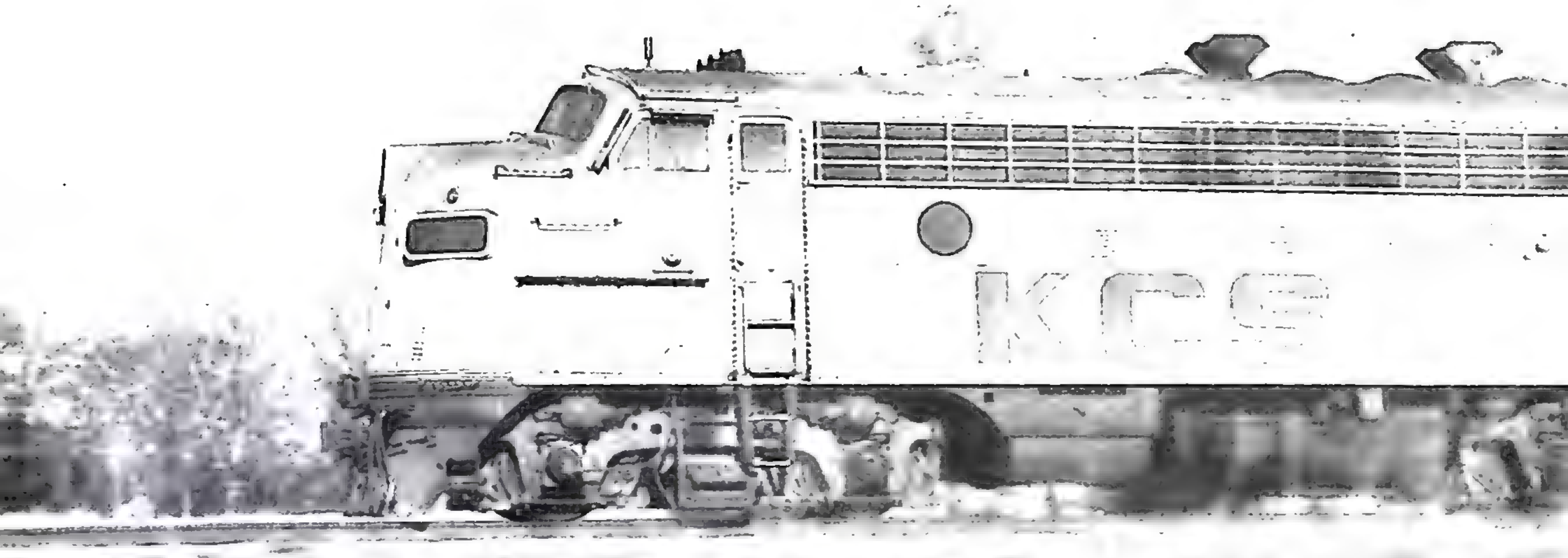
Pacing six matched F-units in the 1980s seems a dream, but for the second time you have the opportunity to do so as the highway follows the north side of the railroad from Newsome almost to Leesburg. There the train traverses a broad curve past a row of old store fronts that used to be downtown Leesburg. Next stop is T101.

Between Leesburg and T101 is a long, straight incline through backwoods that ends at a dirt grade crossing at the west end of a two-track interchange yard laced with catenary. The loads are pulled east of the overhead and shoved into the south track. The units then return to the main, run around their freight cars and couple up to the empties. If there are no other KCS trains to

## The TUGCO electrics

The TUGCO plant at Monticello is one of three new coal-fired power plants in east and central Texas with rail facilities; one is in operation at Henderson and one at Fairfield is under construction. In the mid-1970s, U18Bs 101-102 and U23B 103 were used in the construction of the Monticello plant and work there today along with E25B electrics 2304-2306. E25Bs 3301-3304 are at Henderson, and B23-7s 3306-3307 are probably working construction at Fairfield—the diesel assignments may vary. A yellow centercab switcher works Monticello and another works the mine at Sulphur Springs. The Monticello electrics work primarily between the plant and the mine to the north with single units handling 20-30 cars and shuttling back and forth on close headway 'round the clock. An electric and U18B usually run down to T101 to pick up the KCS coal between 5:00 and 8:00 p.m. On those rare days when the KCS makes two runs, they will often meet the Fs there in the morning. Access to the Monticello loco shop, dump facility and power plant is virtually impossible, but the trains are photographable from public roads south of the mine. Such was the case with E25B 2305 southbound from the mine on a cloudy July 13, 1983—BOB COURTNEY.

MYRON MALONE



BOB COURTNEY

meet here, the Fs head out westward immediately after getting their air and tacking the caboose onto the hind end. The Texas Electric units come down to T101 about 5:00 p.m. to pick up the loads; the usual power is an E25 electric and a U18B diesel.

Most of the local work is at Winnsboro, and the westbound train will cut off the empty hoppers east of town and take the units, covered hoppers, tanks and boxcars into town to do their work (when they carried the Geep, they would also often set off the Fs and work with just the Geep). The Fs will usually shuffle past the abandoned Winnsboro depot several times before getting their train together and highballing west for T136. (There is usually no local work on Saturdays, so the westbound move is generally much simpler and quicker.)

With no trains to meet at Como, the Tidewater Turn will head directly for the Texas Electric mine switch at T136. There it will cut off the caboose on the fly and head the empties into the outside track at the mine. The units then cut off and run around the empties to get back to the main line, where they will then chase after the caboose, which will be by this time several miles downgrade toward town. Once they catch up and couple on, the units will shove the caboose the last distance into Sulphur Springs, where the crew spots their train on the house track and heads for home.

The coal train F-units are cared for, watered, sanded and fueled at Sulphur Springs, but for inspections and anything more than the simplest repairs they go to Shreveport. Units bound for the shops are set out on a siding in an industrial district just east of Sulphur Springs known as Hollywood (or occasionally in the run-around at Winnsboro) where they are picked up by an eastbound through freight. A replacement will be similarly dropped off by a westbound. All of this means that while the A-B-B-A-B-A consist was standard, as few as five or as many as eight units could be found on the coal train from time to time.

Early 1982 changed things a little bit. The KCS was very happy with its road slug program, especially the GP40-2/A-unit slug sets. But with only two A-unit slugs, 4050 and 4060, the slug controls of two of the GP40-2s were going unused—and the KCS was still power short. The GP40-2s and their slugs often ran on the Texas Division's Nos. 53 and 54, where their pulling power was put to good use on the AT&SF through Dallas. They were sometimes teamed up with GP38-2s, and in early 1982 one of the B-unit slugs was pulled off the coal train and added to the New Orleans-Dallas pool. In the summer of 1982 another of the B-unit slugs was transferred out along with one of the mother A-units (that pair went to the Shreveport-Minden Turn). Local business was down and the Sulphur Springs switcher was abolished and a Geep (GP7 4160) returned to the coal train consist. Then "Super-B" arrived.

The 73B had spent most of the late 1970s in the dead line at Shreveport, but throughout 1981, as time permitted, the shop crews worked to put her back into service (just as they had done with dead line companion F7A 88, which emerged as 4058). The 73B was given new side panels (no portholes), new sand fillers (plastic pipe) and her first white paint job. But more importantly than the paint or reworked electrical system, the 73B got a new prime mover. A sturdy 567D was removed from a wrecked GP30 and placed into the 73B with a new Roots blower and 645 power packs. The "Super-B" put out 2000 h.p. on the test stand, but the shop crew was ordered to derate the unit back to 1500 h.p., much to their disappointment. The fresh 73B was sent out to join the weary Sulphur Springs set.

In spite of complete shoppings of the F-units just five years ago, they are not without their problems, and by late 1982 the men who had to maintain and run them were beginning to complain. In late December 1982 the mechanic was given something to cheer about—and the fans something for tears.

The coal train had been making two round trips a day for two weeks trying to catch up on a lagging quota, and the 30-year-old wagons just couldn't keep up the pace. So the four GP40-2s and two slug B-units came out from Shreveport to replace the two A-units, B-slug, Super-B and GP7.

But it was not to last. On December 31 the GP40-2s made two round trips and headed back for Shreveport. The new year brought the Fs back. Again the Geep 4160 is on the west end with the rest of the set in a fine A-B-B-A-A arrangement with Super-B 73B in the middle. Powered B-unit 70B has also occasionally shown up, as well (the 70B and 73B are the last serviceable KCS powered B-units).

Now that the KCS has acquired 19 ex-ICG GP40s, the power crunch is less severe, but if the traffic picks up as the Great Recession of the 1980s winds down, the F-units of Sulphur Springs and Shreveport should be able to survive as the largest F-unit fleet in the country.

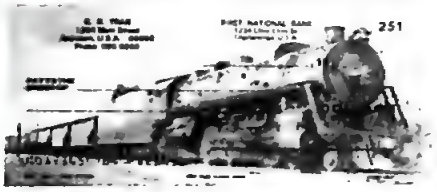
# FLORIDA RAILS COMING!

Now, Darwin Publications proudly announces the coming release of RAILS 'NEATH THE PALMS. Rail historian, Civil War buff, and native Floridian, Robert Mann, spent most of his adult life collecting information and previously unpublished photos for this lavishly illustrated, hardbound volume. Follow his love affair with Florida's unique rail system! Watch for RAILS 'NEATH THE PALMS, soon available at your dealer or directly from

darwin publications
850 N. Hollywood Way • Burbank, California 91505



## TRAIN CHECKS



GENUINE BANK CHECKS
FOR SERIOUS RAIL FANS

Railroaders no longer have to be satisfied with "generic" checks that look like everyone else's — or checks with small, smudgy drawings of locomotives next to their name.

For you, the serious rail fan, Identity Check Printers has created an exciting new series of TRAIN CHECKS.

Each time you write a check you steam through Illinois on an I.C. 4-8-2 — roar across Pennsylvania in an EA Class B&O Diesel Electric — haul iron ore along the shores of Lake Superior in a 2-8-8-4 Yellowstone — or smoothly cruise the "Highiron" in the Chessie GP38 #3802, the typical American Locomotive. Every rail fan will want to get on board with our TRAIN CHECK ASSORTMENT.

You don't have to order checks from your bank. Identity Check Printers will print all the information on your checks necessary to make them conform to A.B.A. Standards. It is often helpful to ask your bank if the Federal Reserve has assigned them any new routing numbers or if they have changed their MICR layout.

To process your order of Train Checks quickly and accurately we need:

1. A check in payment of the order.
2. A voided sample check.
3. A deposit slip. (Clearly indicate any changes in address etc., on the deposit slip.)
4. The order form below completely filled out. Indicate starting number. If none is given, checks will be printed beginning with No. 101.

ORDERS SHIPPED VIA 3RD CLASS MAIL — ALLOW FOUR TO SIX WEEKS FOR DELIVERY

IDENTITY CHECK PRINTERS BOX 149-D PARK RIDGE, IL 60068

These top-bound personal size checks are printed with sepia backgrounds. One part deposit slips and check register are included in each order.

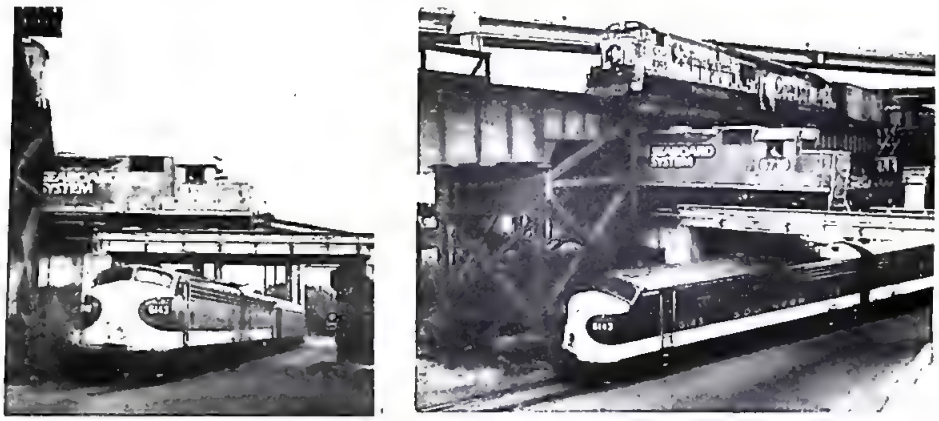
Place my TRAIN CHECK ASST. order STARTING No. _____
☐ 200 checks — $11.00 ☐ 400 checks — $19.00
☐ Checkbook Cover (if needed) — $1.00
☐ First Class Mail (Optional - Faster Delivery) — $3.00

Ship To: _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PLEASE SEE INSTRUCTIONS NO. 1-2-3-4 BEFORE MAILING.
☐ I would like information on TRAIN (memo) PADS.


# Markers

BY JIM BOYD



LINING UP for the triple crossing night shot shortly after 8:00 p.m. on July 19, 1983, the Southern's West Point local was late and got trapped behind the FP7s (left), resulting in a just-barely-visible *four*-way meet. The view at right is from atop the building at twilight.

## The affair at Richmond

Like most of us, I was vaguely aware of Richmond's legendary triple crossing, but I'd never visited there and had heard rumors that recent construction in the area had obliterated the classic scene. This suspicion tended to be confirmed when the itinerary of the NRHS national convention set for mid-July in Richmond made no mention of any activity involving the triple crossing, even though the Old Dominion Chapter's insignia features artwork of the steam-era crossing.

My curiosity was strong, however, and interest heightened when friends from Washington, D.C., confirmed that the crossing was still photographable, and the C&O Historical Society's "Railfan Guide to the Richmond, Va., Area" noted that it was still there but, "adjacent buildings can make things tight." I had to see for myself.

On April 1, 1983, I was in Nofrolk, Va., and routed my return home via Richmond. I arrived at the triple crossing at dusk, and the railroads put on quite a show in the next half hour with trains passing on each level. I didn't get a three-at-once shot but did get a couple of two-out-of-three combinations with the engines of one train and the middle of another.

The triple crossing was a bit tight, but it would compose nicely in a vertical format with a normal lens and horizontally with anything shorter than about a 40mm lens. A new

WESTRAIL PUBLICATIONS 1984 Calendar

For the fifth consecutive year, the West's finest railroad photographers—including Ted Benson, Dick Dorn, John Lucas, Mel Patrick, Dale Sanders and John Shaw pay tribute to the great trains, railroads and locomotives of the West.

- *Beautiful, Rich Duotone Printing*
- *Opens to a large 14" × 22"*

$7.95 postpaid in U.S.
Other countries add $2.00
Calif. residents add Sales Tax.

LIMITED EDITION PORTFOLIOS
*Fine Reproductions that are More than Suitable for Framing!*

TED BENSON
The Sierra Railroad
4 Prints with Folder — $7.95

RICHARD STEINHEIMER
Southern California in the Diesel Age
6 Prints with Folder — $10.95

WESTRAIL PUBLICATIONS

WHEELS ROLLING—WEST
Hardbound, 80 pages on Western Railroading
by Dave Styffe and Ted Benson ..... $17.50 p.p.

P.O. BOX 300 • GLENDORA, CA 91740-0300

building now occupies the vacant lot that permitted the great variety of angles when a triple meet was staged in 1958 and 1966 (see page 36). I had something else in mind, however, and the building turned out to be just the element I needed.

I wanted to stage the triple crossing at night, something never before attempted. I was sure it could be done—and if we could gain access to the roof of that building, it would make the ideal platform for illuminating the upper level trains!

Fired with enthusiasm, I contacted Herb Richwine, convention chairman for the Old Dominion Chapter, and offered to conduct the night session as an official convention function. He got back to me with the somewhat discouraging news that because of the already extremely full schedule of trips and since the convention brochure was already on press, they could not include a night session as part of the official convention program. They would, however, be willing to cooperate in any way if I would want to pursue it as an independent project. Going over the convention schedule, we concluded that the only practical time for a group night session would be on Tuesday evening, July 19th, the day before the opening of the convention and its first fantrip. They offered the services of Sanford Terry to help coordinate efforts on the Richmond end.

"Sandy" Terry, a retired television executive, turned out to be the perfect man for the job. He contacted the City of Richmond and initiated the paperwork necesssary to close Byrd Street beneath the crossing during the night session, and he contacted the proper city officials to get permission to get a few people onto the roof to handle the lighting (the building is officially identified as the West Division Structure of the Shockoe Retention Basin under the Department of Public Utilities).

Meanwhile, I contacted my long-time friend Lloyd Lewis, how Director of News and Community Relations in the Public Relations Department of the Chessie System. Lloyd's reaction was immediate and enthusi-


**The Short Line**

*The Journal of Shortline and Industrial Railroads*

- Shortline Railroad Histories
- Industrial and shortline operations

**10th Anniversary Issue**
**$2.50 ppd. by 1st class mail**

6 issues per year $9.00 by 2nd class mail

P O. Box 587, Pleasant Garden, NC 27313



...you've waited long enough for

**-611-**
**Seven Days With J**

An hour long stereo cassette with:

- 3 break-in runbys (2 with freight)
- 12 passenger runbys (6 on steep grades, 3 long accelerations)
- A photo runby pace from stop to speed to stop
- A 0 - 60 mph cab ride on the 52-mile tangent
- A lengthy behind-tender sequence on 1.345% Christiansburg grade (through two tunnels)

Reproduced 1:1 on TDK-AD, with liner notes for $9.00 postpaid.

**Whistlin' Dixie Productions**
**P.O. Box 5282F**
**Huntsville, Alabama 35805**



**LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY**

Volume VII, No. 1
available late October

FEATURING

- Chicago Great Western—Corn Belt Power
- Seaboard Air Line's Classic Mountains
- Brandon, Manitoba: Prairie Division Point
- A Robert A. Witbeck Photo Sampler

100-Plus Large Photos
and a touch of color
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

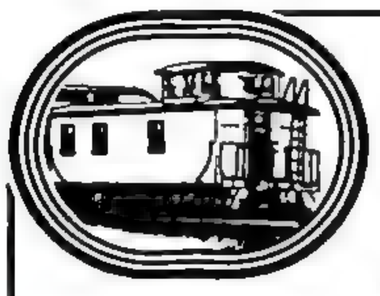
$8.00 per issue
($9.00 overseas)
$28.00 per 4-issue subscription
($32.00 overseas)

Metaphor, Dep't -R1083
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552



PLEASE MENTION RAILFAN—whenever you are writing to our advertisers, and help to build an even better magazine. Thank You!





**CABOOSE ANTIQUES & GRANDPA'S DEPOT**

**4321 W. 44th Avenue,**
**Denver, Colorado**

**Buy • Sell •**
**Railroad-Related Antiques**
**Sales Showrooms Now in Denver**
**10 minutes from airport •**
**Exit 271B, I70 West**
**wholesale / retail**

**Consignments accepted for quarterly mail catalog. Send $2. for 4 issues 1983, large mail list.**

**P.O. Box 22557, Car #1079,**
**Denver, CO 80222**
**303/423-3640**



***EXTRA SPECIAL*** Nickel Plate Products announces a special sale on back copies of *Locomotive Quarterly*. These outstanding journals have text and illustrations that render it a classic among publications. New Nickel Plate Products offers you the railfan an opportunity to enjoy any of the first 11 issues at a cost that can not be matched. For the sum of $3.75 plus .75¢ shipping and handling you can enjoy Robert Fosters photographs or see steam in Raton Pass or be at trackside in the steam era at Sherman Hill plus many more articles from our steam heritage, at such a splendid price, that it is worth the price of the cover alone. If you purchase 5 or more copies of any volume we will include Volume 1-#1 free. Do not miss the opportunity as some issues are in limited supply. This offer is good for only the first 11 issues and in no way involves future issues.

For information on future issues and subscriptions to *Locomotive Quarterly* write to: Locomotive Quarterly, P.O. Box 383, — Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10552.

**Issues Available:**

**Volume 1-1:** L & N Motive Power
Wabash 2-10-2s
Communipaw

**Volume 1-3:** Rutland Motive Power
Kansas City Passenger Power
Western Marylands 2-10-0s
Vauclain Compounds

**Volume 1-4:** Kansas City Southern
Missouri Pacifics 4-8-2s
Santa Fe Raton Pass

**Volume 2-1:** Susquehanna Power
D&RGW&WP 4-6-0s
Birmingham

**Volume 2-2:** Virginia & Turckee
USRA Heavy Pacifics
T&NO Layfette La Division Point

**Volume 2-3:** Clinchfield
Keddie, California
NYO&W Camelbacks

**Volume 2-4:** SP & S Where the GN & NP Meet C&Os 2-8-8-2
Giant of Sherman Hill

**Volume 3-1:** NYC 2-8-2 H-5
CPR in the Rockies
KCM & O Roster

**Volume 3-2:** Toronto Hamilton & Buffalo
Middle Americas 4-4-0s
D&RGW—Solider Summit

**Volume 3-3:** Bangor & Aroostook
Florida East Coasts 4-6-2
Rock Island—Herrington Kansas

**Volume 3-4:** Spokane International
Special Power
P.R.R. 2-10-2s
Atlantic City Sorjourn

*Send Check or money order to:*

**NICKEL PLATE PRODUCTS INC.**
**301 Halsted St.,**
**Chicago Heights, Ill 60411**
**312/756-4545**

**STEAM LIVE ON STEREO CASSETTES**

90 MINUTES OF DYNAMIC DOLBY SOUND

Recorded and Produced in Canada by Howards Tapes
On Board and Trackside Recordings Narrated

HT1 Royal Hudson 2860 N. Vancouver to Squamish
HT2 2860 on CP Rail Vancouver to Calgary
HT3 2860/3716 N. Vancouver to Pemberton & Return
HT4 CP Diesels in the Rogers Pass

**U.S. $9.95 Postpaid** **Canadian $11.95 Postpaid**
Send Check or Money Order To

**Gradon Sales Ltd.**
**P.O. Box 519,**
**Bellingham, Wa. 98227**

**Gradon Sales Ltd.**
**1309 Harbour Drive,**
**Coquitlam, B.C. V3J 5T8**



UNION PACIFIC

**THE CHALLENGERS**

Now—the full story of the famous Union Pacific 4-6-6-4 locomotives told in the same style as previous books **Big Boy** and **The Mighty 800.** Hundreds of photos—many, many never before seen! Detail description of the development and operations of this great loco. Another MUST for the U.P. historian! **144 pages, heavy coated stock, hardbound. Order today—$28.50 pp.**

**MOTIVE POWER OF THE UNION PACIFIC**

Sixth edition of motive power book covering steam, diesel and electric locomotives. 325 pages, 687 illustrations, diagrams. **$39.50 ppd.**

**UNION PACIFIC STREAMLINERS**

Detailed history, 1934-1972, including steam powered Forty-niner and Treasure Island Specials. Full set of construction photos of the M-10000. 594 pages, over 1250 photos, diagrams. **$40 ppd.**

**THE MIGHTY 800**

The definitive book about UP's 4-8-4's. 144 pages, 290 photos and many tables of how and why these locos were designed and built. Special section on #8444. **$19.95 ppd.**

**BIG BOY**

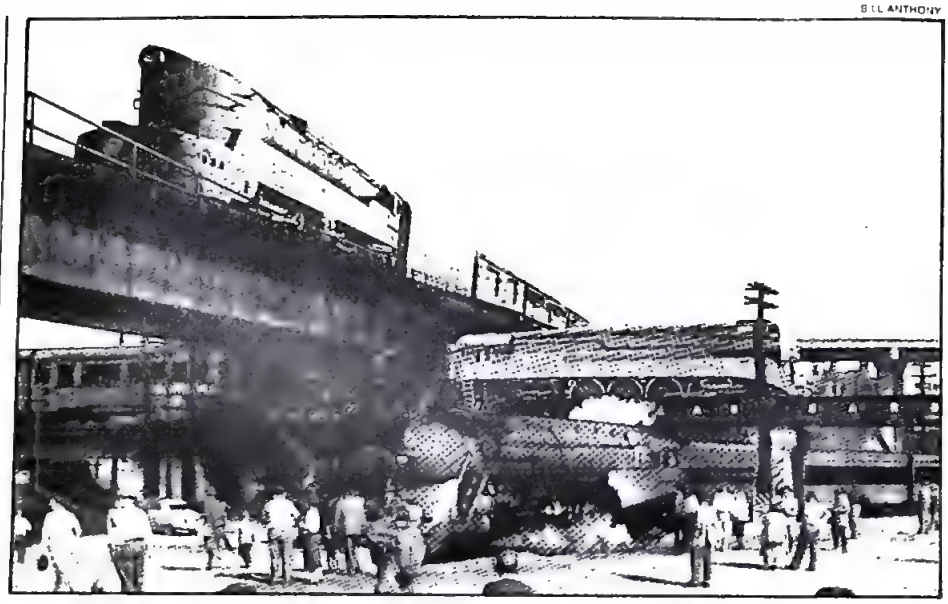
Composite, complete story of the world's largest steam locomotive—the UP's 4-8-8-4's. 96 pages, over 80 photos and 30" x 9" centerfold builders shot of 4002. **$14.50 ppd.**

Order direct. Immediate delivery from

**KRATVILLE PUBLICATIONS**

2506 Farnam St., Omaha, Nc. 68131


BILL ANTHONY



"FEBRUARY 31, 1948" was the dateline on this photo in the April 1978 Old Dominion Chapter NRHS *Highball* newsletter, as Editor Bill Anthony made up the "April Fool" caption for the composite photo explaining how a PRR T-1 4-4-4-4 ended up on the C&O, an SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 on the Seaboard and an NYC 4-6-4 on the Southern. Ironically, PRR T-1s *did* test on the C&O about 1944 between Washington and Cincinnati, and SP *Daylight* 4449 passed through Rivanna Junction on the C&O bridge less than a quarter mile from the triple crossing en route to Ft. Eustis with the *Freedom Train* in 1977!

astic, and he went right to work to clear it with Chessie management in Cleveland and with C&O Virginia Division Manager Tom Jenkins. He had the okay within a couple of days and then bounced the idea down to his counterpart on the Seaboard System in Jacksonville, Manager of News Service Owen Pride, who quickly agreed to the project. With verbal okays from Chessie and Seaboard, I then called Jim Bistline of the Norfolk Southern Steam Operating Department with a request for the Southern passenger FP7s (which were to be in Richmond that week for excursion trains) for the night session. "If the other roads are willing, we'll certainly go along with it," was Bistline's unhesitating reply.

That was enough to permit announcing the "tentative" night session in the MARKERS column of our July 1983 issue. Over the next few weeks Sandy Terry took care of the arrangements with the City of Richmond, and I got the formal okays from the railroads. By the end of June about 85 fans had called my office to register—the event was free to those who wished to participate, and fortunately we didn't have to turn anyone away.

On June 30 Brian Manwiller, president of the Washington Chapter NRHS, and I drove to Richmond and ran a series of test exposures (see CAMERA BAG) to determine the effect of available light on the triple crossing scene. The next day we met with Sandy Terry and visited the City traffic department to file the insurance form and request for closing the street. We then met with C&O Superintendent of Operations C.S. Burgess, Seaboard Road Foreman of Engines Jack Brown and Terminal Trainmaster Paul Wallace, and Southern Trainmaster Mark Ashley, to outline the specifics of our project and answer any of their questions. Everyone was extremely cooperative and helpful, and I left Richmond that day feeling for the first time that this was really going to work.

The next two weeks seemed to fly by, and I headed for Richmond on Monday, July 18 fully prepared for the night session and a week of convention fantrips. Tuesday was spent again contacting the city and railroad

**• BALDWIN MOGUL NO. 2 MILL-BOUND**

*• ARTIST'S NOTE: By removing some foreground brush in an old photo which had hidden the first drivers behind the cylinder, the subject titled "BALDWIN MOGUL NO. 2 MILLBOUND," inadvertently became a classic BALDWIN 2-4-0, and this print indeed has become a rare collector's item.*

**For nearly two decades, artist, writer, photographer, Jim Kowalczak, has been tracing the incredible 300 year odyssey of the pioneer logger...**

*America's first sawmill rose at Jamestown, VA, in 1625, the next in Maine in 1631, which remained the hub of logging for the next 200 years. During the 19th Century a vast network of rivers opened the westward gateway. But as timber was logged off near the waterways, a more practical means was needed to reach and transport logs to the mill.*

**Kowalczak's LOGGING RAILROADS**

This 1800's Baldwin narrow gauge woodburner heralds the beginning of a series of artprints depicting early railroad logging. Only 200 signed and numbered prints from the original pencil rendering will be issued—black on fine stock, 15"x18"

**INTRODUCTORY BONUS OFFER**

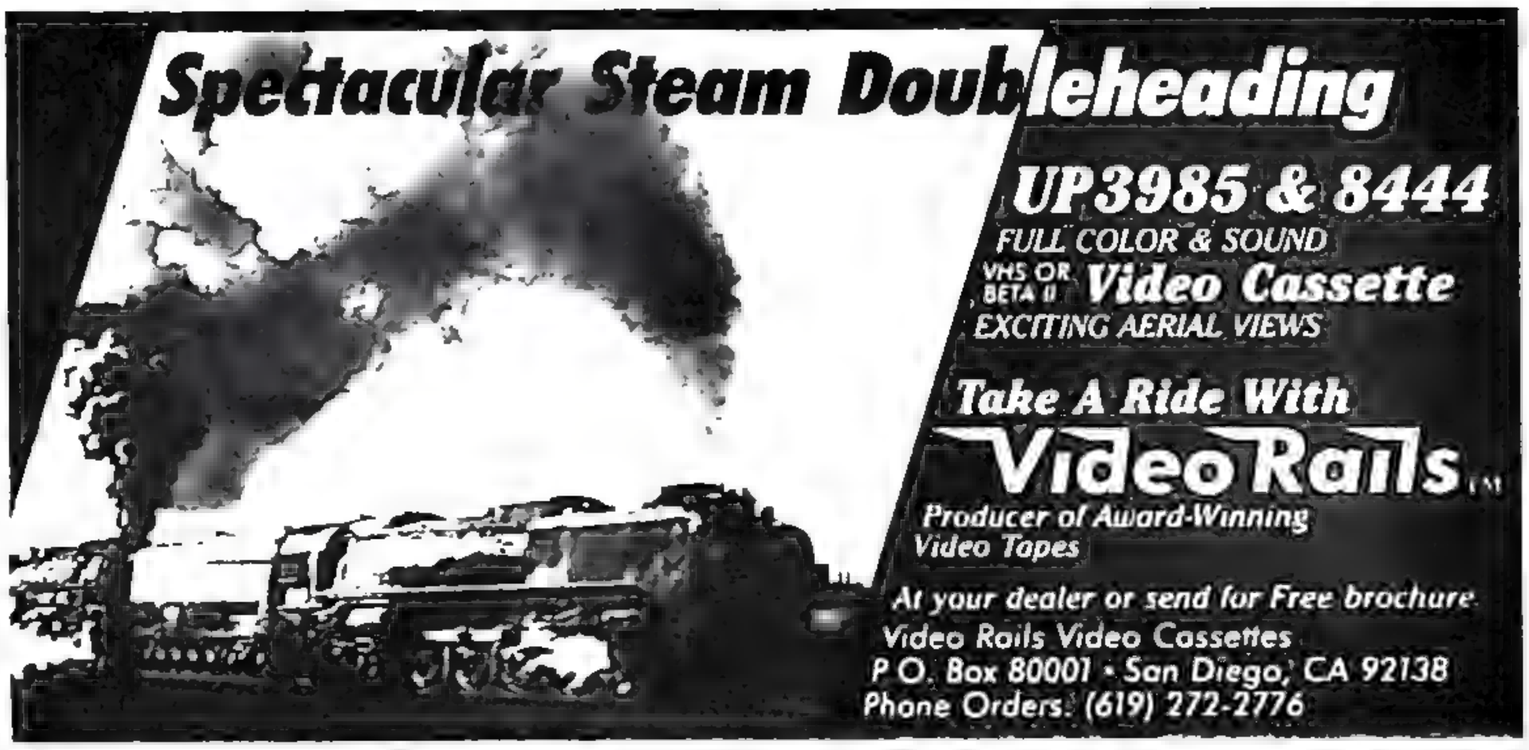
We'll include nine 8½"x11" scratchboard and pencil reproductions of previous works with written commentaries, $30 value, as a gift. Subjects cover the great river drives, falling, skidding, high rigging and the world's record log load. Start your collection now! Entire package of 10 prints, this offer only, $30 to JIM KOWALCZAK, SAGINAW, MN 55779. MN RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX.

people to make sure everything was squared away. The traffic department would deliver the barricades for the street at 8:00 p.m. and pick them up at 10:00, and we hired an off-duty police officer to be on hand in uniform to handle the traffic. Agent Travis Copley and Trainmaster Ashley had everything in order on the Southern, and their crew proudly pointed out that they'd even scrubbed the tops of the FP7s since they knew that they might be photographed from above—and who would have dreamed we would have been able to come up with SR *green and gold* units in 1983!

On the way to the C&O, we stopped at the triple crossing to find Chessie photographer John Corns on hand with Department of Public Utilities Maintenance Mechanic Supervisor Bill Stanley, the man in charge of the retention basin facility. Corns was one of the people who had signed a release to work on the flat roof of the building, and Mr. Stanley gave us a tour of the areas that we would be using. While not particularly a railfan, Bill Stanley is an accomplished photographer and student of Richmond history who is definitely not unaware of the significance of the triple crossing—he asked if he could set up his own cameras when we took the shot. Noting a few sodium vapor lights that would be complicating the night work, he agreed to turn them off during the photo session.

Continuing on over to the C&O, our project was entrusted to Trainmaster Doug Lee (a veteran, incidentally, of the Washington & Old Dominion). I'd been communicating with various C&O people for much of the preceeding week regarding the locomotives that they'd have available for the night shot (I'd given the C&O the ultimate quest, a *clean* U30B for the lead), and I was briefly horrified to find not a single useable road unit in the engine terminal. Not to worry, however; the two units for the night shot were on a city transfer job that was headed back for the yard, and we would be able to get a look at them. As we were talking with Mr. Lee in his office, the first of the day's rain cut loose outside—the weather had been hot and muggy, and afternoon thunderstorms were developing spectacularly.

Heading out, we got a look at our units, C&O B30-7 8295 and B&O GP40-2 4423. They were in good paint, but both were a bit dirty, so we immediately returned to Mr. Lee, who noted their condition and promised to have them scrubbed down ("If you get tight for time, just clean the nose and south side of the units," I offered).



Spectacular Steam Doubleheading
UP3985 & 8444
FULL COLOR & SOUND
VHS OR BETA II Video Cassette
EXCITING AERIAL VIEWS
Take A Ride With
Video Rails
Producer of Award-Winning Video Tapes
At your dealer or send for Free brochure
Video Rails Video Cassettes
P.O. Box 80001 • San Diego, CA 92138
Phone Orders: (619) 272-2776

MAC Publishing, Inc., offers a complete line of railroad information for the historian, builder, library, railfan and the curious...about railroading!

For the Historian; **MOUNTAIN TO MILL**, a complete history of the Colorado and Wyoming Railway by William H. McKenzie is fully illustrated with maps and photos of this common carrier from its beginning to present. Some **198 pages** relate this road's efforts at transporting coal and iron ore to the coke ovens and the steel mills at Pueblo. Hardbound **$32.95**

...also, the story of the famous Pike's Peak Railroad, **THE COG WHEEL ROUTE**, delights the reader with the description and history of this famous tourist line that climbs to over 14,000 feet in the Rocky Mountains. Many color photos included. **$2.00**

For the Builder and collector of railroad information the **KATY STANDARD PLANS** booklet is a must. This booklet is loaded with diagrams and plans of right-of-way structures and the like. Signals, bridges, structures, roadbed, etc., can be found within this **128 page technical volume. $9.95**

For the railfan, five volumes of **RAILROAD MAPS** that cover the entire United States illustrating railroutes and nearby highways and towns along the way. Also indicated are tonnages and signaling. **$64.75 for the set of five volumes.**

For the curious, the booklet **RUNNING A MOUNTAIN RAILROAD** contains a basic byline insight into the Cumbres & Toltec Railroad, the famous ex-Rio Grande narrow gauge route over the 10,000 foot Cumbres summit. Included are regulations referring to the railroad's operation through the mountains between Chama, New Mexico and Antonito, Colorado and a narrative by the crew of various encounters along the way. **$3.25**

MAC's famous large format **WALL MAP** contains 59 railroads that cover the continental United States and many roads in Canada and Mexico. Also indicated are major cities, lakes, national parks and monuments, provinces and states. This **giant 33 x 45 inch wall map** is surrounded by 19 full color photographs of railroad scenes. A must for the den or the home library and even the office. **$24.95**

**Send check or money order. Credit card customers specify VISA or MasterCard: name, account number, expiration date and signature exactly as on card.**

VISA MasterCard

**MAC Publishing, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 7037F Colorado Springs, CO 80933**

Send large SSAE for free catalog

!!! TWO NEW SUPERB IMPORT BOOKS !!!

**BEYER, PEACOCK Locomotive Builders to the World**
R L Hills/D Patrick
302 pp, lavishly illus in b&w and color. Includes many chapters on the famous Garratt locomotive.
Shipping prepaid .... ..... **$46.75**

**THE SPIRIT OF STEAM**
Locomotives in South Africa
A W Smith/D E Bourne
139 pp, 156 magnificent color photos, including Garratts. Text.
Shipping prepaid ..... .... **$25.00**

Borogrove Bookroom
11, 5803 Bow Crescent N.W.
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3B 2B6
*IMPORT RAILROAD BOOK SPECIALISTS*
*NEW AND OUT OF PRINT*
Free Catalogues on Request

## NEW ARRIVALS

**1984 Calendar: Those Magnificent Trains (3125),** Dillefsen. Full color 12" x 24" wall calendar. . . . . $5.95

**Eastern Steam Pictorial (3175),** Pennypacker. Anthracite roads in action. 384pp hard . . . . . $30.00
**Reading Power Pictorial (3176),** Pennypacker. Reading steam and diesel action. 320pp hard . . . . . $30.00
**Memories of New York Central Steam (3177),** Haas. Pictorial and roster of NYC steam. 352pp hard . . . . . $35.00

**Under Pennsy Wires (3179),** Carleton. Pictorial history of PRR electrics. 320pp hard . . . . . $35.00
**Rails Around Gotham (3178),** Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard . . . . . $35.00

**Frisco Southwest (5002),** McCall & Schultz. SL-SF steam and diesel pictorial. 120pp soft . . . . . $16.95
**Crossties over Saluda (9816),** Gilbert. Southern Ry. action on steepest grade. 38pp soft . . . . . $6.95
**Crossties through Carolina (9815),** Gilbert. Early railroading in N. Carolina. 90pp soft. . . . . $9.95

**The Rogers Locomotive Catalog, 1876 (1280),** quality reprint of 1876 catalog. 150pp soft . . . . . $7.95
**Trolley to the Past (2865),** Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft . . . . . $19.95
**The Silver Short Line (2866),** Wurm & Demoro. Illustrated history of Virginia & Truckee. 260pp hard . $39.95
**Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867),** Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard . . . . . $29.95
**Electric Railway Pioneer (2868),** Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard . . . . . $24.95
**The San Antonio & Aransas Pass Ry. (3100),** Hedge & Dawson. Illus. history of Texas r.r. 150pp hard . . . $24.95
**The Heisler Locomotive, 1891-1941 (3150),** Kline. Detailed history of Heislers. 200pp hard . . . . . $20.00
**The Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869),** Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods R.R. 138pp hard . . . . . $24.95

**Age of Steam (5555),** Beebe & Clegg. One of the all-time great pictorials. 527 photos, hrdbnd . . . . . $25.00

**Alaska's Wilderness Rails (1230),** Brovald. Story of Alaska R.R. today. 98pp soft . . . . . $8.95

**All Aboard! (1520),** Hollander. The story of Joshua Lionel Cowen and his Lionel Train Company. 256pp soft . $9.95
**American Narrow Gauge (5231),** Krause. Pictorial of narrow gauge since 1940's. 256pp hrdbnd . . . . . $28.95
**America's Colorful Railroads (1450),** Ball. Steam and diesel of 1940-50's in full color. 212pp hrdbnd . . $12.95

**America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475),** Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hrd . . . . . $39.95
**Amtrak Car & Loco Spotters Guide (6793),** Wayner. The Pocket size Amguide. 142 pages, soft . . . . . $5.75

**Apple Country Interurban (5236),** Ken Johnsen. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hrdbnd . . . . . $20.95
**Arkansas Valley Interurban (2850),** Isely. Expanded edition on Kansas interurban. 64pp soft . . . . . $6.00
**Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America (1250),** LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hrdbnd . . . . . $45.00

**B&O Power (6650),** Staufer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hrdbnd . . . . . $30.00

**Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990),** Smith. **B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft . . . . . $6.50**

**The Bessemer & Lake Erie R.R. (5207),** Beaver. History, steam and diesel photos. 184pp hrdbnd . . . . . $19.95
**Burlington Northern 1977-80 Annual (5724),** Wagner. BN plus Frisco; roster. 194pp soft . . . . . $17.95
**California Central Coast Railways (5453),** Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310 pp, hrdbnd. . . . . $44.95
**Centennials in Action (5714),** Cockle. Everything about UP's DDA40X super diesels. 90pp soft. . . . . $11.95
**Central Pacific & Southern Pacific (5556),** Beebe. A classic pictorial history. 630pp hrdbnd . . . . . $35.00
**C&O Power (6658),** Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard . . . . . $30.00

**The Challenger Locomotives (1216),** Kratville. Story of UP 4-6-6-4s. 144pp hrdbnd . . . . . $28.50
**Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756),** Dorin. Locos, equipment and capsule history of C&O. 232pp hrdbnd. $24.95
**Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235),** Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hrdbnd . . . . . $32.95
**The Circus Moves by Rail (5708),** Parkinson & Fox. All about circus trains by the experts. 392pp, hrdbnd $39.95
**Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817),** Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hrdbnd . . . . . $20.00
**Colorado Rail Annual No. 14 (5716),** Narrow gauge in the San Juans, Creede 234pp hrdbnd . . . . . $17.50
**Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721),** Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue, Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hrdbnd . . . $19.50

**Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452),** Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hrdbnd . . . . . $32.50
**Coach, Cabbage & Caboose (6001),** John McCall. Story of the Santa Fe's mixed trains. 256pp hrdbnd . . $39.95
**Chicago's Passenger Trains (5907),** Olmstead. Pictorial from 1950s to Amtrak. 136pp hrdbnd . . . . . $23.95

**A Decade of the D&H (2201),** Zimmermann. 1967-1977 pix and lively history. 80pp soft . . . . . $8.95
**DL&W in the 20th Century, Vol. 2 (1601),** Taber. Third book in DL&W history series. 400pp hrdbnd. . . . . $30.00
**Delta Route (1250),** Saillard. Illustrated Centennial history of Columbus & Greenville. 108pp hrdbnd . . . $15.95
**Denver's Railroads (5720),** Forrest & Albi. History of Denver Union Station. 244pp hrd . . . . . $27.50
**Destination Topolobampo (5199),** Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 × 9 hrdbnd . . . . . $15.95
**Destination Loop (7624),** Cudahy. Rapid transit in and around Chicago. 140pp hrdbnd . . . . . $16.95
**The Diesel Years (5221),** Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMD's. 160pp hrdbnd . . . . . $19.95
**Dinner in the Diner (6856),** Holister. Great recipies of food from famous trains. 144pp hrdbnd . . . . . $12.95
**Doodlebug Country (2852),** Keilty Motor cars on U.S. Class 1 railroads 184pp hrdbnd . . . . . $28.95
**East Broad Top (5155),** Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hrdbnd . $36.95
**Encyclopedia of North American Railroading (1210),** Hubbard. Data and pix. 378pp hrdbnd . . . . . $39.95
**Erie Lackawanna (5603),** Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover . . . . . $6.50
**Erie Power (6659),** Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hrdbnd . . . . . $45.00
**Evening Before the Diesel (5451),** Foss. GTW steam to diesel. 444pp hardbound . . . . . $49.95

**Famous Steam Locomotives (5450),** Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft . . . . . $7.00
**Fogg and Steam (5707),** Clodfelter. Lavish 11"x14" pictorial with 25 color paintings, 152pp . . . . . $75.00
**The 400 Story (7104),** Scribbins. Superb history of C&NW's "400" streamliners. 232pp hrd . . . . . $35.00
**Forty Feet Below (2863),** Moffat Chicago's freight tunnels. 84pp soft . . . . . $ 9.95
**From Abbey to Zorra via Bagdad (1525),** Wilson. CPR passenger trains 144pp, soft. . . . . $14.95
**F-Units (1990),** Mulhearn & Talbi. Coast-to-coast pictorial of EMD FTs to FL9s. 82pp soft . . . . . $9.95
**General Electric Locos 1880-1980, Vol. 1 (8302),** Della. Builders photos. 135pp soft . . . . . $18.95
**General Electric Locos 1880-1980, Vol. 2 (8303),** Della. More builders pix 135pp soft . . . . . $18.95
**Giants of the West (5723),** Cockle UP's turbines, U50s, C855s and DDs documented in photos 210pp soft $23.50

**Grand Central (5232),** Middleton Illustrated history of NYC's Grand Central Terminal. 160pp hrdbnd $22.95
**The Great Northern Railway (4003)** C &D Wood Lavish pictorial history with rosters and some color 560pp hrdbnd . . . . . $49.50
**Growing Up with Trains (2864),** Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. steam & diesel pictorial. 112pp soft **$18.95**
**Handsomest Trains in the World (1983),** Greenburg, Kramer, Cleichmann Lehigh Valley passenger trains. 120pp soft . . . . . $10.95
**Headlights and Markers (5200),** Donovan & Henry. Anthology of stories. 400pp 6 × 9 hrdbnd . . . . . $17.95
**Hetch Hetchy and It's Dam Railroad (5553),** Wurm. Serviced dams & pipelines. 400 illus . . . . . $25.00

**Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405),** Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic 208pp. soft . . . . . $8.50

**Historic Southern Pacific Cars (5796),** Wayner. SP steam-era rolling stock. 48pp soft . . . . . $4.75

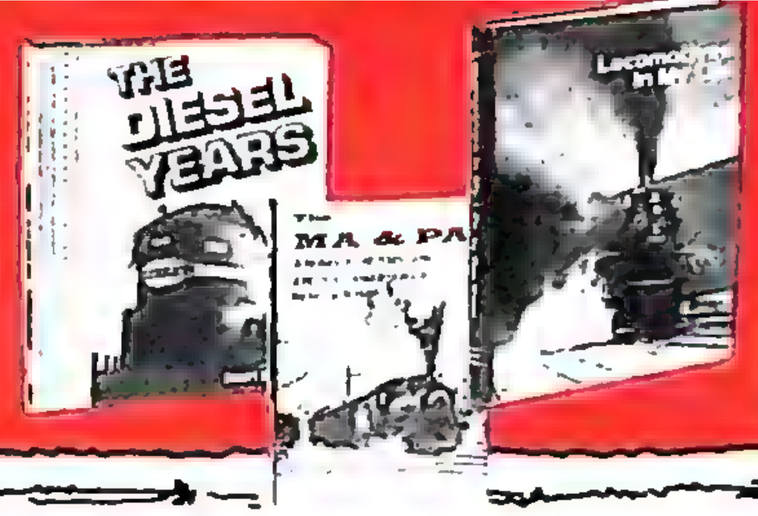
**History of the St. Louis Car Co. (5560),** Young & Provenzo. Slick history of trolley builder. 302pp hrdbnd . . . . . $30.00
**Huntington & Pacific Electric (6864),** Crump. Pictorial album of PE. Hrdbnd . . . . . $9.95
**Ida Was a Tramp (7300),** Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hardbound. . . . . $10.00
**Illustrated Treasury of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304),** Delta. 250pp hrdbnd . . . . . $29.95
**Iron Horses to Promontory (5205),** Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hrdbnd . . . . . $28.95
**Iron Mine Railroads of New Jersey (2475),** Lowenthal. Trains, mines, maps and history. 146pp soft . . . . $13.00
**The Jersey Central (5604),** Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft . . . . . $6.00
**Katy Northwest (5703),** Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hrdbnd . . . . . $26.95
**Key System Album (2853),** Jim Walker. San Francisco-Oakland Interurban. 120pp hrdbnd . . . . . $19.95
**Last of Steam (5513),** Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hrdbnd . . . . . $25.00
**Last of the Great Stations (2854),** Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft . . . . . $9.95
**Last of the 3-Ft. Loggers (5162),** Kreig. West Side Lumber, Yosemite Valley and others, 190pp . . . . . $15.95
**The Last Whistle (5552),** Warner, Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco ca. 1900 . . . . . $17.50
**The Lehigh & Hudson River (5601),** Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 56pp softcover . . . . . $4.00
**Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605),** Mickey & Warfel. Pix and diagrams of LVRR cars; stupendous color covers. 64 17" × 11" pages, soft . . . . . $13.95
**Locomotives in My Life (5801),** Wood. Pictorial of Don Wood's favorites. 320pp hrdbnd . . . . . $22.50
**Logging R.R.s of White Mountains (5650),** Belcher. New Hampshire loggers. 242pp 6" × 9" soft . . . . . $8.95
**Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988),** Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft . . . . . $6.95
**The Ma & Pa (5523),** Hilton. A delightful illustrated history of the Maryland & Pennsylvania. 184pp hrdbnd . $14.95
**Maine Scenic Route (1895),** Crittendon. The two footers, plans, maps, illus 6 × 9, hrdbnd . . . . . $10.00
**Marshall Pass (5408),** Borneman. Illustrated history and data on D&RGW line. 160pp hrdbnd . . . . . $22.95
**Matches, Flumes & Rails (6870),** Stephens, Butte County RR logging road, photos, maps . . . . . $17.95
**The Midland Route (5454),** McFarland. Colorado Midland Ry. guide and data book. 350pp hrdbnd. . . . . $49.95
**The Mighty 800s (1217),** Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hrdbnd . . . . . $19.95
**Milwaukee Rails (5903),** Olmsted. CMStP&P pictorial from Fs to Joes to FP45s. 200pp hrdbnd . . . . . $26.95
**A Milwaukee Transport Era—The Trackless Trolley Years (2859),** Schultz. 132pp soft . . . . . $13.95
**Minnesota Logging Railroads (5239),** King. Pix, history and logging lore. 210pp hrdbnd . . . . . $34.95
**The Missabe Road (5220),** King. Story of the big steam ore hauler DM&IR, 225pp, illus. hrdbnd . . . . . $20.95
**Mixed Train Daily (5517),** Beebe. Greatest book on mixed and short trains ever. 370pp, 8×11 . . . . . $29.95

**The ML2 Story (1275),** Bermingham. Australia's EMD/Clyde double-ended F-units. 108pp, hrdbnd . . . . $20.00
**Monon Route (5559),** Hilton. History and photos of Indiana's own railroad. 322pp hrdbnd . . . . . $30.00
**MoPac Power (5562),** Joe Collias. Steam and early diesel. 352pp hrdbnd . . . . . $34.95
**Mountain to Mill (1485),** McKenzie. Colorado & Wyoming R.R. steam to diesel. 200pp hrdbnd . . . . . $32.95
**Mount Lowe (5234),** Seims. Illustrated history of Los Angeles area tourist trolley 234pp hrdbnd . . . . . $27.95


COPYRIGHT 1982 CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS

# depot

on MasterCard or VISA!




**The Movie Railroads (5002)**, Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$34.95**

**Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849)**, Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hrdbnd **$18.95**

**Nevada County Narrow Gauge (5533)**, Best. California RR that hauled gold. 224pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$29.95**

**New England Shortlines (1990)**, Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft . . . . . **$6.00**

**New York Central's Early Power (6660)**, Staufer. NYC steam and electrics 1831-1916. 354pp hrdbnd. . . **$30.00**

**New York Central's Later Power, 1910-1968 (6661)**, Staufer & May. 496pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$45.00**

**Never on Wednesday (7102)**, Loveman & Patrick. *Rio Grande Zephyr* pictorial. Hardcover . . . . . **$25.00**

**Norfolk & Western, Giant of Steam (5711)**, Lewis Jeffries. Lavish N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hrdbnd **$39.95**

**Norfolk & Western Steam (1966)**, Rosenberg & Archer. The last 25 years, data and pix . . . 94pp soft . . . **$7.95**

**Northern Rails (1500)**, Ron Johnson. Railfan guide to Me., Vt., and N.H. with maps and pix. 32pp soft **$3.50**

**North Shore (5169)**, Middleton. Excellent pix, maps and history. 130pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$15.95**

**Otto Perry's Railroad Pilgrimage (5719)**, McCoy. Big 11" x 16" steam pictorial. 1645pp, hrdbnd. . . . **$45.00**

**Pacific Coast Shay (5172)**, Ranger. From origin of the Shay to the PC type. 112pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$16.95**

**Pacific Electric (5157)**, Duke. History of California's pre-expressway interurban system . . . . . **$7.95**

**Passenger Train Annual No. 3 (7100)**, PTJ. Passenger pictorial old and new. 76pp, 16 color, soft . . . . . **$6.95**

**Passenger Train Annual No. 4 (7101)**, PTJ. 1978 passenger action. 80pp b&w and color, soft . . . . . **$9.95**

**Passenger Train Consists of 1970s (6783)**, Wayner. U.S., Canada & Mexico. 58pp soft . . . . . **$4.95**

**Pennsy Power (6652)**, Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard. . . . . **$30.00**

**Pennsy Power II (6653)** Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$30.00**

**Pennsylvania Passenger & Freight Car Plans (6786)**, Wayner. 104pp soft . . . . . **$7.50**

**Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251)**, Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft . . . . . **$13.95**

**Piedmont & Northern (5218)**, Fetters & Swanson. Great electric Rwy. system of the South, 176pp . . . . . **$19.95**

**Pine Across the Mountains (5211)**, Hanft. Story of McCloud River R.R. Hrdbnd . . . . . **$21.95**

**Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5236)**, McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$32.95**

**Portrait of a Silver Lady (5702)**, MacGregor & Benson. *California Zephyr* history. 358pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$39.00**

**Prairie Rails (5902)**, Olmsted. C&NW pictorial of Alcos, hoods and Fs. 170pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$23.95**

**Pullman Standard Passenger Cars, Vol. 1 (6300)**, Delta. Over 200 builders photos. 135pp soft . . . . . **$18.95**

**Pullman Standard Passenger Cars, Vol. 2 (6301)**, Delta. 200 more builders photos. 135pp soft . . . . . **$18.95**

**The Putnam Division (1987)**, Gallo and Kramer. History and pix of NYC's "Put." 82pp soft . . . . . **$8.95**

**The Railroad Caboose (5198)**, Knapke. The human side of the end of the train. 240pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$14.98**

**Railroad in the Clouds (5701)**, Wm. Wilson. The Alaska R.R. 1914-1945. 290pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$29.95**

**Railroads of Arizona (5554)**, Myrick. Southern Arizona's railways. 480pp, 542 illus, maps . . . . . **$34.50**

**Railroads of Arizona, Vol. 2 (5565)**, Myrick. Phoenix and central roads. 480pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$34.50**

**Railroads of Hawaii (5233)**, Best. Spectacular pictorial of Hawaii's narrow gauge lines. 194pp hrdbnd . . . . **$22.95**

**Railroads of the Yosemite Valley (6869)**, Hank Johnston. A classic of 1963 returns. 208pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$17.95**

**Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853)**, Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern, 128pp . . . . . **$15.50**

**Rails (1425)**, Don Ball, Jr. Superb pictorial of black & white rail photography. 158pp hrdbnd. . . . . **$24.95**

**Rails Along the Hudson (1981)**, Crawford and Kramer. NYC pictorial. 98pp soft . . . . . **$8.95**

**Rails in the Mother Lode (5001)**, A. Hungry Wolf. Sierra, West Side, Pickering. 208pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$16.95**

**Rails North (2755)**, Clifford. Railroads in Alaska and Yukon: WP&Y, Alaska R.R. and more. Hrdbnd. . . . . **$22.95**

**Rails Sagebrush & Pine (5223)**, Mal Ferrell. Sumpter Valley narrow gauge. 128pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$16.95**

**R.R. Stations of New England Today (5806)**, Beauregard. Pictorial of B&M depots. 72pp soft . . . . . **$7.95**

**Rails that Climb (5712)**, Bollinger. Narrative history of Denver & Salt Lake. 328pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$27.50**

**Rails Through Dixie (5152)**, Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hrdbnd. **$18.95**

**The Reading (5602)**, Pennisi. Pre-conrail railfan pictorial. 64pp softcover . . . . . **$5.00**

**Red River (1200)**, Robert Hanft. California logging, heavily illustrated. 304pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$32.95**

**Redwoods, Iron Horses and the Pacific (6865)**, Crump. California Western's Skunk Line. 160pp . . . . . **$15.00**

**Redwood Lumber Industry (5240)**, Carranco. Logging, milling and transporting Redwoods. 218pp hrd . . **$35.95**

**The Remarkable GG1 (1979)**, Zimmerman. Illustrated story of PRR PC.CR Amtrak's GG1 electrics. 72pp **$5.50**

**Ride the Big Red Cars (6840)**, Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric, 240pp, hrdbnd . . . . . **$17.95**

**Rio Grande Car Plans (6785)**, Wayner. Passenger & freight, narrow and standard gauge. 56pp soft . **$4.75**

**Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726)**, Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft . . . . **$17.95**

**Rio Grande Glory Days (5228)**, Lathrop. Heyday of the D&RGW narrow ga. lines. 356pp, illus. . . . . **$16.95**

**Rio Grande Narrow Gauge (2486)**, Norwood. D&RGW 3-foot lines documented. 312pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$39.95**

**Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485)**, Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hrd . . . . . **$23.95**

**Rio Grande West (5725)**, Hill. "A Contemporary Glimpse" D&RGW pictorial. 80pp soft . . . . . **$ 9.75**

**Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544)**, Helmer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines, hardbound . . . . . **$14.95**

**Rock Island Motive Power (5710)**, Lloyd Stagner. CRI&P steam and diesel 1933-1955. 208pp hrdbnd. . . . . **$27.50**

**Rock Island Recollections (5908)**, Olmstead. Steam to diesel on RI. 112pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$21.95**

**Route of the Minuteman (1984)**, Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft . . . . . **$5.00**

**Route of the Warbonnets (5900)**, McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$22.95**

**Rutland Road (5532)**, Shaughnessy. The Rutland R.R. classic back in print. 384pp hrdbnd. . . . . **$30.00**

**Santa Fe (5163)**, Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs, 184pp, maps, photos, paintings . . . . . **$19.95**

**Search for Steam (5561)**, Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$25.00**

**Sherman Hill (5402)**, Ehernberger and Gschwind. History and pix. 130pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$14.95**

**Shortline to Paradise (6866)**, Johnson. Saga of the Yosemite Valley RR, 100pp, illus, hrdbnd . . . . . **$8.95**

**Silver San Juan (5706)**, Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hrdbnd . . . **$44.95**

**Slim Rails thru the Sand (6848)**, Turner. 80 years of Carson & Colorado & SP narrow gauge. 112pp . . . . . **$9.95**

trated SP diesel roster and features. 128pp soft . **$14.00**

**Southern Pacific Steam Locomotives (5151)**, Duke. Pictorial, wood burners to Daylights . . . . . **$13.95**

**South Shore (5209)**, Middleton. History, photos and data on Insull's interurban. 174pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$19.95**

**Steamcars to the Comstock (5505)**, Beebe & Clegg. Virginia & Truckee and Carson & Colorado, 100pp . **$12.95**

**Steaming Up (5153)**, Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hrdbnd . . . . . **$15.95**

**Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705)**, Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft . . . . . **$12.95**

**Steam Power of the New York Central (6651)**, Staufer. Modern power 1915-1955. 224pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$25.00**

**Streamliner Cars, Vol. 1, Pullman Standard (6768)**, Randall. Roster. 160pp soft . . . . . **$11.75**

**Streamliner Cars, Vol. 2, Budd (6769)**, Randall. Roster with names. 120pp soft . . . . . **$11.75**

**The Streator Connection (5905)**, Olmsted. AT&SF/Conrail pictorial. 98pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$16.95**

**Super Chief: Train of the Stars (5237)**, Stan Repp. Santa Fe's finest. Hrdbnd . . . . . **$19.95**

**Super-Power Steam Locomotives (5192)**, Cook. Photos and history of Lima Loco Works. 144pp hrdbnd . **$16.95**

**Switzerland Trail of America (5407)**, Crossen. Colorado & Northwestern in pix and history. 422pp hrdbnd **$37.50**

**They Felled the Redwoods (6844)**, Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard. . . . . **$19.95**

**Thoroughbreds (6665)**, Staufer. Full history of the NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$30.00**

**Thunder in the Mountains (6860)**, Johnston. The Madera Sugar Pine Co. of California, hrdbnd . . . . . **$14.95**

**Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823)**, Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hrdbnd . . . **$12.50**

**To the Mountains by Rail (9814)**, Wakefield. NYO&W and the Catskill resorts. 415pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$20.00**

**Tracking Ghost Railroads in Colorado (5404)**, Ormes. Maps and photos. 156pp. soft . . . . . **$12.50**

**Tracks, Tires & Wires (2860)**, McCaleb. Santa Clara Valley. 176pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$27.95**

**Train Freqs (1415)**, Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft . . . . . **$6.95**

**Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989)**, Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft . . . . . **$9.95**

**Trains We Rode, Volume 1 (5534)**, Beebe & Clegg. Alton to NYC. 466pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$29.95**

**Trolley Days in Pasadena (5241)**, Selms. Hotels, railroads and trolleys around Pasadena. 196pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$34.95**

**The Trolley Titans (2861)**, Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$27.95**

**Twentieth Century (5520)**, Beebe. Chronicle of one of the world's great trains, 180pp . . . . . **$12.95**

**Ulster & Delaware (5229)**, Best. U&D to NYC picturesque line in the Catskills. 208pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$20.95**

**Under the Sidewalks of New York (7821)**, Cudahy. Illustrated story of N.Y. City's subways. 176pp hrdbnd **$16.95**

**Union Pacific 1977-1980 (5713)**, Cockle. Detailed and illustrated UP diesel roster. 210pp soft . . . . . **$18.95**

**UP Motive Power Review 1968-77 (5406)**, Hol Wagner. Rosters and features. 120pp soft . . . . . **$11.95**

**Union Pacific Steam Northwestern District (5403)**, Ehernberger and Gschwind. 136pp hrdbnd . . . . **$15.95**

**The Up-Country Line (7811)**, Mead. History of the Boston, Concord & Montreal. Hrdbnd . . . . . **$6.50**

**Vancouver Island Railroads (5214)**, Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hrdbnd . . . . **$18.95**

**VIA Rail Canada: The First Five Years (7105)**, Nelligan. VIA pictorial in b&w and color. 80pp soft . . . . . **$12.50**

**Virginia & Truckee Locomotives (1402)**, Koenig. History and pix of V&T's incredible steam fleet. 88pp soft **$14.00**

**Western Maryland Diesels (2250)**, Jahn and Johnson. WM diesel b&w and color. 114pp soft . . . . . **$12.95**

**Western Maryland Ry. (5564)**, Cook & Zimmermann. "Fireballs & Black Diamonds." 310pp hrdbnd . . . **$25.00**

**Western Steam Spectacular! (5722)**, Strapac. Action surrounding Sacramento Railfair '81. 68pp soft. . . . . **$9.95**

**Wheels Rolling West (1775)**, Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing. Western pictorial. 80pp hrd. . . . **$17.50**

**When Oklahoma Took the Trolley (2857)**, Chandler and Maguire. Oklahoma traction lines. 176pp hrdbnd **$21.95**

**White Front Cars of San Francisco (2852)**, Smallwood. Market Street Railway. 474pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$35.00**

**Yellow Cars of Los Angeles (2858)**, Jim Walker. L.A. Ry's equipment from 1890's. 320pp hrdbnd . . . . . **$27.50**

## INTERNATIONAL BOOKSHELF

**Little Railways of the World (5508)**, Shaw, Talyllin, and all the other little gems, 270pp . . . . . **$14.95**

**Paradise Regained: A South African Steam Diary (2202)**, Zimmermann. Railfanning today. 56pp soft **$5.95**

**Carstens Publications, Inc.**
**P.O. Box 700**
**Newton, N.J. 07860**

I am enclosing check or money order for $. . . . . .
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

**NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00.**

_____

_____

_____

**And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!**

**Dept. 5815**

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

**Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.**

## THE DEPOT ATTIC

**377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522**
***"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"***

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

*Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM*
*Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs*

## FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

"A collector's item" says RAILROAD Magazine. 11 x 8½. **$9.00** postpaid.
$9.50 in Canada

*Order from the author:*

**Richard J. Cook**
**P.O. Box 14024**
**Cleveland, Ohio 44114**


Then it was up to Acca Yard where we found freshly repainted Seaboard System GP40 6719 outside the shop. "Yes sir, that's the one Jacksonville sent us," observed Road Foreman Jack Brown. He would have it and about a half dozen freight cars in position by 8:00 p.m. As we were talking in his office we could hear the heavy rain and occasional thunder pounding on the building. His phone rang, and the conversation went something like this: "Yeah, it's raining here too . . . No, go ahead with your plans, I won't be home for dinner . . . No, don't worry about it, they'll be out there taking the pictures . . . Okay, see you later."

Then turning to me he confided, "That woman doesn't understand you people; she thinks a thunderstorm is all it takes to stop you."

As we departed Acca a little after 4:00, the thunderstorms were already blowing themselves away and the western sky was hazy but clear of thunderheads. We stopped for a few last-minute supplies—like 50 feet of rope to haul tripods and gear onto the roof to avoid having to carry it up the vertical ladder inside—and had a late lunch at Wendies. We had announced the starting time for the night session as 8:00 p.m., but when I arrived at the site at 6:00, there were already a half dozen carloads of participants on hand—including Kermit Geary, Jr., from New Jersey, who was setting up the 8"×10" view camera he'd borrowed from Homer Hill.

In the next hour or so as the crowd began to arrive, the railroads entertained us with an MP15 westbound on the Southern, an SD40 westbound on the C&O, and Family Lines SD40-2s southbound on the Seaboard. A little before 7:00 Bill Stanley arrived and opened up the building; as he set up his own tripod on the roof, Preston Cook began hoisting his tripods, cameras, gear and flashbulbs onto the roof. Marc Balkin and I got the "company" cameras into position on street level and dug out the rest of the bulbs and flashguns. The crowd was getting pretty heavy by 7:30 when the Chessie train arrived—it was a special consist in the charge of a yard crew and was made up of the two units and about 15 cars and a caboose; while the long train turned out to be much more than we needed from the ground, the twilight shots from the roof show the entire train, and it looks great.

We arranged the photo line into three rows of cameras, with two on the street level, and a high row behind them atop the retaining wall for the adjoining vacant lot that was about three feet above street level. Once we established the pattern, I was amazed at how efficiently the camera line took care of itself with a lot less handling than is usual for a group shot—I think we had an unusually high number of experienced night photographers in the group.

The Chessie train had to pull well ahead of its "spot" on the bridge to let Amtrak's *Colonial* through Rivanna Junction behind it, but once the Amtraker had passed, the Chessie backed into position. The Southern train arrived along with the Seaboard consist, and by 8:00 p.m. they were all in position—and what a sight they made!

As did most others in the crowd, I moved around and tagged some available light shots in the hazy twilight and went onto the roof briefly to check out all the arrangements.


TIE LINES

## Custom Classic Tradition

Crests, Logos, your own designs can be beautifully reproduced on fine quality neckwear.

Choose the richness of fine imported silks or the versatility of polyester, depending on your budget.

Send us a clear photo or reproduction of your design, we will prepare an estimate as soon as possible. Drop us a note for complete information . . . or call us at **(201) 561-5225**

## Tie Lines

P.O. BOX 391
SCOTCH PLAINS, NJ 07076
*ATTN CUSTOM DESIGN DEPT R*



## GREAT TRAINS OF THE SOUTHLAND by RON FLANARY

Southern Ms-4

CRR/SR

Series of 4 11" x 14" color, Limited Edition (500 each) signed and numbered art prints of Southeastern Railroading.
Others: L&N J-4 Mike and L&N Engineer; postpaid; on 90 lb. stock.

$12 each;
$40 all four;

R&W ENTERPRISES
1713 Shawnee Ave. E.
Big Stone Gap, VA 24219



## 35MM SLIDES

**Limited Edition Collector's Sets**

SETS of 50: $ 30.00
SETS 3 & 5: ROCK ISLAND DIESELS
SET 4: MILWAUKEE ROAD DIESELS
SET 6: BURLINGTON ROUTE DIESELS
SET of 20: $ 24.00
C&NW 4-6-0 1385 ON TOUR, 1982

ALSO: 5-SLIDE SETS $ 2.50,
AND SLIDES ON APPROVAL (WRITE)

**The IRONHORSEMEN**
**31 S Howard St – Suite A**
**Roselle, IL 60172**



## 614

**SEVENTEEN MILE GRADE**
On September 12, 1981, Chessie's Safety Express departed Cumberland, Md. with 12 cars for Terra Alta, W.V. via the B&O RR's St. Louis Gateway Route over Seventeen Mile Grade through the Allegheny Mtns. Listen as engine 614 flawlessly climbs the 2.5% grade from Piedmont to Altmont, Md. for over 1 hour 8 minutes, at an average 13 mph speed to the 2628 foot summit, plus other selections from the trip.
#614-1R/L-90 . . cassette only . . **$11.95**

**EMERGENCY STOP**
Have you ever heard a steam engine drop an eccentric rod under load? How about a double headed steam trip when one engine fails? Listen to this and other exciting sounds on our recording with engines 2102 & 4070 departing Altoona, Penn. on May 15, 1977 as they storm westbound via Conrails Horseshoe Curve.
#2102R/4070L-60 . cassette only . **$7.95**

**NIGHT TRAIN TO EFFNER**
Listen as Nickel Plate Road 765, S-2 Berkshire, starts a second career as a fantrip engine. Sound tracks were recorded during May 1980 between East Peoria and Effner, Ill. on the TP&W RR. Hear 765 working up Washington Hill on a freight from East Peoria Yard and much more.
765-60 . . . . . cassette only . . . . . **$7.95**

NYS residents include appropriate sales tax.

**ADVENTURES In SOUND**
**P.O. Box 96 Clay, NY 130410096**

The only people permitted onto the roof were Preston Cook, who was handling the flash lighting; Chessie photographer John Corns; Alex Mayes, shooting a requested "different angle" for *Trains* Magazine; and Bob Brown, photographer for the *Richmond Times-Dispatch*. Seaboard System photographer Bill Tayes from Jacksonville was covering the action from street level.

Back on the ground, I noticed that the Southern's West Point local was tied up behind the FP7s, and I managed to barely squeak it in along with the other three for a once-in-a-lifetime picture (albeit 1/15th of a second at f2 in extreme twilight) of *four* trains at the triple crossing!

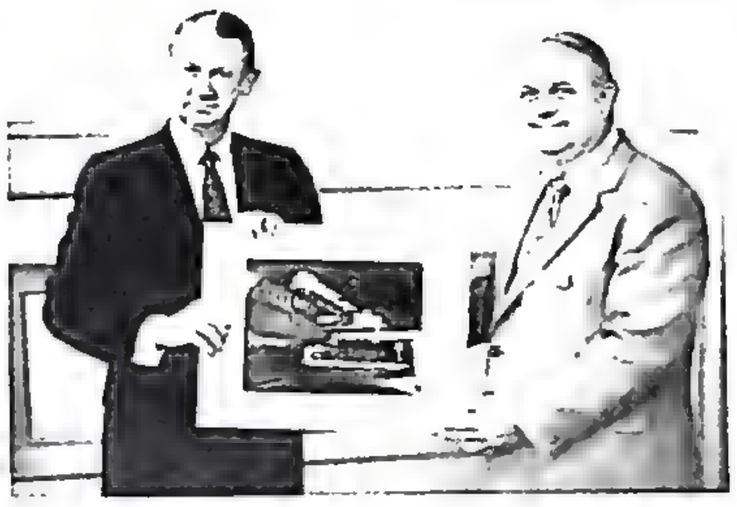
As I made the final adjustments to accommodate everyone in the photo line (see CAMERA BAG), Preston Cook worked out the choreography of the lighting with Marc Balkin, Brian Manwiller and Victor Hand. Brian was escorted by C&O Assistant Trainmaster A.D. Christian up onto the C&O bridge to throw one flash for each exposure onto the nose of the Chessie unit from track level.

Each of the rialroads had a crew on its locomotives, and Chessie's Doug Lee and Seaboard's Jack Brown coordinated the turning on and off of the cab lights, number lights and headlights by radio during each of the six exposures we ran between 9:15 and 10:00 o'clock. After the last round of flash, we gave the railroads the okay to "let 'em go," and within a half hour 16th and Byrd Streets were back to normal. In a photo taken about 7:45, we can pick out about 72 cameras in position, not counting those atop the building, so we'd estimate about 85 cameras got the shots, and the overall crowd, including spectators, was about 125.

I slept late the next morning, satisfied that we'd done the job, and was awakened by Marc Balkin bubbling over with excitement, "Wait 'til you see this!" There was our scene covering nearly one-fourth of the front page of the *Richmond Times-Dispatch*, followed by a fine article inside by Robin Traywick. Within the next few days we learned that Bob Brown's photo made the AP wire and showed up all across the country.

I was able to get one-day custom developing on my roll of 2¼" square Kodacolor II and have a custom 11"×14" print made up in time for the convention banquet Saturday night. The print was to be presented to CSX Chairman Hays T. Watkins, the banquet speaker, and I was delighted to hear Mr. Watkins begin his talk with some kind com-

LLOYD LEWIS CHESSIE SYSTEM



A COLOR PRINT of the triple crossing night shot was presented to CSX Chairman Hays Watkins by R&R Editor Jim Boyd at the NRHS banquet.


**Canadian National In the West**
(Volume Three)

**Canadian Pacific In the Rockies**
(Volume Nine)

Continuing our policy of publishing only **accurate, carefully researched,** pictorial reviews with **detailed captions;** the above are being made available at $6.00 each including postage. Publication date for Volume 9 of Canadian Pacific in the Rockies is October 1st.

Both works contain maps showing the respective railways on Vancouver Island and CN in the West has a diagram illustrating how diesel-electric power was rostered for the "Super Continental" when that train was first introduced.

If you are interested in Canada's railways with their own unique character, you cannot afford to miss B.R.M.N.A.'s publications. Now 17 similar format works are available with another four due to be published in the coming months. For a copy of our latest Newsletter outlining a complete listing of our available works and our current special offer, please send a self-addressed envelope to:

**B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33rd St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4**

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE



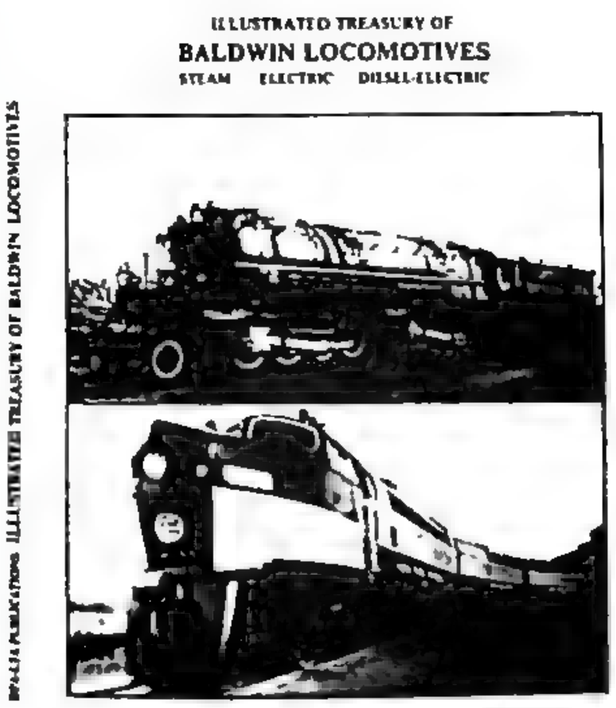
IMMEDIATE GUARANTEED DELIVERY - INSURED BY US!

# A MASTERPIECE ... EXCELLENT REVIEWS FROM AUTHORITIES

STEAM-ELECTRIC-DIESEL-TURBINE LOCOMOTIVES

OVER **700** CHOICEST BUILDERS PRICELESS PHOTOGRAPHS

THE AMERICAN HERITAGE OF THE WORLD'S SECOND LARGEST LOCOMOTIVE BUILDER, SIMILAR TO OUR CLASSIC "ILLUSTRATED TREASURY OF THE AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE COMPANY"




— EXOTIC COVERAGE —

55 Different Whyte Steam Locomotive Wheel Types
Narrow Gauge well represented
Electric Locomotives - Early to Modern
Excellent Coverage of ALL DIESEL LOCOMOTIVES MODELS
*Hundreds of American Railroads shown.*

Hard cover **$49.95** soft **$34.95**

Only 300 Hard Cover Books available

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

**WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE**

**DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC.**
P.O. Box 177
Alburg, VT 05440

Enclosed is a ☐ Money Order ☐ Check for Baldwin Treasury
Name .....
Address ..... (Apt) .....
City ..... State/Prov. ..... Code .....

Complete Line of 1½" Scale Locomotives, Freight & Passenger Cars, Accessories, Track, etc.

CATALOG 8th Edition
$5.95 Plus Postage

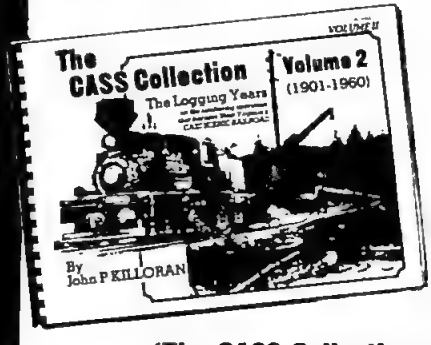
See our large scale products operate at our two Los Angeles Railroads: The GRIFFITH PARK & SOUTHERN RR and The TRAVEL TOWN RR.

1st Class ..... $2.45 Europe..... $4.00
UPS & 3rd ..... 1.55 Other..... 5.40
California Residents add 39¢ sales tax.

RAILROAD SUPPLY CORP.
115 S Victory Blvd Box R Burbank California 91502
(213) 845 1727 (213) 849 1351

For Christmas . . .

. . . two big Cass historical books




'The CASS Collection, Volume 2:The Logging Years'

. . . photographic memoirs by John P. Killoran of the 60 exciting years when logs from the virgin spruce forests were harvested atop the very highest mountains in West Virginia. Includes a complete engine photo roster, panorama view foldout. Jumbo 10×13-inch on heavy paper, individually boxed.

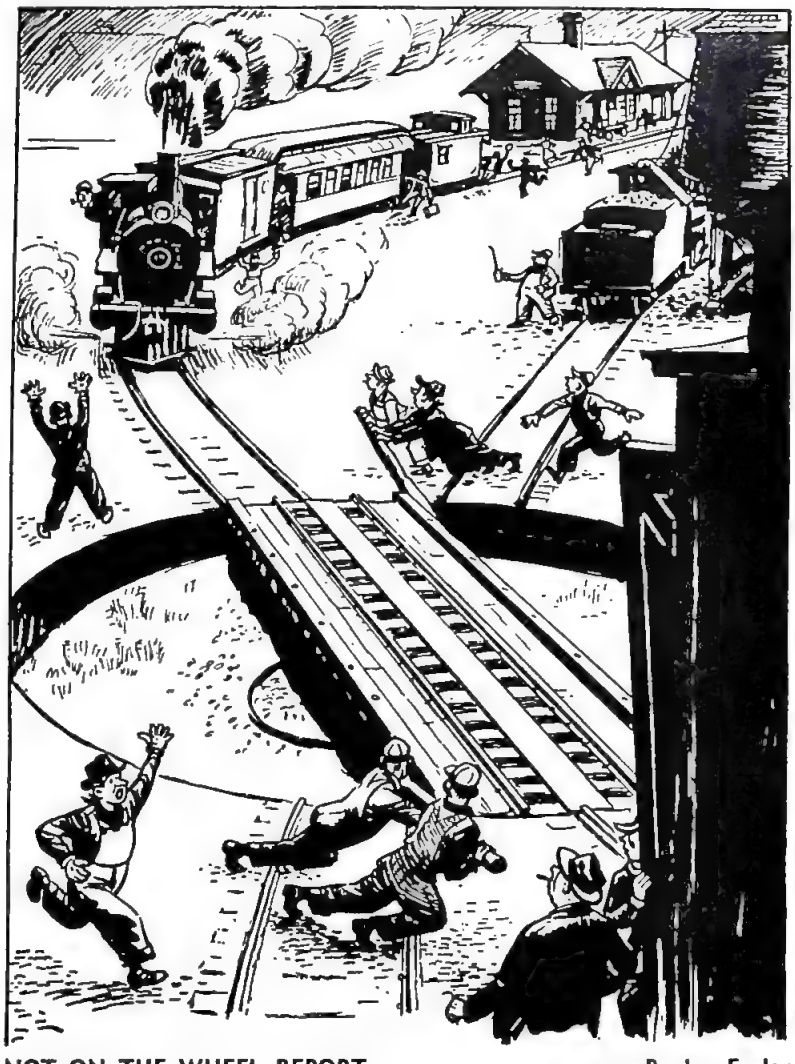
ON SALE NOW!

Our best selling Volume 1 (1961-1981) is now in its second printing.

Free Brochure. Each book is $10.95 ($13 Canadian orders), mail orders add $1.05 shipping and handling. (WV orders add 5 percent state sales tax. Order direct or see your dealer.

TRACKAGE RIGHTS INC.
P.O.BOX 299.
SCOTT DEPOT, WV 25560


REPRINTED FROM THE MAY 1952 RAILROAD MAGAZINE



NOT ON THE WHEEL REPORT By Joe Easley

"The Hog Law's about to catch Uncle Ben"

ments about the triple crossing photo that had greeted him on the front page of the paper Wednesday morning. "Ever since the merger, I've been trying to get my P.R. people to do that . . .," he observed, and noted that he'd sure like a copy of the picture for his office wall—not knowing that I had that 11″×14″ ready for him. When I presented him with the photo, I was quick to point out that it *was* his P.R. people in Cleveland and Jacksonville—along with Jim Bistline on the Southern—who set it up.

Incidentally, I had put the photo into a 16″×20″ matte so that it could be handled, but still needed something to wrap it in for the presentation. The giftwrap section of a local store provided a reasonably appropriate wrapping paper: a deep blue background decorated with a yellow cat—not Chessie, but Garfield.

### Bill Purdie honored

Last November Norfolk Southern's Master Mechanic-Steam Power, Bill Purdie, retired after a career of overhauling excursion steam locomotives for the Southern and Norfolk Southern that included SR's 2-8-0s, 2-8-2 and 4-6-2 as well as the ex-C&O 2-8-4 and N&W 4-8-4 611. It was a business that Bill characterized as having only one predictable element, "long days." He did, however, enjoy the work and took a great deal of satisfaction from it. With his successor, Doug Karhan, in charge of the S&A 4-6-2 750 crew and his son Donald in charge of N&W 611, Bill was on hand for the steam runs during the NRHS Richmond convention and was spotted in the cabs on a few occasions. More frequently, however, he could be found lineside during the runbys and servicing stops mingling with the fans in the company of wife Sara and daughter-in-law Kathy. On one particular occasion I greeted him with, "Imagine this, a live steam engine nearby and here's Bill Purdie cool, clean and relaxed."

"And I intend to keep it that way," he grinned in reply.

At the NRHS banquet that Saturday evening, NS General Manager of Steam Operations Jim Bistline announced that as a permanent tribute to him, the Southern crew car *Man O' War* would be renamed the *William J.*

*Purdie.* The next day Bill was at the movie run with 611 at Poe Siding near Petersburg, Va., with Sara and Kathy. As the second runby was completed, the *Man O' War*-soon-to-be-*William J. Purdie* stopped right in front of them for reboarding. As the folks began to clamber aboard, Bill remarked, "Y'all be sure to wipe your feet, now, y'hear."

### Junk (food) mail

I don't think I've ever gotten such a universal response to ten minutes at the typewriter than that "Railfans and junk food" piece in this column in the July issue. Permit me to redirect a little FANMAIL to the following:

Took a week down here in Florida with my new bride and only today at poolside finished reading the July '83 R&R. As one acknowledged in print for my "legendary" exploits at McDonalds, permit a few comments on your "Railfans and junk food" on page 63. Having sampled the fare of most junk food peddlers from coast to coast in my railfan travels, I am firmly committed to the consistent mediocrity of McDonalds. But Jim, Wendies? Steak 'n Shake? *Taco Bell?* Such bogus eateries hardly qualify as "civilized junk food;" anorexia nervosa would be a better alternative!

DENIS CONNELL
Clark, N.J.

Enjoyed your mention of "Bun-and-Run" restaurants. Yes, Connell does a commendable job at the Arches. But check your atlas; Connecticut's historical towns of New Britain and Manchester have had Taco Bells for quite some time, and I know I've seen others in New England. Of course, the one-train-a-day offered by the B&M and Conrail respectively through those two towns will not compare to the activity at Manassas or Canton, but what the heck, do we want trains or bad tacos?

SCOTT HARTLEY
Waterbury, Conn.

Please tell Mr. Boyd that the cure for his taco attacks are closer than he thinks. There's a Taco Bell in Newark, Delaware, about 20 minutes from the Wilmington & Western. So now people like him—and me—have a legitimate excuse to travel there to get a "fix." What better way to top off a Burrito Supreme (my favorite) than to catch W&W's pretty 4-4-0 in action. *Bon apitit!*

MARK SHOTZBERGER
Dover, Del.

Come on Jim, don't you know that too much of that plastic food will turn you into a bus fan?

Here we go, trying to preserve and document the past in our travels photographing chooches, and you're glorifing plastic-burgers: How about some golden arches in the background of that great cover shot of El Paso, Illinois?

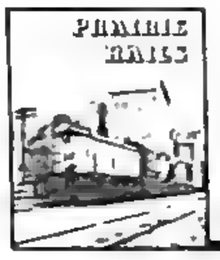
One of the best things about going to Bellows Falls (and one of the pleasures to be missed after this year) is breakfast at the "Miss Bellows Falls" Diner in town—a real '30s Worcester Lunch Car. And how many of you intrepid fans have a shot of this classic?

How many of you Chessie chasers have been in the "Subway" across from the WM yard office in Hagerstown? Even Ross Rowland has been seen in that place. I know it looks like a bucket of blood, but the

**Rock Island Recollections** Author Robert P. Olmsted presents his favorite scenes of CRI&P red-and-black diesels. 4-8-4's on fruit blocks, DL109's in Chicago, FA's in Kansas and much more. Hardcover, 112 pages, 160 + photos, color dustjacket. **$21.95**

**Route of the Warbonnets** Santa Fe, all the way from Chicago to Texas to California. Main lines and branches, Cajon Pass and the Surf Line. The *Super C* and the *Super Chief*. 176 pages of America's most famous railroad. Hardcover, color dustjacket. **$22.95**

**Six Units to Sycamore** The Chicago Great Western in Illinois. Fours—lots of them—are featured in this 32-page softcover book originally released in 1967 and now brought back by popular demand! And it's only **$5.95**



**Prairie Rails** Over 250 previously unpublished photos of Alco road-switchers on Dakota prairies, F-units in Iowa, Alco Centuries in Wisconsin, FM's in Michigan, and late-model EMD's on Falcons and coal trains—and more. 168 pages, hardcover, color dustjacket. **$23.95**

**The Streator Connection** The contemporary Kankakee Belt, as operated by Santa Fe, Conrail, Penn Central. An unremarked Midwestern rail operation covered in over 140 photos. 96 pages and a detailed map. Hardcover **$16.95**

**Chicago's Passenger Trains** Ride famous Chicago flagships again in this 136-page book. The *Hummingbird*, *Land O' Corn*, *Twentieth Century Limited*, the *Abe Lincoln* and more. And see Chicago's contemporary side of Superliners and Amfleet consists. Hardcover **$23.95**

**Milwaukee Rails** Diesel-era CMStP&P at its best, passenger trains, snowplow operations, FM C-Liners, SW1's on Minnesota branches, Little Joe electrics, and F-units, of course! Hardcover, 200 pages, 300 + photos, color dustjacket. **$26.95**

**High-quality books from**

VISA MasterCard

**McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, Inc.**
3208 Halsey Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517

Sorry, no COD's  Illinois residents add 5% sales tax

**THE CANNONBALL WATCH—$49.95**
**Miniature train makes one revolution a minute. 17 jewel movement. Ladies style also available.**

**CANNONBALL MAGIC MUG—$9.95 EA., SET OF 4—$38.00**
**Pour in hot liquid and watch the train leave the station.**

**CARVED WOODEN WHISTLE—$5.95**

**CASEY JONES CHILDREN'S BIB OVERALLS—$9.95**
**Sizes: 3 mos. to size 4.**
**CAPS—$3.50**

**THE ALUMINUM 5-CHIME WHISTLE—$22.50**
**Mouth operated.**

**POCKET WATCH—$109.00**

*Ill. res. add 5% sales tax. Mail & ins.: $3.00 Send large SSAE for color brochures. MC and VISA welcome.*

THE DEPOT ANTIQUES & GIFTS
R.D. 3 No. 1300 Dept. TR
SULLIVAN, ILLINOIS 61951
1-217-797-8351

**FORT WAYNE AND WABASH VALLEY TROLLEYS**
by George K. Bradley

Streetcars complemented railroads in cities across the nation. This trolley is the Indiana Service Corporation, the railroad is the Nickel Plate and the city is Fort Wayne. You can enjoy 288 pages of transportation activity in the upper Wabash Valley for $36.

1938 CERA's 45th YEAR 1983
*Central Electric Railfans' Association*
CERA is an Illinois not for-profit corporation
Post Office Box 503 Chicago, Illinois 60690
Illinois residents please add sales tax.
Discount to members. Why not join CERA as a member?

steamed crabs and crab cakes are great regional delicacies. It's also where the BL2 crews (and most other WMers) go for lunch.

One of my buddies and I fondly remember a three-day Cincinnati-Roanoke 4501 marathon that ended in a little hole-in-the-wall Chinese place in Roanoke on a Sunday eve. The three of us were the only ones in the place, and when the owner saw he had an appreciative (and captive) audience, he said, "You put away menu; I make special for you!" Eleven years later we still remember-a virtuoso performance.

So, try the places off the neon strip; ask the locals what's good—you might find something really neat.

P.S.– Taco Bell *is* pretty good.

HOWARD PINCUS
Larchmont, N.Y.

Couldn't help but notice your Steak 'n Shake recollections in R&R, so I thought I would anguish you with this account of a recent weekend excursion to central Illinois that Otto Dobnick and I undertook.

Our first stop after the long drive from Waukesha to Peoria was breakfast (Saturday, May 14) at the East Peoria Steak 'n Shake, which now appears in the new Steak 'n Shake paint scheme (red and white). This was followed by a East Peoria—Powerton chase of a C&IM train, some general sightseeing of the area (it was essentially Otto's first trip to sacred central Illinois) and a return to the same Steak 'n Shake for lunch. After an afternoon of chasing ICG's Decatur—Pekin line and more railfan sightseeing, we followed the abandoned IT right-of-way to Bloomington where we finished off the day with dinner at the Steak 'n Shake on Illinois Highway 9; once we checked into the Regal 8, it was back to S&S—this time to the one in Bloomington on Highway 150, where we had dessert. (This one's a classic—flashing lights, old-style tile walls, and a drive-in lot.)

Our brilliant sunshine Sunday, May 15, began with "Eggs Steak 'n Shake" at the *original* S&S in Normal ("Eggs Steak 'n Shake: A piece of French toast with a steakburger on it, two scrambled eggs on that, and melted cheese sauce poured overall—fabulous!). After a couple of hours at the GM&O Historical Society swap in Bloomington, we hooked up with Dave Lichtenburg and Garland McKee from Lexington, Ky., (both also devoted fans of Steak 'n Shake) and went for a fine afternoon of chasing C&IM—RS1325s on the point and everything! After a stunning chase of a southbound C&IM from Havana to Springfield (RS1325/SD38/SW1500), we celebrated with a big dinner at the S&S on South Grand in Springfield. This is one of the few independently-owned Steak 'n Shakes left, and it was a classic. It still had marked china, and we even ended up buying seven coffee mugs from them! Because of its original outside decor, the four of us staged a photo runby of the building, to the amazement of car hops and customers. Then we parted with our Kentucky contingent; we headed back north, stopping back at the Normal S&S for dessert while the Kentucky boys stopped at an Indianapolis S&S for theirs.

MIKE SCHAFER, Editor
*Passenger Train Journal*
Waukesha, Wis.

This is only a sample of the mail received, but I think you get the idea. Incidentally, that East Peoria Steak 'n Shake that inspired it all is shown on page 17 of the Spring

# Switch List

SWITCH LIST CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates-30¢ per word, minimum order $3.00. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations such as COD, SSAE, rpm, tt's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: SWITCH LIST, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceding date of issue.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

WHISTLE STOP TRAIN SHOWS: Hermitage (Sharon), PA, October 21, 22 and 23, 1983 - Shenango Valley Mall, North Hermitage Road - North on Route 18 Friday and Saturday 10am to 9pm, Sunday noon till 5pm. Free admission and parking. Mentor (Cleveland), Ohio, November 11, 12 and 13, 1983 - Great Lakes Mall, 7850 Mentor Avenue, Friday and Saturday 9:30am to 9pm, Sunday noon till 5pm. Free admission and parking. Strongsville (Cleveland), Ohio, December 17 and 18, 1983, "Second Annual Christmas Show", Holiday Inn, I-71 and Route 82. Saturday and Sunday, 10am to 5pm. $1.00 per person - $3.50 per family. Free parking. Open to the public, something for everyone, Great values, Door prize drawings all during the show hours. Featuring: Operating Model Trains, Toys, Memorabilia, Brass Trains, all gauges, Photos, Modeler Supplies and Kits, Collection and Railfan items, Railroadiana, Paintings and Art, Repair Manuals, Price Guides, Coveralls, T-Shirts, Caps, Assorted Books, Flea Market, Fellowship and various Miscellaneous Items. Send SSAE to: Railway Employees Association, PO Box 16489, Rocky River, Ohio 44116. 216-476-0456. 1183

SOUTH CARVER, Edaville Railroad Railfan Weekend and Collectors Flea Market, June 18 & 19, 1983. Edaville Rte. 58, 10 AM to 5:30 PM. Adults $6.00, children $3.00, under 3 free. John Bryden, Edaville, PO Box 7, So. Carver, MA 02366, 617-866-4526. 1183

N&W 611 Excursions, St. Louis to Moberly Mo. and return. Sat., Aug. 20th and Sun., Aug. 21st. Travel via ex-Wabash main line. Spectacular Missouri River crossing. Tickets - $40.00 adult, $35 child 2-12. For tickets and complete information write to: Steam Returns "83", 700 Don Ron Dr., St. Louis, MO 63123. 1183

KATY RAILROAD HISTORICAL SOCIETY MEETING Oct. 14-15, 1983, Parsons, Kansas. For information send LSSAE to: Don Banwart, 2210 S. Main, Fort Scott, KS 66701. 1183

## SHOWS & SALES

SATURDAY, Oct. 1, 1983: Twelveth Annual Midwest Key, Lock and Lantern Railroadiana sale. Holiday Inn, Bradley, Illinois, near Kankakee, 10AM to 4PM. Over 150 tables of railroadiana available for sale. For information send LSSAE to: Gil Irps, 3156 Waldron Rd., Kankakee, IL 60901. 1183

## TRAVEL

FOR RAILFANNING THE IZAAK WALTON Inn has it all. Located on BN's main line sixteen miles west of the Continental Divide our Great Northern-built hotel provides delicious food, trackside rooms, a railroad bar, helper service, trestles, tunnels and snowsheds. Glacier National Park, Marias Pass, unsurpassed photographic possibilities. Phone is an operator call to Essex #1. Izaak Walton Inn, Box 657, Essex, MT 59916. TF

TRAIN TRAVEL is cheap in Mexico. Write Roberto Anrubio, Calle Jesus Valle, 15 Colonia Zapata, H. Cuautle, Morelos, Mexico 62744. 1183

## BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

BACK ISSUES — *Railroad Magazine, Trains, Model Railroader, Railroad Model Craftsman*, others. SSAE for list. Alker, Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

TRAIN CABOOSE of your own. For pamphlet explaining how, send $4.95 to: Caboose Retreat, Box 64, Covington, IN 47932. 1183

TIMETABLE SLIP COVERS 100 $9.25, 500 $39.00. 50 Public Timetables $14.00. Tom Coval, 21 E. Robin Rd., Holland, PA 18966. 584

DELAWARE VALLEY RAILS, the 192-page railroad and rail transit guide to the Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton-South Jersey region. Amtrak, suburban rail services, trolley, freight, industrials, etc. 25 rosters, 90 photos, 15 maps. $11.50 (Pennsylvanians add 69¢ tax) $12.50 outside U.S. John Pawson, Box 411, Willow Grove, PA 19090. 184

THE WINNER! *Early Call for Perishables, A Day at the Throttle*, by veteran SP Hogger and railroad writer Dick Murdock, won in UC Berkeley's Worker Writing Project. Now in booklet form, only $2.00 pp. Murdock, Drawer 1346, Ross, CA 94957. 1183

CANADIAN STEAM BOOKS - two 32 page softcover books on Canadian Pacific Hudsons and Jubilees. Complete pictorial coverage from delivery to final operation. All regular service. $5.00 each. Dick George, RR #1, Waubaushene, Ontario, L0K 2C0. 184

BACK ISSUE magazines, books, Union Pacific reprint $14.95. SSAE to: Skokut, PO Box 2645, Hesperia, CA 92345. 1183

THANKS, RAILFANS: *The Railroad Monitoring Guide* has become your standard portable radio reference. Expanded introduction explains scanning. Indispensable, inexpensive, postpaid return mail. $5.95 to: Dr. Pat Scott, 310 Greencrest, Athens, GA 30605. 384

WANTED! Pre-1965 back issues. Railroad magazine, Trains. Alker, Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 1183

REWARD! PREMIUM PRICE PAID for "The Staten Island Ferry", by George W. Hilton, (Howell-North, 1964). Larry Osborne, 8745 Ricardo Lane, Jacksonville, FL 32216. 1183

## FOR SALE

LANTERNS and globes - 6 long SSAE for list to: Ken Palmer, Sr., Box 98, Port Jervis, NY 12771. 184

OFFERING authentic railroadiana for new & advanced collector. Signs, stepstools, spittons, steam whistles, dining car items, locks, keys, lanterns, depot items, etc. Will take consignments or other trade credit; also buy. For details and 24 page list send $1.50 T & L Railroad, 4512 Montrose, Houston, TX 77006. 713-523-4356. 784

FOR SALE: Railroad Logo and Engine Belt Buckles, key rings, watch fobs, jewelry, coffee mugs, patches and thermometers. Over 275 designs to choose from. All in color. Free illustrated catalog, or send $3.50 for sample key ring and catalog. Dealers inquiries welcome. Hoover's Mfg. Co., PO Box 516F, Peru, IL 61354. 785

SILVER PASS of the Silverton Railroad and many other unusual Colorado and railroad items from all over, in our next Mail Auction of duplicates and surplus. Catalog free upon request. Colorado Railroad Museum, PO Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. 184

RAILROAD NOSTALGIA 36 page list $1.00. Lee Clough, 5001 Winnequah Road, Monona, WI 53716. 1183

KIDDIE ADULT, Hauling Trains, gas, steam, photos, retails $5.00. Trains, 222 S. Main, Attleboro, MA 02703. 384

5 x 7 and 8 x 10 photo sets of B&O, NYC and NKP steam. 5 photos per set. 5 x 7 size $5.80 include post, 8 x 10 size $11.00 include post. Sample 5 x 7 and list $1.00. Al Shade, 9831 Aldridge Drive, Columbia Station, OH 44028. 1183

## RAILBIKES

RAILBIKES, plans, kits, flange wheels, history, attaches any bike. Information $1.00 to: Railriders, Dept. RF, Franklin, NH 03235. 184

## RAILROADIANA

FREE COLOR CATALOG. Genuine old-time railroad caboose, station, switch lamps make handsome decorator lamps for your home. Station clocks and more. Original factory supplier since 1856. Railfinders, Dept. RR, 4519 Ridgewood, St. Louis, MO 63116. 314/353-1551. TF

STEAM LOCOMOTIVE WHISTLE: Made of wood and sounds like "All aboard time". Cannonball railroad wrist watch and cannonball magic mug, featuring the disappearing train. Send for free brochure. The Depot, PO Box 137, Sullivan, IL 61951. TF

BEARCAT SCANNERS FOR RAILFANS 210XL $229.95, 300 $359.95. More inquiries, SSAE: Suburban Electronics, PO Box 947, Preston, WA 98050. TF

TRAIN CABOOSE of your own. For pamphlet explaining how, send $4.95 to: Caboose Retreat, Box 64, Covington, IN 47932 1183

RAILROADIANA COLLECTION - ticket timetable, keys, pictures, traction items, miscellaneous, large list $1.00. Don, Box 427, Jamestown, CA 95327 1183

TRACTION REPRINTS: East Bay Street Railways (Oakland) 1934 route map $2.25; 1920 System diagram map $1.25; 1936 Sacramento Northern Ry. system time table $1.25; 1927 Pioneer Stages (California) motor bus system time table $1.25. Robert Burrows, 727 Trinity Street, Eureka, CA 95501 1183

OFFERING authentic railroadiana for the new & advanced collector. Signs, stopstools, spitton, steam whistles, dining car items, locks, keys, lanterns, depot items, etc. Will take consignments or offer trade credit; also buy. For details and 24 page list, send $1.50. T&L Railroad, 4512 Montrose, Houston, TX 77006. 713-523-4356. TF

BIGGLIST dining car china, glasses, silver, cloth, pullman items. Stationery, timetables, menus, rules. Send long SSAE and 37¢ (thirty seven cents) to: James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, KS 67213. Also buys railroadiana. 985

COLLECTORS ITEM: Special colorful hand cancelled envelope commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Reading Railroad. $2.00 each or 3 for $5.00 postpaid. George Marcincin, 128 East Main, Fleetwood, PA 19522 1183

RAILROADIANA: SELLING everything in railroadiana. Hundreds of lists SSAE with specifics. Thousands of back issues of several rail magazines also a buy. Nestle's Railroadiana, RD 2, Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834. 1183

MAIL ORDER - Everything from brass models to decals. All major lines and a lot of minor ones. Quarterly newsletters and updates. Send your name and address with your gauge, favorite prototype and/or special interests to: 20th Century Hobbies, Inc., Dept. C, PO Box 622, Pluckemin, NJ 07978, to receive our newsletters and discount schedule. 984

UNUSUAL items are always to be seen among the counters of the Colorado Railroad Museum, Golden. Open daily 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. year round. A copy of our Iron Horse News and lists are free upon request to: PO Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. 184

RAILROAD - related antiques bought and sold. Consignments accepted for quarterly mail catalog. Send $2.00 for four issues 1983, large mail list. Caboose and Grandpa's Depot, PO Box 22557, Car #1079, Denver, CO 80222. 303-423-3640 or 303-758-8540. TF

LAST PERy MT. LOWE LINE EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE (#47, effective February 10, 1936) reprint, $1.00. PERy memorabilia bought, sold, traded. List for SSAE to: Bob McVay, 414 N. Mildred, King City, CA 93930. 1183

EMPLOYEE TIME TABLES for sale 1000 items. SSAE For list to: John Carlson, 2 Surrey Lane, Allendale, NJ 07401. 1183

ILLUSTRATED CATALOG. World Model Railroad equipment and railroadiana $1.00 and worth it! Refundable. Danyluk, Box 1546, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. 384

RAILROADIANA FOR SALE! China, paper and miscellaneous. Send LSSAE to: Phil Serpico, 1918-A Nelson, Redondo Beach, CA 90278. 1183

RAILROADIANA: China, silver, paper and miscellaneous. Send LSSAE for list. Golden Age Memories, PO Box 9623, Madison, WI 53715. Also Buying railroad items. 1183

SAN FRANCISCO CABLE CAR paper items, four pieces $3.00 and LSSAE with 50¢ postage. Hugh Griffin, PO Box 1492, Portsmouth, VA 23705-1492. 1183

BRITISH COLLECTOR selling antique railway clocks, silverware, carriage prints, books, handlamps. Send $1.00 for airmail list. Mathew White, Haygarth, Harlow Common, Harlow, Essex, England. 1183

## RAILROAD EQUIPMENT

SWITCHING. Flat switching at its best. Money back guaran-


# NEXT in RAILFAN & RAILROAD

• **MAIN LINE ACROSS THE MOJAVE:** It's big time railroading at its best we examine the Santa Fe's Needles District in history and contemporary operations.

• **THE *PRAIRIE MARKSMAN:*** Our concluding look at the Toledo, Peoria & Western focuses on the short-lived *Prairie Marksman* Amtraker.

**JANUARY 1984 ISSUE ON SALE NOVEMBER 22.**


## RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

BLEDSOE'S RAILROAD SLIDES. 35mm railroad slide duplication sets. Send $1.00 for list and sample. Mike Bledsoe, Box 604, Manchaca, TX 78652. 184

CANADIAN STEAM LOCOMOTIVE black & white photographs. Send $2.50 for illustrated catalogue to: Dundas Hobbies Limited, 809 Dundas Street, London, Ontario, Canada N5W 5P6. TF

RECONDITIONED 120 and 620 Roll-Film cameras for 2¼" x 3¼" negatives, preferred by many Railfans. Long SSAE for list. Roger Arcara, 1525 Leland Ave., Bronx, NY 10460. 184

SLIDES & PHOTOGRAPHS, locomotives, cars & structures. Catalog 10 and 5 samples $2.00. Lakeside, PO Box 707, Browns Mills, NJ 08015. 1183

QUALITY COLOR PRINTS of the current British diesel scene. Send $1.00 and SSAE for list and sample. 900B Cairns, 317 S. Almansor St., 6, Alhambra, CA 91801. 1183

ORIGINAL Kodachrome Slides, LSSAE for lists. Michael Reid, 281 South "E" Street, Lake Worth, FL 33460. 185

DUPLICATE SLIDES AND PRINTS of Western railroading — diesels, electrics, steam, loggers, shortlines. LSSAE and $2.00 for list and sample. Olympian Photo, Box 655, Forks, WA 98331. 384

MEMBER'S SLIDES: LVRR, RDG, CNJ and other roads. Re-

## WANTED

MOVIES OF THE NYS&W, L&NE, L&HR and WB&E. 8mm, super 8mm, 16mm. Will buy or request permission to duplicate professionally. Must be pre-1963. Harold H. Carstens, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. TF

WANT TO BUY TOYS: Farm tractors and construction equipment. 10 years old and older. Plastic, die cast or cast iron. Pay top dollar. Allan Hoover, 2133RF 14th, Peru, IL 61354. 584

PULLMAN door nameplates, books, magazines, railroadianas. Complete collections bought. Arlix, Box 5063N, Philadelphia, PA 19111. 1183

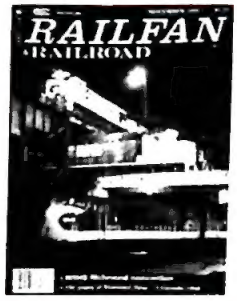
B&O RAILROADIANA, anything and everything. James Russo, 117-D Osborne Ave., Baltimore, MD 21228. 584

MODELERS, AUTHORS, HISTORIANS, RAILFANS — looking for references to published data on NYNH&HRR and predecessors? Lists of articles, pictures, modeling data, historical and other information have been cataloged on computer. Send $3.00 per specific request. For flier send large SSAE. NHRR Information, PO Box 1312-F, Hermitage, PA 16148. 184

WANTED: Railfan & Railroad bound volume 1. Excellent to like new condition. Robert Van Scooter, 38 Mercedes Dr., Rochester, NY 14624. 1183

INVENTIONS, ideas, technology wanted! Industry presentation/national exposition. 1-800-528-6050. X831 1183

# SUBSCRIBE TODAY!




## Subscribe and Enjoy!

**Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow—all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists. Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.**

**And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!**

**RAILFAN & RAILROAD**
**Dept. 2821**
**P.O. Box 700**
**Newton, NJ 07860**

☐ One year $9 ☐ Two years $17 ☐ Three years $24 **Dept. 2821**

**Name** _____

**Street** _____

**City, State, Zip** _____

**TO SUBSCRIBE:** Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription
Payment by:
☐ Check ☐ MasterCard
☐ Money order ☐ VISA

**Charge to:** ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
**CARD NUMBER** _____ **EXP. DATE** _____

SUBSCRIPTION RATES in U.S.A.: One year $9, two years $17, three years $24. Outside U.S.A. add $1.50 per year postage.

**SIGNATURE** _____

***If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter.***


1983 *Locomotive Quarterly*, with the original structure visible behind Mikado 40 pulling off the bridge.

It seems that everyone has their favorite eatery, and railfans on the ramble seem to hit more than their share of fast food joints. One of the appeals of railfanning is that you're obliged to deal with the real world while chasing trains, and meals and places of lodging become an integral part of the experience. A lot of examples come to mind, like a night spent for a total of one dollar at the Hotel Idaho in Avery or the unbelievably sleazy cardboard-walled "cells" next to the old Albany Union Station. I remember my first voluntary eating of cottage cheese—which I'd hated as a kid—and discovering I liked it, in the dining room of the B&O YMCA in Grafton, W.Va. When I was working for the IC, I used to get a hero/submarine sandwich from a place across from Markham Yard (it's now a real estate office), and in the winter I'd place the foil-wrapped sandwich atop one of the locomotive window cab heaters and have a nice hot lunch by the time we cleared Broadview.

It's good news that Taco Bells are spreading throughout the Northeast. Incidentally, that Taco Bell I mentioned in "Canton" is actually the one on Belmont Avenue in Youngstown, that great junk food strip that awaits anyone who survives the westward trek across Pennsylvania on I-80. Railfans should note that there's now a new combination camera and hobby shop, Trumbull Camera & Hobby, right next door.

Jim

## RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for November 1983


**A**
Adventure Games Inc. ..... 16
Adventures in Sound ..... 64
All Aboard Rail Road ..... 13
American Postal Commemoratives ..... 22
Anza Railroad Supply ..... 18
Scott Arden ..... 28
Arkay Records ..... 16,17
Audio-Visual Designs ..... 25
Avanti Productions ..... 27

**B**
B.R.M.N.A. ..... 65
The Belt Line ..... 19
Biedsoe's Rail Slides ..... 13
The Book Depot ..... 62,63
Borogrove Bookroom ..... 61
The Boston Mills Press ..... 20
Bullinger's Guides, Inc. ..... 9

**C**
Carleton F. Loucks ..... 22
Carstens Publications ..... 18
Central Electric Railfans' Association ..... 67
Central Valley Railroad Publications ..... 19
Challenger Tours ..... 18
Charly's Slides ..... 12
J. Clark ..... 4
Colorado Railroad Museum ..... 20
Colorado Show Piece ..... 5
Columbus & Greenville Railway ..... 20
Richard J. Cook ..... 64
Crosslies Press ..... 13

**D**
Darwin Publications ..... 58
Dave's Model Toys ..... 12
DPA-LTA, Enterprises, Inc. ..... 13,29,65
Delaware & Ulster Rail Ride ..... 27
The Depot Antiques & Gifts ..... 67
The Depot Attic ..... 64
Charles Ditlefsen ..... 23

**E**
East Tennessee Railfan Association ..... 6

**F**
Wesley Fox ..... 10

**G**
Tom Gildersleeve ..... 7
Golden West Books ..... 4
Gradon Sales Ltd. ..... 60
Grandpa's Depot ..... 59

**H**
Hopewell Productions ..... 5

**I**
Identity Check Printers ..... 58
Iron Horsemen ..... 64

**J**
JMC International ..... 7
JMJ Productions ..... 28
John Terry Studio ..... 11
Jones Leather ..... 11

**K**
M.F. Kolowski RR Art ..... 24
Jim Kowalczak Studio & Workshop ..... 60
Kratville Publications ..... 60

**L**
Lasting Impressions ..... 10
The Leanin Tree ..... 14,15

**M**
MAC Publishing, Inc. ..... 61
McMillan Publications ..... 67
Metaphor, Inc. ..... 59
Milepost 1 ..... 5
Stephen A. Mintz ..... 23
Mohawk & Hudson Chapter N.R.H.S. ..... 20
Mystic Valley Railway Society ..... 26

**N**
NJ International, Inc. ..... 16
National Association of Railroadiana Collectors ..... 29
Nickel Plate Products Inc. ..... 59
Nostalgia Station ..... 19

**O**
Orange Empire Railway Museum ..... 5
Overland Publications ..... 22

**P**
PTJ Publishing, Inc. ..... 25
Parlor Car Enterprises ..... 28
Personal Touch ..... 18
Potomac Chapter NRHS ..... 10,17
Pro Custom Hobbies ..... 23

**R**
R&W Enterprises ..... 64
Railfan & Railroad ..... 70
Railfare Enterprises Ltd. ..... Cover IV
Railfax Inc. ..... 12
Rail Heritage Pub ..... 20
The Rail Image ..... 24
Railplace Co. Inc. ..... 17
Railroad Avenue Enterprises ..... 28
Railroad Buckle Club ..... 5
Railroad Record Club ..... 8
Railroad Supply Corp. ..... 66
Rail Study Tours Int'l® ..... 17
Rail Ventures ..... 21
Railway Treasure Reproductions ..... 4
Ramos Corp. ..... 12
W.N. Rich ..... 29
Roanoke Transportation Museum ..... 18
Rochester Chapter N.R.H.S. ..... 26
Ben Rohrbeck Traction Publications ..... 4
Rons Art Graphics ..... 8

**S**
S.E.M.T.A. ..... 8
The Short Line ..... 59
Starlake Films ..... 16
Al Staufer ..... 24
Steam Trains of the Soo ..... 13
Sterling of Cocoa ..... 10
Sundance Publications ..... 19
Sunday River Publications ..... 12

**T**
Tie Lines ..... 64
Charles Tomashek ..... 10
Trackage Rights, Inc. ..... 66
Trackside Video ..... 24
Traction & Models Magazine ..... 8
Traction Slides International ..... 26
Trolley Inc. ..... 13
Trolley Talk "F" ..... 10

**V**
Video Rails ..... 61

**W**
W.W. Norton & Co. Inc. ..... 16
Walthers, Wm. K. ..... 29
Western Guideways ..... 24
Westrail Publications ..... 58
Whistlin' Dixie Productions ..... 59

**Y**
Yellow Pine & Pacific ..... 12

**Z**
ZCC ..... 6
R.W. Zimmerman ..... 8

KODACHROME ROBERT W COURTNEY

**EIGHT F-UNITS**, in an A-A-B-A-A-A-B-A consist, were working the Tidewater Turn on January 16, 1982. They have left their empty coal cars east of town and brought their local work into Winnsboro for switching. Five or six units is much more common for this job, which photographer Bob Courtney describes in detail in his article on page 54. Yes, these units still run.

KODACHROME LON COONE

KODACHROME GARLAND McKEE

**ANOTHER CLINCHFIELD** unit, F3/F9 805, was sold by ICG Paducah Shops to R.J. Corman Railroad Construction Co. of Nicholasville, Ky., which is remodeling the insides of its shell into an office along with ex-Auto-Train/CB&Q *Silver Sage*.

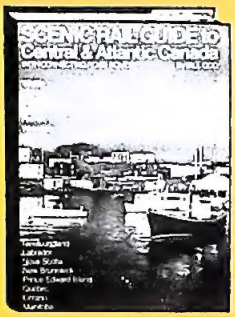
KODACHROME ALYN SPECHT

**NJ TRANSIT** has acquired six C&NW F7s for commuter service on former-Erie lines; 418 was at Waldwick, N.J., on June 3, 1983.

**SEABOARD SYSTEM** was represented in the Richmond triple crossing night shot (below, Preston Cook's view from atop the diversion plant building) with a recently shopped GP40, but squirreled away at Erwin, Tenn., are former-Clinchfield Fs 116 and 118 (CRR 800 and 200) in fresh SBD colors (left, June 5) reserved for special assignments.

KODACHROME PRESTON COOK

# Beautiful railway books. Going fast. Hurry!

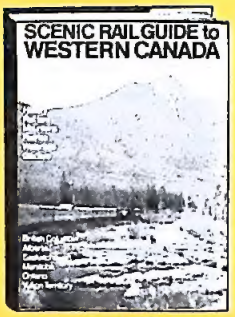



160 pages • 90 photos
mostly full colour

### Scenic Rail Guide to Central & Atlantic Canada

Bill Coo's extensively illustrated, mile-by-mile account of all there is to see from passenger trains and connecting road routes from Canada's Atlantic provinces through Quebec and Ontario to Manitoba. Includes Hudson's Bay, Montreal, Toronto, Dominion Atlantic routes, and many more. Profiles, 70 maps in full colour of all subdivisions, including line history, mileage of each junction, speed tables, and abandoned lines. Size: 5" x 8".

**Item BX-421: $8.95**

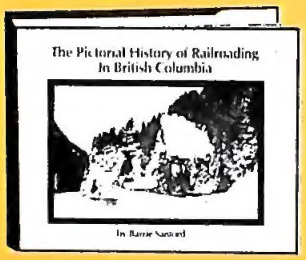



192 pages • 200 photos
mostly full colour

### Scenic Rail Guide to Western Canada

Bill Coo's extensively illustrated, mile-by-mile account of all there is to see from passenger trains in Western Canada and Alaska. Includes VIA's *Canadian* from Montreal Toronto to Vancouver. Profiles, 60 maps, 50 in full colour, of all subdivisions including line history, mileage of each junction, siding and station; origin of station names, location of bridges, tunnels; speed tables. Size: 5" x 8".

**Item BX-407: $8.95**




144 pages • 130 photos
**Item B-406: $19.95**

### Pictorial History of Railroading in B.C.

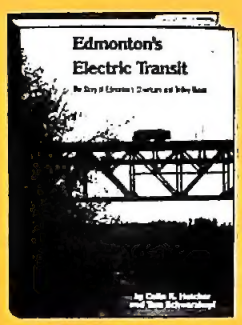
Over 130 delightful photos of all major railways and traction operating in British Columbia, including Canadian Pacific, Canadian National Great Northern, Pacific Great Eastern, B.C. Electric, plus narrow gauge White Pass & Yukon; many others. Map and index. Size 10" x 9".

200 pages • 200 photos

### Canadian Pacific Diesel Locomotives

Complete history of CP's dieselization. Describes various phases: switchers, dieselization by territory and train run, remanufactured and new diesel power; master plan for 1980s. By Murray Dean and David Hanna. 8 appendices. 30 different tables and comprehensive roster. Glossary plus maps. Fully indexed. Spectacular colour cover. Large 9" x 12" format. Large photos.

Less than 100 copies left! **Item B-32: $29.95**

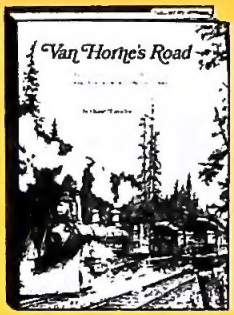



200 pages • 204 photos

### Edmonton's Electric Transit

Read about electric transit operations in Alberta's capital city. Colin Hatcher tells about streetcars, while Tom Schwarzkopf covers trolley coaches. 204 large-size photos including several rare colour shots. 10 maps plus index. Large 9" x 12" format. Colour cover and end papers.

**Item B-33: $29.95**

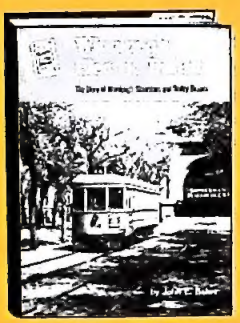



304 pages • 460 photos

### Van Horne's Road

Written by Omer Lavallée, official historian of Canadian Pacific and one of Canada's foremost railway writers. Van Horne's Road is a descriptive picture album and complete history of construction and first years of operation of the Canadian Pacific transcontinental line. Large 9 x 12 format. Over 460 photographs and illustrations. Full colour Wentworth Folkins painting on dust jacket. Order now — previous two printings sold out quickly.

Less than 100 copies left! **Item B-22: $39.95**

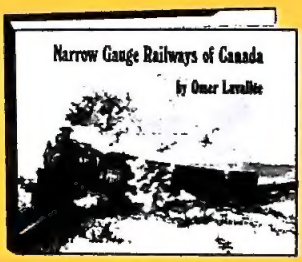


200 pages • 300 photos

### Winnipeg's Electric Transit

John Baker tells about horsecar, electric streetcar and trolley coach operations in Winnipeg, Manitoba, one of Canada's largest cities. Many rare photographs, including operations in flooding of Red River. 8 pages of all-time roster of electric cars and coaches. 4 maps. Tickets and transfers. Large 9" x 12" size. Large photos including superb colour jacket and end papers.

**Item B-31: $29.95**



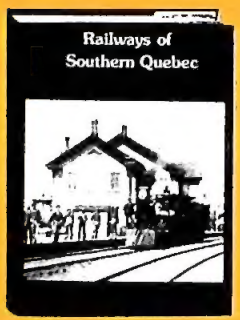

112 pages • 128 photos

Less than 100 copies left!

### Narrow Gauge Railways of Canada

By Omer Lavallée. Covers two dozen different railway systems in 23 chapters. Listings of mileage, chronological and geographical facts about each system. Locomotive information, time-mileage charts, 11 diagrams, 15 pages of roster. Informative maps. Full colour cover. Size 9" x 12".

**Item B-21: $24.95**




160 pages • 90 photos

### Railways of Southern Quebec

Derek Booth's story of railways in Southern Quebec province, most of which became constituents of Canadian Pacific, or Canadian National. Tells about many different roads, including the South Eastern, Vermont Central, Montreal Portland & Boston, Montreal & Atlantic, and the breaking of the Grand Trunk monopoly. Fully indexed, with appendices, bibliography, and 10 maps including railway abandonments. Size 6" x 9".

**Item B-37: $16.95**

## Railfare

**How to order your books:**

*Send check or money order in US funds. We pay shipping costs on prepaid orders. Minimum order $15.00. Canadian funds are accepted to Canadian addresses. Outside Canada: if remitting in Canadian funds, add 25% extra shipping, handling costs. Unconditional guarantee: you must be satisfied or your money back! Prices subject to change without notice. Write for free list of titles.*

Railfare Enterprises Limited, Box 33,
West Hill, Ontario, Canada. M1E 4R4

Railfare Enterprises, Box A-248,
Hanover, New Hampshire. 03755